

---

**Fwd: Hair for Jess**

---

**Madison Milton** <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
To: <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 22, 1:36 PM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
**Date:** January 8, 2022 at 1:03:34 PM PST  
**To:** theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com  
**Subject:** Hair for Jess

Appointment January 8 2022 @ 3:30PM Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Madison Milton ) 3528 S Maryland Pkwy, Las Vegas, NV 89169  
<97572c15-d127-40d5-8928-2ec54e2843de.jpg>

Sent from my iPhone

Exam # 21 (The Business Of Barbering)

-1 99/10

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- A 1. An independent contractor is typically someone who:  
a. rents a chair in a barbershop or salon  
b. is a part-time employee  
c. works full-time at an hourly rate  
d. works for a salary
- C 2. In a booth rental arrangement, the:  
a. tenant buys space from the owner  
b. owner and tenant share profits  
c. tenant is responsible for accounting  
d. owner is responsible for clientele
- D 3. *Overhead* is the term for:  
a. after-tax profits  
b. accounts receivable  
c. inventory  
d. operating expenses
- C 4. Advantages of a booth rental arrangement do not include:  
a. low initial expenses  
b. control of the work schedule  
c. paid holidays and vacations  
d. being one's own boss
- B 5. The responsibilities of business management include:  
a. planning  
b. daily operations  
c. decision making  
d. policy making
- D 6. In a sole proprietorship,  
a. responsibilities and losses are shared  
b. the owner is not legally liable for debts  
c. a charter must be filed with the state  
d. the owner receives all profits
- A 7. A person who looks for a financial return on his or her investment in a business but does not take an active part in daily operations is called a:  
a. silent partner  
b. partial investor  
c. part-time partner  
d. silent stockholder
- C 8. Stockholders cannot lose more than their original investment in a:  
a. sole proprietorship  
b. partnership  
c. corporation  
d. all of the above
- C 9. A business does not qualify as an established barbershop if:  
a. the owner is retiring  
b. it is operating when it is put up for sale  
c. it was in existence for less than a few years  
d. it has many repeat clients
- A 10. A statement prohibiting the seller from competing with the new owner within a specified distance from the business should be included in the:  
a. purchase agreement  
b. mortgage papers  
c. profit and loss statement  
d. business plan
- B 11. The features associated with a good location do not include:  
a. good visibility  
b. direct competition nearby  
c. public transportation access  
d. convenient parking

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- D 12. A document that sets forth the rights and obligations of the landlord and the barbershop owner is a:
- a. mortgage
  - b. business plan
  - c. insurance policy
  - d. lease
- B 13. To obtain financing and provide a blueprint for future growth, a potential business owner must have a:
- a. design layout
  - b. business plan
  - c. charter
  - d. sales brochure
- D 14. Working capital for a new business should be enough to cover rent, wages, and monthly expenditures for at least:
- a. two years
  - b. two quarters
  - c. five years
  - d. one year
- A 15. Federal laws govern:
- a. unemployment insurance
  - b. workers' compensation
  - c. zoning laws
  - d. business licenses
- C 16. Sales taxes are covered by:
- a. federal law
  - b. congressional statutes
  - c. state law
  - d. the IRS
- A 17. Barbershop design should include:
- a. an attractive and comfortable waiting area
  - b. bright, garish colors
  - c. low lighting
  - d. narrow aisles
- B 18. For advertising to be effective, it should be:
- a. costly
  - b. repeated
  - c. inexpensive
  - d. glamorous
- C 19. Factors that may contribute to business failure include all of the following except:
- a. poor location
  - b. high operation costs
  - c. well-trained personnel
  - d. careless bookkeeping
- A 20. Money generated from services and retail sales is called:
- a. income
  - b. an operating budget
  - c. overhead
  - d. net profits
- D 21. Net profit is:
- a. total expenses less total income
  - b. total income plus total expenses
  - c. total income earned
  - d. total income less total expenses
- D 22. Keeping monthly and yearly expenditures on track is done with:
- a. daily receipts
  - b. canceled checks
  - c. credit card statements
  - d. an operating budget
- C 23. Keeping accurate records means keeping sales slips, appointment books, and petty cash books for at least:
- a. one month
  - b. one quarter
  - c. one year
  - d. seven years
- B 24. A business should hold on to canceled checks, payroll records, and monthly and yearly records for:
- a. one quarter
  - b. one year
  - c. five years
  - d. seven years
- C 25. Guidelines for managing personnel effectively do not include:
- a. mentoring employees
  - b. giving feedback in private
  - c. double standards concerning rules
  - d. sharing information

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- B 26. Financial transactions with barbershop clients usually take place:
- a. at the barber chair
  - b. at the reception desk
  - c. over the phone
  - d. at the front door
- A 27. The person who handles booking appointments over the phone should:
- a. be familiar with all products and services
  - b. give all clients to a senior barber
  - c. give most clients to a new barber
  - d. try to sell products to new clients
- B 28. When handling a client complaint over the telephone, it is important to:
- a. deny responsibility
  - b. sympathize with the client
  - c. refer the client to another barbershop
  - d. suggest taking legal action
- C 29. The most important principle of successful selling is:
- a. pushing high-profit items
  - b. using a hard-sell approach
  - c. selling clients what they need
  - d. selling older products first
- B 30. In order to sell additional barbershop services most effectively, the barber must:
- a. know people who have had the service
  - b. be able to explain the benefits of the service
  - c. be inexperienced in performing the service
  - d. be unsure of the benefits of the service

Name: Madison Milton

Class: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 1/12/21

ID: A

State Board Exam January 12th 2022

-22

82%

11

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- C 1. In order to prevent infestations of parasites, high-ranking Egyptians:  
a. braided their hair  
b. oiled their hair  
c. shaved their heads  
d. let their hair hang loose
- C 2. For centuries, only barbers performed:  
a. childbirth  
b. major surgery  
c. dentistry  
d. healing with herbs
- C 3. In 1897, the first barber licensing law was passed by:  
a. California  
b. Massachusetts  
c. Minnesota  
d. New York
- D 4. Professionalism and responsibility in barbering are promoted by:  
a. state laws  
b. federal statutes  
c. the National Educational Council  
d. the Barber Code of Ethics
- A 5. Being diplomatic with clients means:  
a. being honest but not critical or judgmental  
b. being truthful, even if it hurts  
c. avoiding clients you do not like  
d. accepting disrespect from a client
- A 6. The best form of advertising is:  
a. clients speaking well of you  
b. a reputation for questionable practices  
c. expensive television ads  
d. rumors of illegal activities
- A 7. The strongest kind of motivation is:  
a. intrinsic  
b. external  
c. extrinsic  
d. parental
- D 8. White blood cells are:  
a. diseased cells  
b. carriers of contagious disease  
c. hosts for viruses  
d. one of the body's defensive forces
- A 9. HIV is not spread by:  
a. sneezing  
b. sexual contact  
c. sharing dirty intravenous needles  
d. transfusion of infected blood
- D 10. The body system that specifically defends against infection is the:  
a. skeletal system  
b. muscular system  
c. respiratory system  
d. immune system
- D 11. Disinfection differs from sanitation in that disinfection:  
a. is not as effective as sanitation  
b. does not destroy viruses  
c. involves only soap or detergent  
d. involves the use of chemicals to limit or destroy bacteria

- A 25. The heart, arteries, capillaries, and veins comprise the:  
 a.  blood-vascular system  
 b. lymph-vascular system  
 c. respiratory system  
 d. lymphatic system
- D 26. The blood circulation system that goes from the heart to the lungs and back to the heart is the:  
 a. general circulation  
 b. venous circulation  
 c. arterial circulation  
 d.  pulmonary circulation
- B 27. The fluid that exchanges its nutritive materials to the cells in return for their waste products is:  
 a. hemoglobin  
 b.  lymph  
 c. sweat  
 d. sebum
- D 28. Blood is supplied to the lower region of the face, mouth, and nose by the:  
 a. superficial temporal artery  
 b. occipital artery  
 c. posterior auricular artery  
 d.  facial artery
- C 29. As steam, water is in its:  
 a. liquid state  
 b. solid state  
 c.  gas state  
 d. plasma state
- C 30. The percentage of the human body that is composed of water is:  
 a. 75 percent  
 b. 88 percent  
 c.  65 percent  
 d. 25 percent
- X 31. Chemical reactions that give off heat are called:  
 a.  exothermic  
 b. endothermic  
 c. neutral  
 d. alkaline
- A 32. Emulsions are held together by an emulsifying agent called a/an:  
 a.  surfactant  
 b. ointment  
 c. paste  
 d. suspension
- A 33. The ingredient in moisturizing creams that creates a barrier to keep the natural water and oil in skin tissues is called a:  
 a.  humectant  
 b. freshener  
 c. degreaser  
 d. surfactant
- B 34. A rectifier is a device that:  
 a.  changes alternating current to direct current *pg 207*  
 b. changes direct current to alternating current  
 c. controls the current in a circuit  
 d. automatically shuts off electricity in case of overload
- C 35. The polarity of an electric current indicates:  
 a. whether it is AC or DC  
 b. how it is used in facial treatments  
 c.  its negative or positive pole  
 d. how many electrodes it requires
- B 36. Infrared rays:  
 a. are the least penetrating  
 b.  are pure heat rays  
 c. are pure light rays  
 d. have no chemical effect
- B 37. The nerves connected to the muscles that cause goose bumps are the:  
 a. secretory nerve fibers  
 b.  sensory nerve fibers  
 c.  motor nerve fibers *pg 225 (kind of)*  
 d. mixed nerve fibers
- D 38. The cells called melanocytes in the germinativum and papillary layers produce:  
 a. arrector pili  
 b. protein fibers  
 c. sebum  
 d.  pigment granules

- A 54. Alkaline solutions applied to the hair:
- a. swell the cuticle
  - b. shrink the cuticle
  - c. constrict the cuticle
  - d. strip the cuticle
- A 55. Powder dry shampoo is removed from the client's hair with:
- a. a brush
  - b. a barber comb
  - c. a towel
  - d. wet cotton balls
- A 56. Scalp preparations for dry hair and scalp include:
- a. moisturizing and emollient agents
  - b. lotions with high alcohol content
  - c. greasy preparations
  - d. preparations with a sulfonated oil base
- B 57. Factors that contribute to dandruff include:
- a. scalp massage
  - b. lack of hygiene
  - c. scalp treatments
  - d. overprocessing
- C 58. Massage is beneficial for the hair and scalp because it stimulates:
- a. the sudoriferous glands
  - b. the healing of infections
  - c. blood circulation
  - d. the adrenal glands
- C 59. The muscle that extends from the masseter to the angle of the mouth is the:
- a. mentalis
  - b. zygomaticus
  - c. risorius
  - d. auricularis anterior
- D 60. The muscle that draws down the corner of the mouth is the:
- a. buccinator
  - b. aponeurosis
  - c. orbicularis oris
  - d. triangularis
- C 61. Stimulating the nerves causes the muscles to:
- a. atrophy
  - b. lose their tone
  - c. expand and contract
  - d. retract
- A 62. Applying heat to the skin causes:
- a. relaxation
  - b. contraction
  - c. tightening
  - d. reduction
- B 63. The zygomatic nerve affects the muscles of the:
- a. chin
  - b. mouth
  - c. upper part of the cheeks pg. 160
  - d. temples
- A 64. Effleurage is a:
- a. kneading movement
  - b. deep rubbing movement
  - c. stroking movement pg. 311
  - d. tapping movement
- C 65. Among the effects of proper massage are:
- a. decreased blood circulation
  - b. reduction in gland activity
  - c. reduction in fat cells
  - d. weakened muscle fiber
- C 66. The process of disincrustation:
- a. stimulates the muscles
  - b. contracts the skin
  - c. liquefies waste and sebum
  - d. applies solutions into the skin
- C 67. The skin product used to physically remove dead cells from the skin surface is:
- a. astringent
  - b. packs
  - c. exfoliating scrub
  - d. cleansing cream

- C 82. In men's hairpiece sizes, the larger number usually refers to the:
- width
  - height
  - c. length from front to back
  - hat size
- C 83. Facial hairpieces such as mustaches and beards are attached with:
- two-sided tape
  - acetone
  - c. spirit gum
  - glue
- B 84. Permanent haircolor products can be used on:
- synthetic hairpieces
  - b. human hair hairpieces
  - mixed-hair hairpieces
  - angora hairpieces
- A 85. A long layered cut:
- a. is cut at 90-degree elevation
  - b. consists of increased layering pg 534
  - uses a traveling guide in the top section
  - consists of long uniform layers
- B 86. The hair that is wrapped around the barrel of a curling iron is called the:
- stem
  - b. base
  - wrap
  - d. curl pg 541 (circle)
- A 87. The hair type that requires a more alkaline solution in a chemical texture service is:
- a. resistant
  - normal
  - porous
  - overly porous
- D 88. Concave perm rods:
- have a uniform diameter
  - can be bent in a variety of shapes
  - produce a larger curl in the center
  - d. have a larger diameter at both ends
- B 89. Base direction is the directional pattern in which the hair is:
- cut
  - b. wrapped
  - combed
  - parted
- C 90. Characteristics of lotion wraps include all the following except:
- used to presoften resistant hair
  - used with cold waves
  - c. applied just after rodding
  - jump-start processing
- C 91. Acid-balanced waves:
- have a pH between 8.2 and 9.0
  - require heat for processing
  - c. contain both ATG and GMTG
  - produce softer curls than true acid waves
- B 92. The activator in exothermic waves contains an oxidizing agent that, when mixed with the waving solution, causes:
- a cooling-down effect
  - b. a rapid release of heat
  - a rapid absorption of heat
  - neutralization
- D 93. The perm wrap that uses two rods for each parting of hair is the:
- bricklay wrap
  - curvature wrap
  - basic wrap
  - d. piggyback wrap
- C 94. Precautions that should be taken when performing permanent waving services do *not* include:
- wearing gloves to apply solutions
  - applying cream barrier to client's hairline
  - c. diluting the waving solution
  - saturating the rods again if necessary



- D 109. In a virgin haircolor application:
- haircolor is applied only to new growth
  - the hair is restored to its natural shade
  - the hair must be lightened first
  - d haircolor is applied to the entire strand
- D 110. The process in which the hair is lightened before the depositing color is applied is:
- one-step tinting
  - single-process haircoloring
  - a tint back
  - d double-process haircoloring
- A 111. Mustaches and beards should never be colored with:
- a aniline derivative tint
  - crayons
  - pomades
  - eyebrow and eyelash tint
- B 112. The portion of the skin that lies under the nail plate is the:
- nail root
  - b nail bed
  - nail body
  - matrix bed
- C 113. The replacement of a nail that is accidentally torn off or lost through disease depends on the condition of the:
- a matrix Pg 783 (kind of)
  - nail bed
  - c cuticle
  - free edge
- B 114. Long ridges in the nail that may increase with age are called:
- pterygium
  - b furrows
  - paronychia
  - hypertrophy
- B 115. Leukonychia is characterized by:
- darkening of the nails
  - b white spots on the nails
  - split or brittle nails
  - increased nail curvature
- D 116. Moisture seeping between an artificial nail and the free edge of the natural nail causes:
- onychorrhexis
  - onycholysis
  - runaround paronychia
  - d nail mold
- A 117. Onychomadesis, onycholysis, and onychoptosis are all conditions in which part or all of the nail:
- a is affected by ringworm
  - b loosens or falls off Pg 785
  - becomes abnormally thick
  - becomes discolored
- D 118. The adjustable lamp on a manicuring table should have a:
- 60-watt bulb
  - 25-watt bulb
  - 75-watt bulb
  - d 40-watt bulb
- B 119. An implement that can be used to loosen cuticle around the base of the nail or clean under the free edge is the:
- emery board
  - b orangewood stick
  - metal nail file
  - tweezers
- B 120. The first step in setting up a manicure table is to:
- place the cushion on the table
  - b wipe the table with disinfectant
  - place a finger bowl on the table
  - put cosmetics on the right side
- A 121. A statement prohibiting the seller from competing with the new owner within a specified distance from the business should be included in the:
- a purchase agreement
  - mortgage papers
  - profit and loss statement
  - business plan
- D 122. A document that sets forth the rights and obligations of the landlord and the barbershop owner is a:
- mortgage
  - business plan
  - insurance policy
  - d lease

## State Board Exam February 8th 2022

## Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. Bacilli cause:
- a. strep throat
  - b. Lyme disease
  - c. tuberculosis
  - d. pneumonia
- B 2. An environment that is free of disease germs is called:
- a. septic
  - b. aseptic
  - c. clean
  - d. toxic
- A 3. Scabies is caused by:
- a. an animal parasite
  - b. lice
  - c. a plant parasite
  - d. yeast
- B 4. The purpose of clipper guards is to:
- a. do the actual cutting
  - b. ensure uniformity in the cut
  - c. ensure blunt-cut hair ends
  - d. protect the barber against injury
- B 5. The two general types of grind are the concave grind and the:
- a. hollow grind
  - b. convex grind
  - c. wedge grind
  - d. one-quarter grind
- A 6. The size of a conventional straight razor is measured by:
- a. eighth or sixteenth inches
  - b. quarter inches
  - c. half inches
  - d. sizes 1, 2, or 3
- A 7. In some states it is forbidden to remove loose hair after a haircut with a:
- a. neck duster
  - b. electric hair vacuum
  - c. cloth towel
  - d. paper towel
- C 8. Thermal styling is waving or curling straight hair or pressing curly hair into a straight form with the use of:
- a. water
  - b. hair spray
  - c. heat
  - d. hot air
- A 9. Muscles comprise:
- a. 40 to 50 percent of the body's weight
  - b. 25 to 30 percent of the body's weight
  - c. 10 to 20 percent of the body's weight
  - d. 60 to 70 percent of the body's weight
- A 10. The origin of a muscle is the:
- a. more fixed attachment
  - b. more movable attachment
  - c. middle of the muscle
  - d. internal part of the muscle
- C 11. Breathing, circulation, digestion, and glandular activities are regulated by the:
- a. central nervous system
  - b. autonomic nervous system
  - c. peripheral nervous system
  - d. cerebrospinal nervous system
- A 12. The chief sensory nerve of the face is the:
- a. seventh cranial nerve
  - b. fifth cranial nerve
  - c. eleventh cranial nerve
  - d. third spinal nerve
- A 13. The blood receives oxygen and releases waste gases when it circulates through the:
- a. lungs
  - b. aorta
  - c. veins
  - d. capillaries

- C 27. Areas of the face and neck that are shaved with a downward stroke include:  
a. the middle of the neck c. below the chin  
b. the lower lip d. the side of the neck
- A 28. The styling guidelines for an oblong face are to:  
a. shorten the face c. expose the hairline  
b. add height to the top d. accentuate the angularity
- B 29. Vertical cutting lines:  
a. are parallel to the floor c. create sloped lines  
b. are perpendicular to the floor d. direct the eye from side to side
- A 30. Two lines or surfaces that intersect create a space called a/an:  
a. angle c. line  
b. point d. degree
- D 31. The smaller section of hair parted off from a larger section for cutting is called a/an:  
a. elevation c. layer  
b. design line d. parting
- C 32. The action of the comb in the shear-over-comb technique is called:  
a. rolling the comb in c. rolling the comb out  
b. gliding the comb upward d. sliding the comb upward
- B 33. Generally, a clipper cut is followed by shear-and-comb work to fine-tune the cut or to perform the:  
a. shear-over-comb technique c. finger-and-shear technique  
b. arching technique d. shear-point tapering
- D 34. Cutting or tapering the hair close to a part will:  
a. cause the cut hair to lie flat c. create a whorl  
b. create a distinctive look d. cause the hair to stand up
- B 35. Before fitting a hairpiece, clean the bald area with cotton dampened with soap and water or:  
a. plain water c. detergent  
b. alcohol d. disinfectant
- C 36. Facial hairpieces such as mustaches and beards are attached with:  
a. two-sided tape c. spirit gum  
b. acetone d. glue
- C 37. Using an opening and closing movement as the shears are moved through the hair is called:  
a. point cutting c. slicing  
b. carving d. notching
- C 38. End papers are used in permanent waving to:  
a. protect the base of the hair c. control the hair ends  
b. protect the rods d. ensure full saturation
- A 39. Before dry, brittle, damaged, or overporous hair is given a permanent wave, it should be:  
a. reconditioned c. strand tested  
b. cut short d. referred to a physician
- A 40. The thio relaxer product used in a re-formation curl service is also called a/an:  
a. rearranger c. activator  
b. booster d. neutralizer
- B 41. Mixing equal amounts of a primary color with one of its adjacent secondary colors yields a:  
b. tertiary color c. complementary color  
a. secondary color d. neutralized color

## State Board Quiz Febuary 9th, 2022

## Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- A 1. Repetition, word association, and mnemonics are useful for:
- a. strengthening your memory
  - b. organizing your time
  - c. solving analytical problems
  - d. determining your learning style
- A 2. In the late 1800s, members of employee organizations were called:
- a. journeymen barbers
  - b. master barbers
  - c. apprentice barbers
  - d. novice barbers
- D 3. Your professional image consists of your:
- a. life skills
  - b. outward appearance
  - c. attitude and conduct
  - d. all of the above
- D 4. A good nutrition program includes:
- a. highly refined foods
  - b. plentiful processed food
  - c. caffeine for energy
  - d. plenty of water
- B 5. Improved blood circulation and organ function are two of the benefits of:
- a. personal hygiene
  - b. exercise
  - c. grooming
  - d. reading a book
- D 6. When you are standing:
- a. keep your chin close to your chest
  - b. push the hips backward slightly
  - c. lock your knees into place over your feet
  - d. lift your chest up and out
- A 7. The best way to ascertain your client's expectations of a service is to:
- a. organize your thoughts, clarify the client's wishes, repeat
  - b. show pictures, make suggestions, repeat
  - c. ask questions, listen, promote your own ideas
  - d. give advice, repeat, clarify your ideas
- A 8. The best form of advertising is:
- a. clients speaking well of you
  - b. a reputation for questionable practices
  - c. expensive television ads
  - d. rumors of illegal activities
- B 9. To tap into your creativity,
- a. ask others what you should do
  - b. stop criticizing yourself
  - c. avoid asking for help
  - d. motivate yourself with negative language
- D 10. An example of a long-term goal is:
- a. passing a midterm exam
  - b. getting a summer job
  - c. completing a classroom project
  - d. owning a chain of barbershops
- C 11. Corkscrew-shaped bacteria are called:
- a. cocci
  - b. bacilli
  - c. spirilla
  - d. diplococci

- A 25. Chemical agents of decontamination include:
- a. household bleach
  - b. boiling water
  - c. ultraviolet electric sanitizer
  - d. autoclave
- D 26. Hydrogen peroxide is a type of:
- a. disinfectant
  - b. physical agent
  - c. sterilizer
  - d. antiseptic
- C 27. For the optimal level of disinfection, the best choice would be:
- a. 50 to 60% isopropyl alcohol
  - b. a detergent
  - c. a hospital-level disinfectant
  - d. an antiseptic
- C 28. The ingredient in household bleach that kills viruses is:
- a. alcohol
  - b. sodium
  - c. chlorine
  - d. lye
- A 29. Guidelines for the use of quats include:
- a. using a 1:10 solution for implements
  - b. avoiding long-term immersion *pg 73*
  - c. leaving implements in the quat for 30 to 45 minutes
  - d. not using quats on countertops
- B 30. Shears or razors can be disinfected with: *Not in book*
- a. 99% isopropyl alcohol *Quizlet says*
  - b. 70% isopropyl alcohol
  - c. 50% ethyl alcohol
  - d. 35% ethyl alcohol
- D 31. Implements with fine cutting edges or electrodes can be disinfected in:
- a. 70% isopropyl alcohol
  - b. 50% ethyl alcohol
  - c. 90% isopropyl alcohol
  - d. 70% ethyl alcohol
- D 32. Electrical tools such as clippers and outliners are best disinfected:
- a. by total immersion in a water-based disinfectant
  - b. with spray disinfectant
  - c. by wiping with a cloth treated with a petroleum distillate
  - d. by immersing the cutting teeth in a petroleum distillate product
- B 33. In the case of a blood spill, you should:
- a. wash contaminated tools with soap and hot water before reuse
  - b. use a biohazard sticker when discarding contaminated disposables
  - c. discard sharp disposable tools by double-bagging
  - d. apply disinfectant to the wound
- D 34. Brushes, combs, or razors that have come into contact with head lice should be: *Not in book*
- a. rinsed with Lysol solution and dried
  - b. scrubbed in soapy hot water
  - ~~c. completely immersed in Lysol solution for one hour~~ *Quizlet says*
  - d. sterilized in an autoclave
- B 35. Towels and other linens should be sanitized after use by:
- a. washing in hot water and weak quat solution
  - b. washing in hot water with detergent and bleach
  - c. complete immersion in an EPA-registered disinfectant
  - d. complete immersion in a Lysol solution

- C 48. Imitation leather strops:  
a. are extremely durable  
b. are preferable to real leather  
c. should be avoided in the barbershop  
d. are the first choice of most barbers
- C 49. Guidelines for honing a razor include:  
a. keeping the hone higher on one end than the other  
b. warming the razor slightly before honing  
c. using a diagonal stroking motion  
d. varying the pressure from side to side
- A 50. When a honed razor is tested, a smooth feeling without cutting power indicates that the razor:  
a. is blunt or dull  
b. is keen or perfect  
c. has been overhoned  
d. has a nick in it
- A 51. In some states it is forbidden to remove loose hair after a haircut with a:  
a. neck duster  
b. electric hair vacuum  
c. cloth towel  
d. paper towel
- C 52. Thermal styling is waving or curling straight hair or pressing curly hair into a straight form with the use of:  
a. water  
b. hair spray  
c. heat  
d. hot air
- B 53. Physiology focuses on:  
a. minute structures  
b. functions of body parts  
c. overall shape and structure  
d. large structures on an organism
- C 54. Most cells reproduce by dividing into two daughter cells, a process called:  
a. catabolism  
b. anabolism  
c. mitosis  
d. myositis
- D 55. Constructive metabolism in which cellular tissues are built up is called:  
a. mitosis  
b. catabolism  
c. embolism  
d. anabolism
- B 56. The energy for muscular contractions, digestion, and heat production is released during:  
a. cataphoresis  
b. catabolism  
c. anabolism  
d. mitosis
- D 57. Structures containing two or more different tissues that are combined to accomplish a particular function are called:  
a. systems  
b. membranes  
c. organelles  
d. organs
- A 58. One of the primary functions of the skeletal system is to:  
a. produce red and white blood cells  
b. coordinate the functions of the other systems  
c. control the circulation of blood through the body  
d. change food into nutrients and waste
- C 59. The bones that form the sides and top of the cranium are the:  
a. frontal bones  
b. occipital bones  
c. parietal bones  
d. lacrimal bones
- D 60. The largest and strongest bone of the face is the:  
a. maxilla  
b. ethmoid bone  
c. frontal bone  
d. mandible

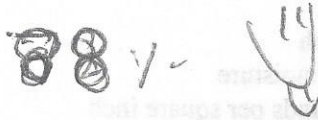
- A 74. The blood receives oxygen and releases waste gases when it circulates through the:
- a. lungs
  - b. aorta
  - c. veins
  - d. capillaries
- D 75. Blood is supplied to the lower region of the face, mouth, and nose by the:
- a. superficial temporal artery
  - b. occipital artery
  - c. posterior auricular artery
  - d. facial artery
- C 76. The sweat and oil glands of the skin are examples of:
- a. ductless glands
  - b. endocrine glands
  - c. exocrine glands
  - d. hormonal glands
- A 77. Inorganic substances include:
- a. pesticides
  - b. coal
  - c. plastics
  - d. minerals
- C 78. Matter is anything that occupies space and:
- a. is solid
  - b. can be burned
  - c. has physical and chemical properties
  - d. is a form of energy
- D 79. An element:
- a. is matter in a gas form
  - b. is the smallest unit of matter
  - c. is formed by chemically joining two or more atoms
  - d. cannot chemically be separated into simpler substances
- A 80. The basic building blocks of all matter are:
- a. atoms
  - b. molecules
  - c. compounds
  - d. elements
- C 81. The percentage of the human body that is composed of water is:
- a. 75 percent
  - b. 88 percent
  - c. 65 percent
  - d. 25 percent
- C 82. The pH of a substance measures its:
- a. degree of hardness
  - b. melting point and boiling point
  - c. acidity and alkalinity
  - d. mineral content
- D 83. An atom or molecule that carries an electrical charge is called an:
- a. element
  - b. acid
  - c. alkali
  - d. ion
- A 84. Solutions with a pH below 7.0:
- a. contract and harden the hair
  - b. taste bitter
  - c. feel slippery
  - d. turn litmus paper from red to blue
- B 85. Alkalis have a pH above 7.0 and:
- a. tighten the skin
  - b. soften and swell the hair
  - c. turn litmus paper from blue to red
  - d. taste sour
- C 86. Acids and alkalis mixed together in equal proportions:
- a. form water and an oxide
  - b. form dangerous compounds
  - c. neutralize each other
  - d. form a salt and an oxide
- C 87. Mayonnaise is a type of:
- a. solution
  - b. compound
  - c. emulsion
  - d. surfactant

- A 102. The dark protective pigment in the basal layer is called:
- a. melanin
  - b. keratin
  - c. collagen
  - d. elastin
- B 103. The layer of the dermis that contains papillae and nerve endings is the:
- a. reticular layer
  - b. papillary layer
  - c. Malpighian layer
  - d. clear layer
- C 104. The functions of adipose tissue include:
- a. giving color to the skin
  - b. protecting the skin from ultraviolet rays
  - c. acting as a protective cushion for the outer skin
  - d. housing nerve endings
- A 105. The skin is supplied nourishment by:
- a. blood and lymph
  - b. keratin
  - c. sebaceous glands
  - d. fatty tissue
- B 106. The skin's form, strength, and flexibility come from protein fibers in the dermis called:
- a. adipose tissue
  - b. collagen and elastin
  - c. keratin and melanin
  - d. blood and lymph
- A 107. The color of the skin depends on melanin and:
- a. blood supply
  - b. lymph
  - c. epidermal thickness
  - d. keratin
- A 108. The sudoriferous glands excrete:
- a. sweat
  - b. sebum
  - c. lymph
  - d. oil
- B 109. The functions of the sweat glands include:
- a. lubricating the skin
  - b. eliminating waste products
  - c. combating skin infections
  - d. absorbing materials into the skin
- D 110. Sebaceous glands are found everywhere on the body except the:
- a. forehead
  - b. armpits
  - c. neck
  - d. palms and soles
- A 111. Certain chemical preparations can be absorbed into the skin through hair follicles and:
- a. sweat pores
  - b. arrector pili
  - c. nerve endings
  - d. papillae
- A 112. Primary lesions may be characterized by:
- a. flat, nonpalpable changes in skin color
  - b. elevations formed by fluid in a cavity
  - c. elevated, palpable solid masses
  - d. a, b, or c *pg 230-232*
- D 113. A closed, abnormally developed sac containing fluid, semifluid, or morbid matter above or below the skin is:
- a. macule
  - b. wheal
  - c. keloid
  - d. cyst
- A 114. Hives and insect bites are examples of:
- a. wheals
  - b. vesicles
  - c. pustules
  - d. keratomas



State Board Quiz Febuary 16th 2022

-15



Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. The hair shaft is the part of the hair that:
  - a. extends above the skin surface
  - b. encases the hair root
  - c. is enclosed within the follicle
  - d. covers the dermal papilla
- A 2. The hair stream, hair's natural tendency to flow to one side, occurs because of the angle of the:
  - a. follicle
  - b. hair bulb
  - c. cuticle
  - d. dermal papilla
- A 3. Of the five elements that make up human hair, the element that comprises the highest percentage is:
  - a. carbon
  - b. sulfur
  - c. oxygen
  - d. hydrogen
- B 4. Amino acids joined together by end bonds form a:
  - a. peptide chain
  - b. polypeptide chain
  - c. cross chain
  - d. hydrogen chain
- D 5. When peptide bonds are broken, they:
  - a. cannot be formed again
  - b. can be made stronger
  - c. can be repaired with alkaline solutions
  - d. can be formed again with conditioners
- B 6. Hydrogen bonds add body to the hair and:
  - a. keep amino acids joined together
  - b. keep parallel polypeptide chains together
  - c. are resistant to breakage
  - d. take the place of disulfide bonds
- D 7. Hydrogen bonds may be re-formed by:
  - a. water
  - b. dilute alkaline solutions
  - c. neutral solutions
  - d. drying
- C 8. A salt bond is a:
  - a. chemical cross bond
  - b. covalent bond
  - c. physical cross bond
  - d. physical end bond
- D 9. The short, fine hair on the cheeks, forehead, and nearly everywhere on the body is:
  - a. primary terminal hair
  - b. secondary terminal hair
  - c. tertiary terminal hair
  - d. vellus or lanugo hair
- A 10. Healthy hair on the scalp grows about:
  - a. 1/2 inch per month
  - b. 1/4 inch per month
  - c. 1 inch per month
  - d. 1 1/2 inches per month
- B 11. A cowlick is:
  - a. a wave pattern
  - b. a tuft of hair standing straight up
  - c. hair in a circular pattern
  - d. hair flowing in the same direction
- C 12. Hair with a coarse texture:
  - a. has the smallest diameter
  - b. is easy to penetrate
  - c. has the largest diameter
  - d. is weaker than fine hair

- C 26. The time to consult with the client about products and any hair and scalp problems is:
- when you greet the client
  - during the shampoo
  - during the client consultation
  - after you have dried the client's hair
- A 27. A tight scalp and overactive or underactive oil glands may be corrected with:
- scalp treatments
  - good conditioners
  - frequent shampoos
  - chemical services
- C 28. Manipulating an oily scalp is beneficial because it:
- promotes more sebum production
  - presses the sebum back into the follicles
  - releases hardened sebum from follicles
  - spreads the oil around the scalp
- B 29. To make a tight scalp more flexible, a helpful service is:
- applying bluing rinses
  - scalp massage
  - scalp analysis
  - hair tonic treatments
- D 30. Do not recommend a scalp treatment to a client if:
- the scalp is tight
  - the scalp is too flexible
  - the client has never had one
  - lesions or abrasions are present
- C 31. The sense of taste is controlled by the:
- accessory nerve
  - hypoglossal nerve
  - glossopharyngeal nerve
  - mandibular nerve
- B 32. Pressure or stimulation on a motor point causes muscle:
- reduction
  - contraction
  - pain
  - relaxation
- A 33. If you must remove your hands during a facial massage, be sure to:
- use feather-like movements
  - do it quickly
  - use abrupt movements
  - apply pressure before releasing
- C 34. In electrotherapy, the device used to apply current to the client's skin is called a/an:
- plug
  - wall plate
  - electrode
  - modality
- B 35. In general electrification, the:
- glass electrode is held above the skin
  - client holds a metal electrode
  - effects are stimulating
  - barber must maintain skin contact with the client
- D 36. The chemical reaction produced by the galvanic current is:
- cataphoresis
  - anaphoresis
  - phoresis
  - disincrustation
- D 37. Cataphoresis is a process of ionic penetration involving:
- a negative pole and an acid product
  - a positive pole and an alkaline product
  - a negative pole and an alkaline product
  - a positive pole and an acid product

- C 52. When a section of hair is held for cutting, the amount of pressure applied is called:  
a. stress  
b. palming  
c. tension  
d. stretch
- A 53. When cutting curly or wavy hair, use:  
a. minimal to moderate tension  
b. maximum tension  
c. no tension  
d. none of the above
- A 54. Fingers-and-shear techniques do not include:  
a. shear-over-comb  
b. cutting palm to palm  
c. cutting above the fingers  
d. cutting below the fingers
- C 55. A technique that is especially useful in creating tapered cuts is the:  
a. comb-over-shear technique  
b. comb-over-finger technique  
c. shear-over-comb technique  
d. freehand shear technique
- D 56. In the shear-over-comb technique, the shears are held:  
a. perpendicular to the comb  
b. below the comb  
c. diagonal to the comb  
d. parallel to the comb
- B 57. In terminal blending, the razor is held:  
a. at a 45-degree angle to the hair surface  
b. almost flat against the hair surface  
c. at almost 90 degrees to the hair surface  
d. at varying angles to the hair surface
- A 58. Slithering is a thinning method performed with:  
a. a razor  
b. shears  
c. clippers  
d. clippers with guards
- A 59. Each section of hair is dried in a definite direction with the aid of a comb or brush in:  
a. stylized blow-drying  
b. free-form blow-drying  
c. diffused blow-drying  
d. random blow-drying
- D 60. On-the-scalp-cornrows are a form of:  
a. hairlocking  
b. chemical hair care  
c. thermal hair care  
d. braiding
- B 61. Twisting, wrapping, and palm or finger rolling are methods of creating:  
a. natural locks  
b. cultivated locks  
c. on-the-scalp cornrows  
d. off-the-scalp cornrows
- A 62. Two basic hairlocking methods for men are the palm or finger rolling technique and the:  
a. comb technique  
b. brush technique  
c. curling iron technique  
d. rubber band technique
- A 63. The quality of a hairpiece depends on the way it is constructed and:  
a. the kind of hair that is used  
b. the length of the hair used  
c. the natural color of the hair used  
d. the country of origin of the hair used
- B 64. The best choice for a hairpiece generally is:  
a. synthetic hair  
b. human hair  
c. animal hair  
d. mixed hair
- C 65. In men's hairpiece sizes, the larger number usually refers to the:  
a. width  
b. height  
c. length from front to back  
d. hat size

- B 78. Thio relaxers:
- have a pH below 9
  - are neutralized with an oxidizing agent
  - are available as a lotion
  - have a neutral pH
- C 79. To ensure a successful chemical texture service, it is important that the barber:
- make all the decisions
  - consult with the manager
  - ask the client open-ended questions
  - rely strictly on the hair analysis
- D 80. You should not proceed with a chemical service if the scalp shows any signs of:
- parasites
  - disease
  - abrasions
  - a, b, and c
- A 81. The most important factor in determining processing time for chemical services is the hair's:
- porosity
  - density
  - texture
  - length
- C 82. To prevent fishhooks in the hair ends during wrapping, use:
- more waving lotion
  - a prewrap lotion
  - end wraps
  - a plastic cap
- C 83. End papers are used in permanent waving to:
- protect the base of the hair
  - protect the rods
  - control the hair ends
  - ensure full saturation
- A 84. The rodding technique in which the size of the curl increases as it nears the scalp is called:
- croquignole rodding
  - regular rodding
  - spiral rodding
  - tapered rodding
- D 85. The wrapping method used for most perms is the:
- lotion wrap
  - neutralizer wrap
  - hydrogen peroxide wrap
  - water wrap
- D 86. The primary reducing agent in thio-free waves is either mercaptamine or:
- cysteamine
  - alkanolamines
  - glyceryl monothioglycolate
  - ammonium thioglycolate
- A 87. Permanent waving products of mild strength are recommended for:
- normal hair
  - tinted hair
  - resistant hair
  - hair with good porosity
- C 88. The functions of a neutralizer are to rebuild disulfide bonds and:
- swell the cuticle
  - break polypeptide chains
  - deactivate remaining waving solution
  - straighten the hair
- B 89. Before neutralizer is applied to the hair, the permanent waving solution must be:
- applied a second time
  - thoroughly rinsed out and blotted
  - towel-blotted from the hair
  - none of the above
- B 90. The common type of relaxer that is neutralized by rinsing and shampooing is the:
- thio relaxer
  - acid-balanced relaxer
  - true acid relaxer
  - hydroxide relaxer
- C 91. No-base relaxers:
- do not require a base at all
  - require a separate base cream
  - contain a base cream
  - are safer than base relaxers

- D 105. Information about a haircoloring service should be included on the:
- a. receipt for the service
  - b. appointment book
  - c. MSDS
  - d. client record card
- A 106. To blend away the line of demarcation between the hair's natural color and previously colored or lightened hair, you would perform a:
- a. retouch application
  - b. virgin application
  - c. tint back
  - d. color rinse
- B 107. The process that lightens and colors the hair in a single application is called:
- a. presoftening and tinting
  - b. single-process haircoloring
  - c. lightening and toning
  - d. double-process haircoloring
- A 108. Lightening or coloring only the ends of the hair strands is called:
- a. frosting
  - b. tipping
  - c. streaking
  - d. lowlighting
- A 109. An independent contractor is typically someone who:
- a. rents a chair in a barbershop or salon
  - b. is a part-time employee
  - c. works full-time at an hourly rate
  - d. works for a salary
- C 110. The responsibilities of business management include:
- a. planning
  - b. daily operations
  - c. decision making
  - d. policy making
- A 111. A statement prohibiting the seller from competing with the new owner within a specified distance from the business should be included in the:
- a. purchase agreement
  - b. mortgage papers
  - c. profit and loss statement
  - d. business plan
- B 112. To obtain financing and provide a blueprint for future growth, a potential business owner must have a:
- a. design layout
  - b. business plan
  - c. charter
  - d. sales brochure
- D 113. Working capital for a new business should be enough to cover rent, wages, and monthly expenditures for at least:
- a. two years
  - b. two quarters
  - c. five years
  - d. one year
- A 114. Barbershop design should include:
- a. an attractive and comfortable waiting area
  - b. bright, garish colors
  - c. low lighting
  - d. narrow aisles
- C 115. Factors that may contribute to business failure include all of the following except:
- a. poor location
  - b. high operation costs
  - c. well-trained personnel
  - d. careless bookkeeping
- D 116. Keeping accurate records means keeping sales slips, appointment books, and petty cash books for at least:
- a. one month
  - b. one quarter
  - c. one year
  - d. seven years
- C 117. The most important principle of successful selling is:
- a. pushing high-profit items
  - b. using a hard-sell approach
  - c. selling clients what they need
  - d. selling older products first



Madison McBride <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

---

**Fwd: Absence**

---

**Madison Milton** <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
To: <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 22, 1:36 PM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
**Date:** February 23, 2022 at 6:32:13 PM PST  
**To:** nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com  
**Subject:** Absence

Good evening,

As discussed with Mr. Lewis, I will be absent until 3/1 for a mental health evaluation.

Thanks,

Madison Milton

Sent from my iPhone

---

**Fwd: Absence**

---

**Madison Milton** <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
To: <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 22, 1:36 PM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
**Date:** March 8, 2022 at 7:43:48 AM PST  
**To:** theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com  
**Subject:** Absence

Good morning,

Due to a family emergency, I will be absent 3/8-3/10.

Thanks,

Madison Milton

Sent from my iPhone



Madison McBride <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

---

**Fwd: Absence**

---

**Madison Milton** <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
To: <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 22, 1:36 PM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
**Date:** March 11, 2022 at 8:47:26 AM PST  
**To:** theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com  
**Subject: Absence**

Good morning,

Due to a family emergency, I will be absent today.

Thanks,

Madison Milton

Sent from my iPhone





13 People >



New photo available from Ian

Update



DR

100 100 !!

Sat, Mar 12, 9:03 AM

Bernie Tong

BT

Bruh i showed up early and this dude ain't even here 🦴



Is Mr. B supposed to be there today?

D'Lo Taylor

DT

Did that to me yesterday I learned my lesson lmao

Bernie Tong

BT

Yea he was here all week. Dang bro, it's whatever

Fuck

Ian Byler

He's here now, he brought his bus lol

IB

Field trip maybe ? 😂😂

Geronimo Robles



Text Message



Cash





Madison McBride <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

---

**Fwd: Absence**

---

**Madison Milton** <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
To: <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 22, 1:35 PM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
**Date:** March 12, 2022 at 10:01:19 AM PST  
**To:** theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com  
**Subject: Absence**

Good morning,

I apologize for the delayed email. Due to the same family emergency, I will return to school 3/15.

Thank you,

Madison Milton

Sent from my iPhone

### State Board Quiz HW

- 22) The bones of the cranium are all held together by the:  
A: Sphenoid bone; pg 149
- 51) The amount of electric energy being used in one second is measured in:  
A: Watts; pg 209
- 69) Whiteheads are also known as:  
B: Comedones (this is correct according to the text; pg 234)  
Milia is baby acne
- 143) The replacement of a nail that is accidentally torn off or lost through disease depends on the condition of the:  
A: matrix; pg 784

---

**Fwd: -0 4/13 Homework**

---

**Madison Milton** <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
To: <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 22, 1:35 PM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
**Date:** April 13, 2022 at 3:52:58 PM PDT  
**To:** nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com  
**Subject:** -0 4/13 Homework

image0.jpeg

Sent from my iPhone



Madison McBride <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

---

**Fwd: Haircut for Jess**

---

**Madison Milton** <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
To: <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 22, 1:35 PM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
**Date:** April 16, 2022 at 12:34:37 PM PDT  
**To:** theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com  
**Subject:** Haircut for Jess

Appointment April 16 2022 @ 1PM Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Madison Milton ) 3528 S Maryland Pkwy, Las Vegas, NV 89169  
<cfb7ed5b-6b23-4ce1-8fa0-42cb7afd13f4.jpg>

Sent from my iPhone



Madison McBride <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

---

**Fwd: Absence**

---

**Madison Milton** <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
To: <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 22, 1:34 PM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
**Date:** April 19, 2022 at 9:29:38 AM PDT  
**To:** theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com  
**Subject:** Absence

Good morning,

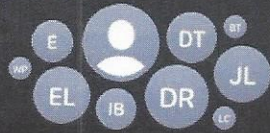
As discussed with Mr. Lewis, I will be absent this week.

Thank you,

Madison Milton

Sent from my iPhone

1:09



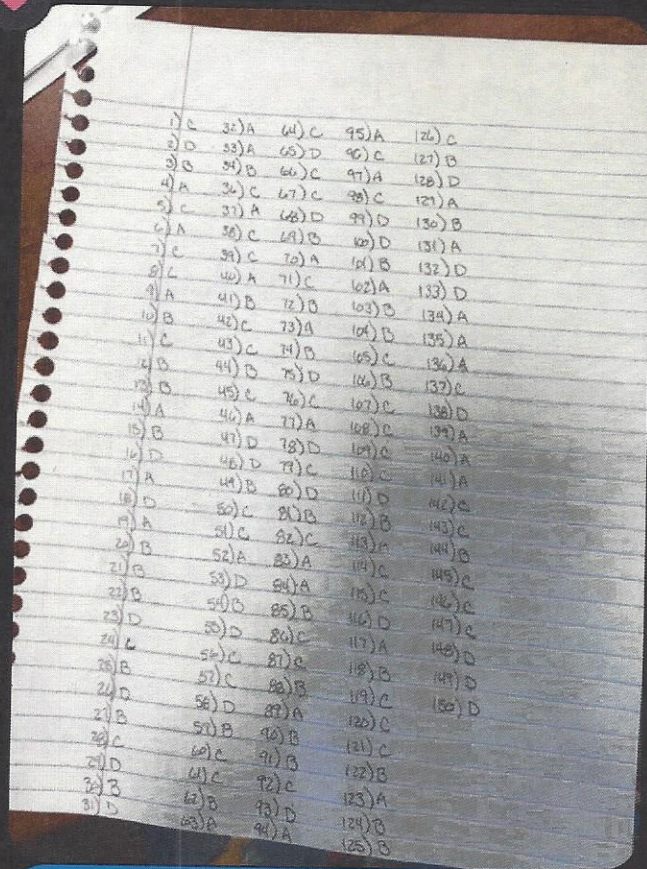
13 People



New photo available from Ian

Update

Wed, Apr 20, 11:06 AM



No promises on those stupid nail questions

Juan Landeros

HA HA



Photo of Mr B taken in class on 4/20



Text Message



Cash





Madison McBride <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

---

**Fwd: Haircut for Lance**

---

**Madison Milton** <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
To: <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 22, 1:34 PM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
**Date:** May 12, 2022 at 11:18:32 AM PDT  
**To:** theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com  
**Subject:** Haircut for Lance

Appointment April 30 2022 @ 12PM Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Madison Milton ) 3528 S Maryland Pkwy, Las Vegas, NV 89169  
<cid:8F7A9FA2-1B9D-4A89-8853-C7ADE806C4DC>

Sent from my iPhone



Madison M. Han  
5/24/22  
806

- 9896

### State Board

- |       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1) C  | 33) C |
| 2) B  | 34) D |
| 3) A  | 35) B |
| 4) B  | 36) D |
| 6) D  | 37) C |
| 7) D  | 38) D |
| 8) A  | 39) D |
| 9) C  | 40) A |
| 10) D | 41) B |
| 11) D | 42) A |
| 12) B | 43) D |
| 13) B | 44) B |
| 14) D | 45) D |
| 15) A |       |
| 16) B |       |
| 17) B |       |
| 18) D |       |
| 19) A |       |
| 20) B |       |
| 21) C |       |
| 22) A |       |
| 23) D |       |
| 24) B |       |
| 25) C |       |
| 26) C |       |
| 27) B |       |
| 28) C |       |
| 29) A |       |
| 30) C |       |
| 31) B |       |

12:45



Instructor Lewis >



Wed, Apr 27, 3:39 PM



scanner@nevadabarberc...

Fri, Apr 29, 2:12 PM

Hey, I just got a call from work. They need me to part of an emergency Skype meeting. It going to take a minute. I understand that I'll lose the time, but I just wanted to give you a heads up as to why it's taking me so long.

Ok no problem

Tue, Jun 21, 10:01 AM

Good morning. Unfortunately, I am still working to find a model for today. What steps do I need to take so that I don't get in trouble? Also what happens if I am unable to get someone today?

Delivered



iMessage



12:39



+1 (702) 884-2012 >

Text Message  
Wed, Jun 22, 9:16 AM

Hey, Jay! This is Madison from The Art of Barbers. I'm in a bit of a pickle and I was hoping you could be of assistance. Along with Geronimo, I have been banished to the school on Decatur to complete a week of State Board Practical exams. I've been trying to find models, but have only been able to secure one for later in the week. I would really like to avoid having to go bum hunting, because it is a huge safety concern for me. Do you know anyone who would be willing to receive a free shampoo, tapered haircut, and shave? Your help is greatly appreciated!

I'll ask around  
Geronimo already he it me up for u  
both. Several I asked declined

That's a bummer. I really appreciate you getting the word out! This is a crazy situation, and I'll take whatever I can get.

"Stairway Club - Las Vegas Central  
Office for Alcoholics Anonymous"



Text Message



Cash



12:40



+1 (702) 884-2012

LOOK at meeting schedule.  
Camp outside when meeting ends  
hand out flyers

Also in your complex where u r  
located NA meeting room  
Look for smokers there's NA

just say my brother Jay clean sober  
long time if they ask.

Right down the street is stairway  
sober club  
On Decatur next to LOU DINNER  
BEHIND TACO BELL.  
MAKE FLYERS DROP OFF

Okay, awesome! Thank you so  
much!!

There are actually 3 AA clubs on  
Decatur  
I'll send u information.

Drunks like free stuff especially if  
new no job

"Keystone Club - Las Vegas Central  
Office for Alcoholics Anonymous"  
[https://vcentraloffice.org/locations/  
keystone-club/](https://vcentraloffice.org/locations/keystone-club/)



Text Message



Cash



12:40



+1 (702) 884-2012 >

This is a huge help! Thank you

Look at meeting schedule GO hand out flyers when meetings ask if u can put up flyer in room. Bring take tact's with you Be prepared.

Okay, will do 👍

"Foundation for Recovery – Nevada's Statewide Recovery Community Organization" <https://forrecovery.org>

Right next to CVS  
Charleston/Decatur

"CrossRoads of Southern Nevada" <https://crossroadsofsonv.com>

No fee for being marketing manager

Haha thank you, again!



Text Message



Cash



12:40



+1 (702) 884-2012 >

Flyers..  
Smiles  
Will get u in

I'll put on my best customer service face haha

Look at AA schedule  
See when meeting ENDS be waiting outside when they come out to smoke leave give them flyers introduce yourself

I can definitely do that

"Meeting List – Region 51 of Narcotics Anonymous" <https://region51na.org/meeting-list/>

Palms free admission  
To pool  
M- Thur  
For locals

Take criticism seriously, but not personally. If there is truth or merit in the criticism, try to learn from it. Otherwise, let it roll right off you.



Text Message



Cash




12:40



+1 (702) 884-2012 >

Wed, Jun 22, 6:19 PM

Alex Seneca House  >

Alex runs men's sober house and connected to several others. Just say u r a friend of mine.

How did it work out

Take my suggestion  
Make flyers

Hundreds daily go to just those two locations

Thank you for all your help! I have to make some flyers tonight to have ready. And I'll give Alex a call as well

Thu, Jun 23, 5:28 AM

Peace is not just the absence of conflict; peace is the creation of an environment where all can flourish.

*Nelson Mandela*



Text Message



Cash



12:40



+1 (702) 884-2012 >



Thu, Jun 23, 7:09 PM

How did flyer handout go?  
God multiple ti need daily and  
different times

It went okay. Time isn't 100% on  
our side, but we got some out  
there. And I'll pass out more  
tomorrow

Nice

What did Alex say

Jasmine cuts my hair tomorrow

Alex is going to talk to the guys at  
the houses and see who's  
interested. I gave him a few flyers  
with all of the info.

Nice

Fri Jun 24 6:52 AM



Text Message



Cash







Madison McBride <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

---

**Fwd: 6/29 Answer Key**

---

**Madison Milton** <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>  
To: <madison.mcbride.18@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 22, 1:33 PM

Sent from my iPhone

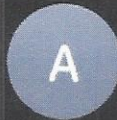
Begin forwarded message:

**From:** Lakers Also <sanfran49fan702@gmail.com>  
**Date:** June 29, 2022 at 11:59:44 AM PDT  
**To:** sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com

Sent from my iPhone

Answer Key- Quiz -29-2022.pdf

12:51



Alana



iMessage

Fri, Jul 15, 11:00 AM

List of extra school stuff  
Guards

[https://www.amazon.com/gp/product/B098QGWQT3/ref=ppx\\_yo\\_dt\\_b\\_asin\\_title\\_o05\\_s00?ie=UTF8&psc=1](https://www.amazon.com/gp/product/B098QGWQT3/ref=ppx_yo_dt_b_asin_title_o05_s00?ie=UTF8&psc=1)

Shampoo/ conditioner

[https://www.amazon.com/TRESemme-Shampoo-Moisture-Micellar-Paraben/dp/B08QFYFZZ5/ref=sr\\_1\\_3?crid=2O2YPSU65UL5Y&keywords=tresemme+micellar&qid=1657906869&s=beauty&srefix=Tresemme+mi%2Cbeauty%2C453&sr=1-3](https://www.amazon.com/TRESemme-Shampoo-Moisture-Micellar-Paraben/dp/B08QFYFZZ5/ref=sr_1_3?crid=2O2YPSU65UL5Y&keywords=tresemme+micellar&qid=1657906869&s=beauty&srefix=Tresemme+mi%2Cbeauty%2C453&sr=1-3)

Oil Sheen

[https://www.amazon.com/Olive-Sheen-Nourishing-Spray-Original/dp/B07PW1FDLP/ref=sr\\_1\\_5?crid=2T486E71HK6BB&keywords=oil+sheen+spray&qid=1657907031&s=beauty&srefix=Oil+sheen%2Cbeauty%2C269&sr=1-5](https://www.amazon.com/Olive-Sheen-Nourishing-Spray-Original/dp/B07PW1FDLP/ref=sr_1_5?crid=2T486E71HK6BB&keywords=oil+sheen+spray&qid=1657907031&s=beauty&srefix=Oil+sheen%2Cbeauty%2C269&sr=1-5)

Disinfectant Spray

Clippicide/ Cool Care

Pomade, hairspray, gel, texturizing



iMessage



All

Missed

Edit

Jasmine

phone

7/16/22 ⓘ

3:08pm-  
3:11pm

+1 (702) 456-4769

Las Vegas, NV

7/16/22 ⓘ

YOGI BEIERLE

Butte, MT

7/16/22 ⓘ

7:45am-  
7:46am

NEVADA STATE BA

Las Vegas, NV

7/15/22 ⓘ

6:56pm

+1 (702) 456-4769

Las Vegas, NV

7/14/22 ⓘ

NEVADA STATE BA

Las Vegas, NV

7/14/22 ⓘ

12:33pm-  
12:36pm  
+  
4:10pm-  
4:11pm

NEVADA STATE BA (2)

Las Vegas, NV

7/14/22 ⓘ

+1 (702) 380-8177 (2)

Las Vegas, NV

7/14/22 ⓘ

WIRELESS CALLER

Garden City, NY

7/13/22 ⓘ

+1 (702) 380-8177 (2)

Las Vegas, NV

7/13/22 ⓘ

Geronimo Robles

phone

7/12/22 ⓘ

3:39pm-  
3:43pm

NEVADA STATE BA

Las Vegas, NV

7/12/22 ⓘ



Favorites



Recents



Contacts



Keypad



Voicemail

Server: Madison

13-7-2022 3:48:50P

Printed: 3:49:30P

Sent: 3:49:29P

-----  
Hair Style Demo  
-----

Haircut Donation  
-----

Haircut Donation  
-----

Haircolor Demo  
-----

Scalp Treatment Donation  
-----

Shampoo Donation  
-----

Student Straightner  
-----

Tonic Application Donation  
-----

Shave Donation  
-----

Order JZPEK0ZHREBKT

Server: Madison

13-7-2022 1:02:11P

Printed: 1:02:25P

Sent: 1:02:25P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order H06AQ2SV6NXYT

Server: Madison

13-7-2022 2:17:22P

Printed: 2:18:00P

Sent: 2:18:00P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order DD3AT9PV8W65R

# Total of Hours deducted

356

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
10/1/21		8	-1	clocked in 5 mins late
10/2/22		8	-1	clocked in 5 mins late
10/6/21		8	-2	work Book not completed
10/7/21		8	-1	clocked in 5 mins late
10/12/20		8	-1	clocked in 5 mins late
10/14/21		8	-8	deducted 8 hrs for smoking outside
10/15/21		8	-8	email proof of Haircuts was at school
10/16/21		8	-1	clocked in 5 mins late
10/20/21		8	-8	email proof I was at school ✓
10/21/21		8	-8	email proof I was at school ✓
10/22/21		8	-1	clocked in 5 mins late ✓

+48

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
10/27/21		8	-8	Failed Test
10/28/21		8	-8	Failed Test
10/29/21		8	-8	Failed Test
10/30/21		8	-8	Failed Test
11/2		8	-8	Failed Test
11/3		8	-8	Failed Test
11/4		8	-8	Failed Test
11/5		8	-8	Failed Test
11/6		8	-8	Failed Test
11/19		8	-1	5 min late Deducted Hour
11/23/21		8	-1	5 min late Deducted Hour

+74

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
11/30		8	-1	sinhr left on
12/1/21		8	-6	no back work
12/2/21		8	-5	NO mask sinhr left running
12/11/21		8	-8	was at school Email proof
12/16/21		8	-0	_____
12/17/21		8	-2	sinhr left on
12/21/21		8	-2	Trash left in Bens deducted 2 HR
12/23		8	-1	5 min's late Deducted 1 HR
1/3/22		8	-2	NO mask on -2 HR
1/11/22		8	-2	sinhr left running -2 HR
1/19/22		8	-4	NO Homework -4 HR

+ 33

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
3/30/22		8	-8	email proof was AT school
3/31/22		8	-8	email proof was AT school
4/2/22		8	-8	email proof was AT school
4/14/22		8	-1	5 min late - 1 hr
4/15/22		8	-2	NO mask
4/27/22		8	-2	water left ON - 2
4/28/22		8	-2	NO mask - 2 hr
5/11/22		8	-3	NO Homework - 3 hr
5/16/22		8	-4	NO Homework - 4 hr
5/21/22		8	-1	5 mins late - 1 hr
5/24/22		8	-1	5 mins late - 1 hr

+40

4



Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
2/1/22		1 HR	late	I went in just to take my test
2/2/22		8	-8	Failed test
2/3/22		8	-8	Failed test
2/4/22		8	-8	Failed test
2/5/22		8	-8	Failed test
2/9/22		8	-8	email proof it was there
2/25/22		8	-1	5 min late -1 HR
3/8/22		8	-2	no work boot -2 HR
3/15/22		8	-4	-4 HR for smoking
3/16/22		8	-1	5 mins late -1 HR
3/19/22		8	-1	5 mins late -1 HR

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
5/25/22		8	-3	<p>↑</p> <p>searching for Homeless People</p> <p>Travelling <del>from</del> from school to other</p> <p>Proof email</p> <p>↓</p> <p>From 5/25/22 / 5/31/22</p>
5/26/22		8	-3	
5/27/22		8	-2	
5/28/22		8	-3	
5/31/22		8	-2	
6/2/22		8	-2	trash left over night -2 HR
6/10/22		8	-2	mask off -2 HR
6/14/22		8	-6	loss -6 HR for using cordless clippers
6/17/22		8	-1	5 mins late loss of 1/4 HR
6/21/22		8	-7	sitting of the Barber chair
6/30/22		8	-1	5 mins late loss of 1/4 HR

+32

6

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)	
7/5/22		8	-8	email proof was AT school	
7/6/22		8	-8	email proof was A school	
7/7/22		8	-8	email proof was A school	
7/8/22		8	-8	↓	
7/9/22		8	-8		
7/12/22		8	-8		
7/13/22		8	-8		
7/14/22		8	-8		
7/15/22		8	-8		
7/16/22		8	-8		

+80



3528 Maryland Pkwy Las Vegas, NV 89169 Telephone (702) 386-2887  
 Fax (702) 749-3692

**STUDENTS SERVICES PROGRESS REPORT**  
 NAC 643.660 (Minimum number of hours of instruction)

**May 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2022**

Dear: **Stephon Wright #0817**

As of April 30, 2021 you have 589 clocked Hours

You have not completed the program. Of 1500 hours.

This is not a release of hours. It is a documentation of hours and services. You have completed 39% of the program; you are not entitled to a refund. All refunds, if any, will be forwarded to you.

**Please be advised that services must meet requirements for NAC 643.660 in order to obtain graduation letter.**

Services	Required	Completed	Services needed
Hair cuts	700	245	505
Shaves	100	81	19
Shampoo	75	14	61
Scalp Treatments	50	02	48
Facials	50	11	39
Tonic Applications	50	03	47
Hair coloring	15	02	13
Hair Straightening	15	00	15
Styling	50	00	50
Hairpiece fitting	15	02	13

Percent of scheduled time enrolled in the Basic barber course is 39% of  
 Balance you owe to the school \$ 4500.00  
 Administrative Cancellation Fee \$150.00  
 Total Balance Due \$ 4500.00

Student Signature

*Stephon Wright*  
 Stephon Wright #0817

**May 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2022**

Date

Henry Dollar II  
 Instructor / Director

*Henry Dollar II*

**May 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2022**

Date



3528 Maryland Pkwy Las Vegas, NV 89169 Telephone (702) 386-2887  
 Fax (702) 749-3692

**STUDENTS SERVICES PROGRESS REPORT**  
 NAC 643.660 (Minimum number of hours of instruction)

**May 17<sup>th</sup>, 2022**

Dear: **Stephon Wright #0817**

As of May 17<sup>th</sup>, 2022 you have 657 clocked Hours

You have not completed the program. Of 1500 hours.

This is not a release of hours. It is a documentation of hours and services. You have completed 43% of the program; you are not entitled to a refund. All refunds, if any, will be forwarded to you.

**Please be advised that services must meet requirements for NAC 643.660 in order to obtain graduation letter.**

Services	Required	Completed	Services needed
Hair cuts	700	387	313
Shaves	100	100	00
Shampoo	75	29	46
Scalp Treatments	50	38	12
Facials	50	21	29
Tonic Applications	50	08	42
Hair coloring	15	04	11
Hair Straightening	15	05	10
Styling	50	07	43
Hairpiece fitting	15	02	13

Percent of scheduled time enrolled in the Basic barber course is 43% of  
 Balance you owe to the school \$ 5500.00  
 Administrative Cancellation Fee \$150.00  
 Total Balance Due \$ 5500.00

Student Signature   
 Stephon Wright #0817

**May 17<sup>th</sup>, 2022**  
 Date

Henry Dollar II  
 Instructor / Director

**May 17<sup>th</sup>, 2022**  
 Date



3528 Maryland Pkwy Las Vegas, NV 89169 Telephone (702) 386-2887  
 Fax (702) 749-3692

**STUDENTS SERVICES PROGRESS REPORT**  
 NAC 643.660 (Minimum number of hours of instruction)

**July 13<sup>th</sup>, 2022**

Dear: **Stephon Wright #0817**

As of **July 13<sup>th</sup>, 2022** you have 885 clocked Hours  
 You have not completed the program. Of 1500 hours.

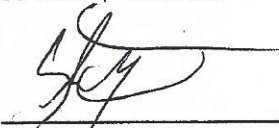
This is not a release of hours. It is a documentation of hours and services. You have completed 59% of the program; you are not entitled to a refund. All refunds, if any, will be forwarded to you.

**Please be advised that services must meet requirements for NAC 643.660 in order to obtain graduation letter.**

Services	Required	Completed	Services needed
Hair cuts	700	575	219
Shaves	100	100	00
Shampoo	75	49	26
Scalp Treatments	50	50	00
Facials	50	39	11
Tonic Applications	50	16	34
Hair coloring	15	04	11
Hair Straightening	15	15	00
Styling	50	50	00
Hairpiece fitting	15	02	13


Percent of scheduled time enrolled in the Basic barber course is 59% of  
 Balance you owe to the school \$ 4500.00  
 Administrative Cancellation Fee \$150.00  
 Total Balance Due \$ 4500.00

Student Signature

  
 Stephon Wright #0817

**July 13<sup>th</sup>, 2022**

Date

  
 Henry Dollar II  
 Instructor / Director

**July 13<sup>th</sup>, 2022**

Date

BEFORE THE STATE OF NEVADA BARBER'S HEALTH & SANITATION BOARD

STATE BOARD OF NEVADA  
BARBER'S HEALTH & SANITATION BOARD,

Case No. C-2022-0001

Petitioner,

vs.

ROYAL BYRON (Personal Barber License No. 428, Instructor License No. 044, Owner/Operator of Nevada's First Barber School, License No. 020, Owner/Operator of The Art of Barbers School, License No. 021)

Respondent.

**AFFIDAVIT OF STEPHON WRIGHT  
IN SUPPORT OF PETITION &  
ADDENDUM TO PETITION FILED ON  
JULY 7, 2022 & JULY 13, 2022,  
RESPECTIVELY.**

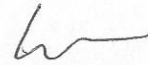
---

I, Stefon Wright swear under penalty of perjury, that the following  
(print name)

are true and correct:

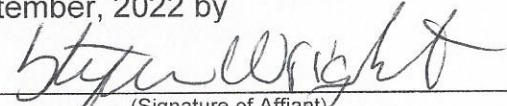
- I was a student previously enrolled at Art of Barbers Barber School.
- My date of enrollment is August 25, 2021.
- On, July 13, 2022, I was withdrawn by order of Royal Byron and/or his agents, Ray Lewis, Henry Dollar, who at all times material to this Affidavit was the owner/operator of Art of Barbers Barber School and Nevada First Barber School.
- Currently, my records at Art of Barbers Barber School reflect a total completion of hours in the amount of 900.

- I maintain that these hours provided by Mr. Byron are inaccurate and that my total hours completed are 1,256
- I further maintain that I lost earned hours, due to the unlawful forfeiture of earned hours ordered by Mr. Royal Byron and enforced by his agents Tammy Heard, Ray Lewis and/or Henry Dollar.
- Attached is an itemized list containing the dates for which I either rendered services or completed assignments as part of my curriculum at Art of Barbers Barber School. Also included are the number of hours that were unlawfully deducted and the arbitrary/capricious reasoning behind the deduction. Please note: items on this list may include deductions for which no reasoning was provided.
- Additionally, attached as exhibits are documentation substantiating my attendance and hours of completion for the dates in question.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Stefon Wright

STATE OF NEVADA    )  
   ) ss.  
 COUNTY OF CLARK    )

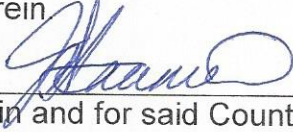
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 21<sup>st</sup> day of September, 2022 by

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature of Affiant)

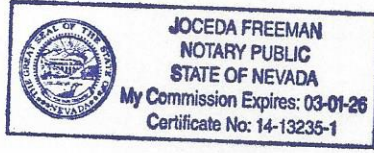
I hereby certify that, under penalty of perjury, that I am authorized to act as a Notary Public, in and for the County of Clark and State of Nevada, and that in performing my duties as a Notary Public I have complied with all applicable State and Local laws and I have been presented with original government issued identification which has not expired and which bears a photo or physical



description and has a signature which matches the signature on the documents being executed herein



\_\_\_\_\_  
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for said County and State



5:38

LTE

nevadabarberc...

Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 11/12/21  
No Subject  
Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter  
the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 10/22/21  
Haircut  
Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter  
the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or... ✓

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 10/22/21  
Haircut  
Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter  
the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or... ✓

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 10/21/21  
Haircut  
Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter  
the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or... ✓

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 10/21/21  
Haircut  
Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter  
the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or... ✓

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 10/20/21  
Haircut  
Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter  
the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or... ✓

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 10/20/21  
Haircut  
Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter

Edit

nevadabarberc...

Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/11/21

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/11/21

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/11/21

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 12/4/21

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 12/4/21

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 11/27/21

Attendance

Due to family situation I can't attend class today

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 11/19/21

No Subject

Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter  
the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or...

Edit

nevadabarberc...

Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/11/21

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/11/21

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/11/21

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 12/4/21

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 12/4/21

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 11/27/21

Attendance

Due to family situation i can't attend class today

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 11/19/21

No Subject

Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter  
the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or...

Edit

nevadabarberc... Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/21/21  
Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/18/21  
Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/17/21  
Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/16/21  
Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/16/21  
Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/15/21  
Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/15/21  
Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

Edit

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 1/25/22  
 Haircut  
 Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
 Bjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 1/22/22  
 Haircut  
 Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
 Bjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 1/11/22  
 Haircut  
 Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
 Bjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 1/7/22  
 Haircut  
 Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
 Bjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 1/7/22  
 Haircut  
 Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
 Bjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/29/21  
 Stefon Wright  
 Do To no babysitter I will not be attending school  
 today

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 12/21/21  
 Haircut  
 Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op

Edit

5:37

LTE

nevadabarberc...

Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 2/23/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 2/23/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 2/22/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 2/9/22 ✓

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 2/9/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 2/1/22

Stefon Wright

Unfortunately I will not make it to school today do to  
family Situation

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 1/29/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

Edit

6

nevadabarberc...

Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxml... 3/8/22

Malcom haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxml... 3/8/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxml... 3/2/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxm... 2/26/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxm... 2/26/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxm... 2/24/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxm... 2/23/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

Edit



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 3/21/22  
Re: Scan from a Samsung MFP  
Got it, chapter 15 thanks !!

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 3/19/22  
Haircut  
Nevadabarbercollegr@lvcoxmail.com Please be  
advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjjenter th...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 3/19/22  
Haircut  
Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 3/17/22  
Haircut  
Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 3/16/22  
Stefon Wright resent homework  
Attachments: image0.jpeg, image1.jpeg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 3/16/22  
Homework for Stefon Wright  
Attachments: image0.jpeg, image2.jpeg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 3/8/22  
Styling  
Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

Edit

nevadabarberc... Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 3/29/22

Stefon Wright test SB

Attachment: image0.jpeg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 3/29/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 3/24/22

Quiz stefon Wright

Attachment: IMG\_0945.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 3/24/22

Stefons homework

Attachment: IMG\_0943.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 3/24/22

Stefons homework

Attachment: image0.jpeg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 3/24/22

Stefons quiz

Attachment: IMG\_0941.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 3/24/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

Edit

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/13/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 4/5/22

Sick

Will not be attending school got very sick over the weekend see you guys as soon as I get better

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 4/2/22

Haircut

Nevadabarbercollegr@lvcoxmail.com Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter th...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 4/2/22

Haircut

Nevadabarbercollegr@lvcoxmail.com Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter th...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 4/2/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 3/31/22

Stefon Wright homework

Attachment: IMG\_0973.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 3/30/22

SB quiz for Stefon Wright

Attachment: IMG\_0959.jpg

Edit

nevadabarberc... Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/20/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/20/22

Stefon Wright quiz

Attachment: IMG\_1172.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/19/22

Stefon test

Attachment: IMG\_1165.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/15/22

Haircut

Nevadabarbercollegr@lvcoxmail.com Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter th...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/15/22

Haircut

Nevadabarbercollegr@lvcoxmail.com Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter th...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/14/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/14/22

Homework homework

Attachment: IMG\_1120.jpg

Edit

nevadabarberc... Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/10/22
Haircut
Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/10/22
Stefon Wright test
Attachment: IMG\_1251.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 5/6/22
Haircut
Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 5/3/22
Sb test
Attachment: IMG\_1220.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/26/22
Test
Attachment: image0.jpeg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/21/22
Family emergency
My dad was rushed to the hospital this morning I will
not be attending school today

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 4/20/22
Haircut
Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op

Edit

nevadabarberc... Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/20/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/20/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/20/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/18/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/17/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/13/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/12/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op

Edit

nevadabarberc... Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

Goan shave

Download Attachment Available until Jun 24, 2022

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/25/22

Sb haircut Stefon

Attachments: IMG\_1347.jpg, IMG\_1346.jpg, IMG\_1345.jpg, IMG\_1339.jpg, IMG\_1340.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/24/22

Sb test

Attachment: IMG\_1326.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/24/22

Sb pictures before and after

Attachments: image0.jpeg, image2.jpeg, image4.jpeg, image6.jpeg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/21/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/21/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/21/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

Edit

5:35

LTE

nevadabarberc...

Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/27/22  
Stefons state board haircut  
Attachments: IMG\_1365.jpg, IMG\_1362.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/27/22  
Number 5 stefons Sb haircut  
Sent from my iPhone

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/26/22  
Stefons Sb 3ed haircut  
Attachments: IMG\_1365.jpg, IMG\_1369.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/26/22  
Stefon 4th Sb haircut  
Attachments: IMG\_1362.jpg, IMG\_1364.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/25/22  
Stefons homework  
Attachment: IMG\_1351.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/25/22  
Goan shave  
Download Attachment Available until Jun 24, 2022

nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 5/25/22  
Sb haircut Stefon  
Attachments: IMG\_1347.jpg, IMG\_1346.jpg,  
IMG\_1345.jpg, IMG\_1339.jpg, IMG\_1340.jpg

Edit

15



5:35

LTE

nevadabarberc...

Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 6/30/22

Haircut

Nevadabarbercollegr@lvcoxmail.com Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjienter th...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 6/15/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 6/9/22

Eyebrows

This message has no content.

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 6/2/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/31/22

Stefons Sb test

Attachment: IMG\_1384.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/31/22

Stefon

Running hate had court today Sent from my iPhone

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/28/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

Edit

14

nevadabarberc...

Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 6/30/22

Haircut

Nevadabarbercollegr@lvcoxmail.com Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter th...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 6/15/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 6/9/22

Eyebrows

This message has no content.

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmai... 6/2/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/31/22

Stefons Sb test

Attachment: IMG\_1384.jpg

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/31/22

Stefon

Running hate had court today Sent from my iPhone

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 5/28/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op Bjjenter the School and at all time while getting a h...

Edit

17

nevadabarberc...

Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 7/9/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 7/8/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 7/8/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 7/8/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 7/7/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 7/7/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 7/6/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bjijenter the School and at all time while getting a h...



Edit

18

5:34

LTE

nevadabarberc...

Cancel

All Mailboxes

Current Mailbox

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 7/15/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 7/14/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 7/14/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 7/13/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxma... 7/13/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...



nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 7/9/22

Lineup

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op  
Bijienter the School and at all time while getting a h...

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... 7/9/22

Haircut

Please be advised you must wear a mask to kill op

Edit

19

BEFORE THE STATE OF NEVADA BARBER'S HEALTH & SANITATION BOARD

STATE BOARD OF NEVADA BARBER'S  
HEALTH & SANITATION BOARD,

Petitioner,

vs.

ROYAL BYRON (Personal Barber License No.  
428, Instructor License No. 044,  
Owner/Operator of Nevada's First Barber  
School, License No. 020, Owner/Operator of  
The Art of Barbers School, License No. 021)

Respondent.

Case No. C-2022-0001

**AFFIDAVIT OF ERNEST LEGASPI**  
**IN SUPPORT OF PETITION & ADDENDUM**  
**TO PETITION FILED ON JUNE 10, 2022 &**  
**JULY 13, 2022, RESPECTIVELY.**

I, Ernest Legaspi swear under penalty of perjury, that the following  
(print name)

are true and correct:

1. I was a student previously enrolled at Art of Barbers Barber School.
2. My date of enrollment is October 20, 2021.
3. On, July 16, 2022, I was withdrawn by order of Royal Byron and/or his agents, Ray Lewis, Henry Dollar, who at all times material to this Affidavit was the owner/operator of Art of Barbers Barber School and Nevada First Barber School.
4. Currently, my records at Art of Barbers Barber School reflect a total completion of hours in the amount of 1095.
5. I maintain that these hours provided by Mr. Byron are inaccurate and that my total hours completed are 1308.
6. I further maintain that I lost earned hours, due to the unlawful forfeiture of earned hours ordered by Mr. Royal Byron and enforced by his agents Tammy Heard, Ray

Lewis and/or Henry Dollar.

- 7. Attached is an itemized list containing the dates for which I either rendered services or completed assignments as part of my curriculum at Art of Barbers Barber School. Also included are the number of hours that were unlawfully deducted and the arbitrary/capricious reasoning behind the deduction. Please note: items on this list may include deductions for which no reasoning was provided.
- 8. Additionally, attached as exhibits are documentation substantiating my attendance and hours of completion for the dates in question. ]]]

*Ernest Legaspi*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ernest Legaspi

STATE OF NEVADA )  
 ) ss.  
 COUNTY OF CLARK )

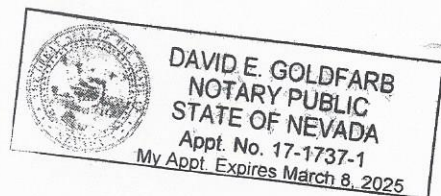
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 22 day of September, 2022 by

*Ernest Legaspi*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature of Affiant)

I hereby certify that, under penalty of perjury, that I am authorized to act as a Notary Public, in and for the County of Clark and State of Nevada, and that in performing my duties as a Notary Public I have complied with all applicable State and Local laws and I have been presented with original government issued identification which has not expired and which bears a photo or physical description and has a signature which matches the signature on the documents being executed herein.

*David Goldfarb*

\_\_\_\_\_  
 NOTARY PUBLIC in and for said County and State



Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
10/26/21	Two haircut emails and quiz # 1, 2, 3, were completed as proof of attendance.	0	8	Lack of record keeping on behalf of the school.
11/3/21	One haircut email and quiz #5 were completed as proof of attendance.	0	8	Lack of record keeping on behalf of the school.
11/11/21	Completed Chapter 5 homework on Milady Sudent workbook which they check every Thursday.	0	8	Called in sick for 11/12/21 via text to Mr Lewis and not for 11/11/21. Lack of record keeping on behalf of the school.
11/24/21	Two haircut emails and quiz #6 were completed as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
11/27/21	Email was sent as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
12/1/21	One haircut email and quiz #7 were completed as proof of attendance	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
12/2/21	Chapter 7 homework was checked by school.	0	8	Chapter 7 homework was incomplete.
12/3/21	None for the day.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
12/7/21	Completed quiz #7 as proof of attendance.	5	3	None provided by the school.
12/10/21	None for the day.	5	3	None provided by the school.
12/14/21	Completed quiz #8 as proof of attendance.	5	3	None provided by the school.

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
12/16/21	Completed Chapter 9 homework on Milady student workbook.	0	8	None provided by the school.
12/17/21	Three haircut emails were sent as proof of attendance.	4	4	None provided by the school.
12/21/21	Quiz #9 was completed as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
12/23/21	Completed Chapter 10 homework on Milady student workbook, and email.	4	4	None provided by the school.
12/28/21	Quiz #10 was completed as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school.
12/29/21	None for the day. Quiz 11	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
12/30/21	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school.
1/4/22	Completed <del>quiz</del> #11. exam	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
1/7/22	None for the day	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.



Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
1/8/22	None for the day.	3	5	None provided by the school.
1/11/22	None for the day.	7	1	None provided by the school.
1/12/22	Completed quiz #12	0	8	None provided by the school.
1/13/22	Chapter 12 Homework was checked off by school.	0	8	Lack of record keeping by the school.
1/15/22	None for the day.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
1/19/22	One haircut email and quiz #14 were completed.	5	3	None provided by the school.
1/20/22	None for the day.	6	2	None provided by the school.
1/22/22	Three haircut emails were sent as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school.
1/25/22	Two haircut emails and quiz#14 were completed as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
1/26/22	Completed quiz # 15 as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
1/27/22	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
1/29/22	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school.
2/1/22	One haircut email sent and completed quiz #15 as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
2/10/22	None for the day.	3	5	None provided by the school.
2/11/22	None for the day but also no text or email sent of absence.	0	8	Lack of record keeping on behalf of the school.
2/12/22	Three emails were sent as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school.
2/16/22	One haircut email and quiz #18 were completed as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
2/22/22	One haircut email and exam #18 were completed as proof of attendance.	5	3	None provided by the school.
2/23/22	Quiz #19 was completed as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school.
2/24/22	None for the day.	6	2	Hours deducted due to homework.
3/2/22	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
3/5/22	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
3/12/22	Four haircut emails sent as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school.
3/17/22	State Board Homework, one haircut emailed as proof attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
3/18/22	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	5	3	None provided by the school.
3/25/22	Two haircut emails sent as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school.
3/26/22	Three haircut emails sent as proof of attendance.	0	8	Lack of record keeping on behalf of the school.
4/1/22	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	4	4	None provided by the school.
4/5/22	State board exam emailed as proof of attendance.	2	6	None provided by the school.
4/6/22	None for the day.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
4/9/22	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	4	4	None provided by the school.
4/15/22	None for the day.	3	5	None provided by the school.
4/21/22	Three haircut emails were sent as proof of attendance.	7	1	None provided by the school.

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
5/17/22	One State board haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school.
5/18/22	None for the day.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am.
5/21/22	Two haircut emails sent as proof of attendance.	5	3	None provided by the school.
6/8/22	None for the day.	2	6	None provided by the school.
6/17/22	Two haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am. Or did not wear mask for a haircut.
6/18/22	None for the day.	6	2	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am. Or did not wear mask for a haircut.
6/21/22	None for the day.	6	2	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am. Or did not wear mask for a haircut.
6/28/21	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am. Or did not wear mask for a haircut.
6/28/21	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am. Or did not wear mask for a haircut.

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
6/30/22	One haircut email sent as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school
7/1/22	Haircut service tickets as proof of attendance.	6	2	None provided by the school
7/2/22	Haircut service tickets as proof of attendance.	5	3	None provided by the school
7/7/22	Haircut service tickets as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am. Or did not wear mask for a haircut.
7/12/22	Haircut service tickets as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am. Or did not wear mask for a haircut.
7/13/22	Haircut service tickets as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am. Or did not wear mask for a haircut.
7/14/22	Haircut service tickets as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am. Or did not wear mask for a haircut.
7/15/22	Haircut service tickets as proof of attendance.	7	1	Did not clock in exactly at 9:45am. Or did not wear mask for a haircut.

12:45

< 241



+1 (702) 330-2368

Thu, Oct 21, 9:57 PM

Good evening Mr. Lewis, I know this a bit of a late notification but is it okay with you if im excused for tomorrow's class due to a family emergency?

Absolutely

Take care of your family no problem

Thank you.

You're welcome

Sat, Oct 23, 4:10 AM

Good morning Mr. Lewis we heard bad news just earlier. Would it be okay if I'm also excused from today's class?

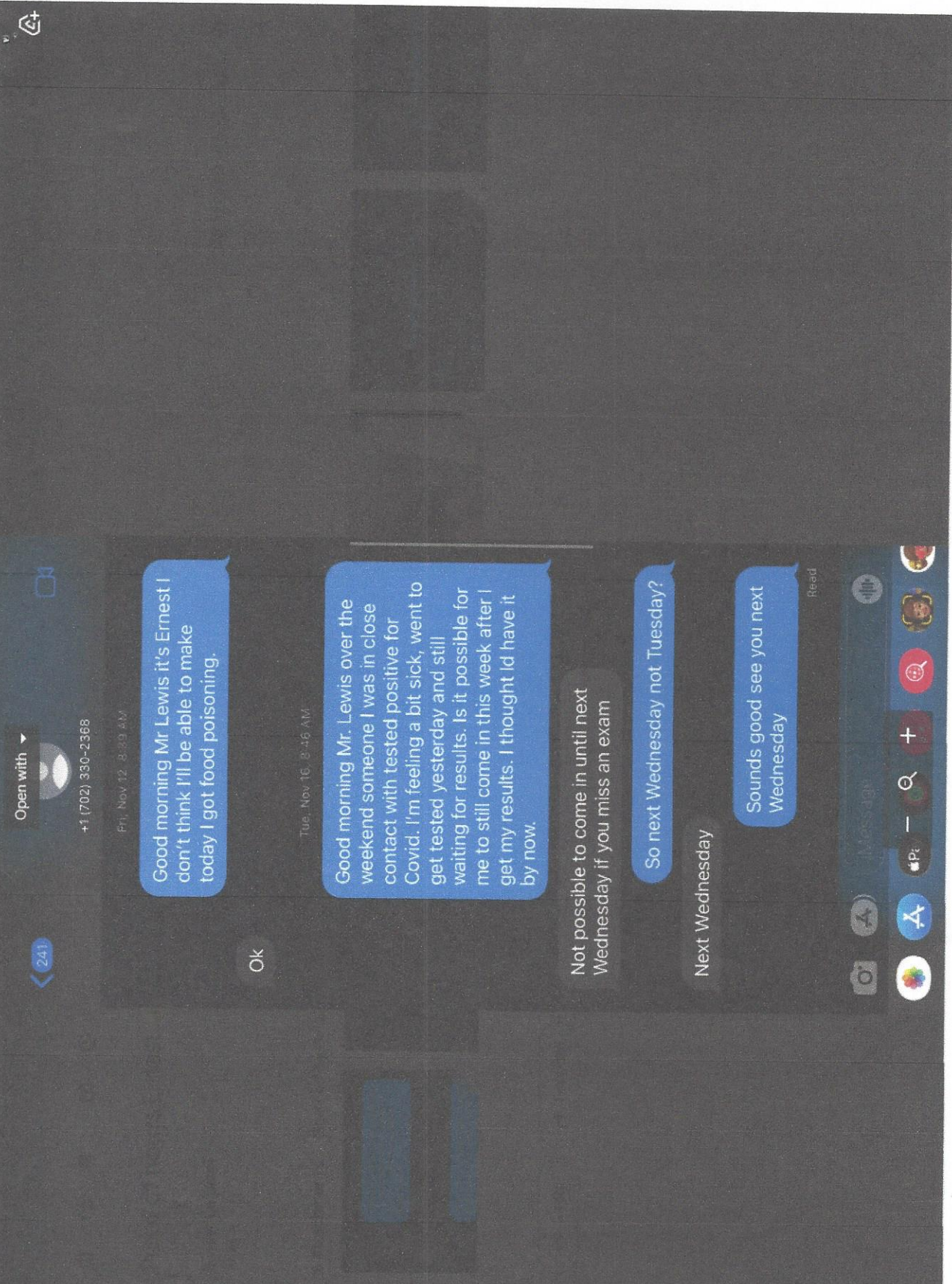
Yes sir no problem

Mon, Oct 25, 4:27 PM

Hi Mr. Lewis, will we have another quiz tomorrow on other chapters?

Hi, you have an exam tomorrow on chapters 1, 2 and 3. Quiz on





12:55

< 241



+1 (702) 330-2368

Tue, Feb 22, 9:47 AM

Good morning Mr Lewis I'm going to be late due to traffic

Fri, Feb 25, 8:19 AM

Good morning Mr Lewis I won't be attending school today due to sickness.

Fri, Feb 25, 8:42 AM

Ok

Sat, Apr 9, 9:33 AM

Mr Lewis my car battery died on me im definitely probably not showing up until 11 or 12

Ok

Got my car working Mr Lewis since im already getting the hour taken im stopping by tropical smoothie would you like something?

Delivered

Cool, Kiwi Quencher please







Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

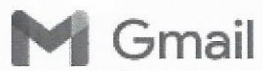
## Absence of School

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Jan 6, 2022 at 10:15 AM

I will not be attending the art of barbers school today as I am feeling unwell and have covid like symptoms. I will go get a rapid test done today.



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**(no subject)**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Feb 5, 2022 at 10:46 AM

To whom this may concern, I will not be attending school today due to medical reasons as discussed with Mr.Lewis.



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Absence

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Apr 16, 2022 at 10:20 AM

Good morning Mr Lewis,

I will not be able to come to school today as there are some personal issues I have to attend to.

Thank you,  
Ernest Legaspi



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Leave of absence 4/21 - 4/22**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>

Thu, Apr 21, 2022 at 3:54 PM

To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com, theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Good evening Mr. Byron,

I will not be attending school on the dates of 4/21/22 - 4/22/22 as I will be attending my sisters wedding this upcoming weekend. I am sorry for the inconvenience. If any questions please feel free to contact me by email or phone.

Thank you,

Ernest Legaspi



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## 5 Day Suspension ( un-authorized use of tools and implements)

---

nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Sat, May 7, 2022 at 5:41 PM

To: Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>, Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>, Henry Dollar

<dollarthebarber@gmail.com>, Ray Lewis <sanfran49fan702@gmail.com>, royal bryon

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

You are being placed on a seven day suspension for un-authorized use of tools and /or implements (shaving gel). Your suspension will begin 5/10/2022. You must contact Mr. Byron on Tuesday 5/10/22 For Instructions To Return.

Positive Energy!!!

Nevada's First Barber School

Royal Byron

1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9

Las Vegas, NV 89108

702-207-2887

Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Family Emergency

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Thu, May 19, 2022 at 8:45 AM

Good morning Mr. B

I will not be able to come into class today as I have a family emergency. If you need to contact me my phone number is 702-980-6193 thank you for your understanding.

Thank you,  
Ernest Legaspi



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Family emergency

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, May 27, 2022 at 10:16 AM

Good morning Mr Lewis,

I'm sorry I was not able to inform you earlier but I had an family emergency with my wife. If you have and questions please contact me at (702) 980-6193.

Thank you,  
Ernest Legaspi

10-26-21



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Palo Adult cut #14**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Tue, Oct 26, 2021 at 4:11 PM

Appointment October 27 2021 @ 3:00pm for Palo Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)





Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult cut Joe

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Tue, Oct 26, 2021 at 4:14 PM

Appointment October 27 2021 @ pm for Joe Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)

Exam # 1,2,3 (History, Life Skills, and Professional Image)

-8 86%

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. As a study aid, mnemonics might include:
- a. memorizing facts
  - b. making illustrated connections to a main topic
  - c. repeating key terms
  - d. triggering the memory with rhymes
- A 2. The type of learner who learns best by listening, watching, and sharing in a friendly and supportive environment is the:
- a. reader/listener learner
  - b. interactive learner
  - c. systematic learner
  - d. intuitive learner
- A 3. Repetition, word association, and mnemonics are useful for:
- a. strengthening your memory
  - b. organizing your time
  - c. solving analytical problems
  - d. determining your learning style
- D 4. Mind-mapping is an effective technique for:
- a. making connections
  - b. taking notes
  - c. solving problems
  - d. all of the above
- A 5. One good study habit is to:
- a. begin with the easier topics first
  - b. study in the same place when possible
  - c. study lying down in bed
  - d. always study at night before you go to bed
- C 6. In order to prevent infestations of parasites, high-ranking Egyptians:
- a. braided their hair
  - b. oiled their hair
  - c. shaved their heads
  - d. let their hair hang loose
- A 7. Among the Masai tribes of Africa, status was denoted by:
- a. intricate braiding patterns
  - b. long beards
  - c. shaved heads
  - d. dyed hair
- D 8. In the Middle Ages, the tonsure was worn mostly by:
- a. barbers
  - b. slaves
  - c. royalty
  - d. priests
- B 9. The practice known as bloodletting is the source of:
- a. modern shaving techniques
  - b. the colors of the barber pole
  - c. modern medicine
  - d. the symbol of cosmetology
- B 10. In ancient Rome, a woman's hair color was a sign of her:
- a. marital status
  - b. class or rank
  - c. age
  - d. religion
- A 11. Among most early cultures, a sign of strength, wisdom, and manhood was:
- a. the beard
  - b. dyed hair
  - c. long hair
  - d. curled hair
- D 12. A famous Egyptian barber who practiced his skills 6,000 years ago was:
- a. Ticinius Mena
  - b. Hadrian
  - c. Pythagoras
  - d. Meryma'at

- C 13. For centuries, only barbers performed:
- a. childbirth
  - b. major surgery
  - c. dentistry
  - d. healing with herbs
- A 14. The barber-surgeon who is considered the greatest surgeon of the Renaissance and the father of modern surgery is:
- a. A. B. Moler
  - b. Pythagoras
  - c. Hans Holbein
  - d. Ambroise Pare
- C 15. Barbering began to emerge as an independent profession by the:
- a. seventeenth century
  - b. eighteenth century
  - c. nineteenth century
  - d. twentieth century
- A 16. In the late 1800s, members of employee organizations were called:
- a. journeymen barbers
  - b. master barbers
  - c. apprentice barbers
  - d. novice barbers
- D 17. A. B. Moler is important in the history of barbering because he:
- a. published the first barbering textbook
  - b. established the first master barber organization
  - c. started the first barbers' union
  - d. founded the first barbering school in Europe
- B 18. The National Educational Council was established in 1925 to standardize barber:
- a. tools
  - b. training
  - c. uniforms
  - d. salaries
- C 19. In 1897, the first barber licensing law was passed by:
- a. California
  - b. Massachusetts
  - c. Minnesota
  - d. New York
- D 20. Professionalism and responsibility in barbering are promoted by:
- a. state laws
  - b. federal statutes
  - c. the National Educational Council
  - d. the Barber Code of Ethics
- D 21. Your professional image consists of your:
- a. life skills
  - b. outward appearance
  - c. attitude and conduct
  - d. all of the above
- A 22. Life skills are developed through:
- a. learning and experience
  - b. technical training classes
  - c. graduate school courses
  - d. self-study
- B 23. The deepest feelings and thoughts you have about yourself and life are your:
- a. personality
  - b. values
  - c. personal skills
  - d. professional skills
- D 24. What distinguishes you from others and makes you a unique individual is your:
- a. clothes
  - b. barbering skills
  - c. accessories
  - d. personality
- A 25. Being diplomatic with clients means:
- a. being honest but not critical or judgmental
  - b. being truthful, even if it hurts
  - c. avoiding clients you do not like
  - d. accepting disrespect from a client

- C 26. The applied science of healthful living is called:
- a. biology
  - b. disinfection
  - c. hygiene
  - d. bacteriology
- D 27. Personal hygiene practices do not include:
- a. brushing the teeth
  - b. grooming the hair
  - c. bathing daily
  - d. standing correctly
- D 28. A good nutrition program includes:
- a. highly refined foods
  - b. plentiful processed food
  - c. caffeine for energy
  - d. plenty of water
- B 29. Improved blood circulation and organ function are two of the benefits of:
- a. personal hygiene
  - b. exercise
  - c. grooming
  - d. reading a book
- A 30. Stress management includes avoiding:
- a. tobacco, alcohol, and drugs
  - b. sleeping seven to eight hours a night
  - c. regular exercise
  - d. regular daily routines
- B 31. The functioning of body organs can be weakened by:
- a. cheerfulness
  - b. depression
  - c. a varied diet
  - d. stress management
- A 32. When you are standing:
- a. keep your chin close to your chest
  - b. push the hips backward slightly
  - c. lock your knees into place over your feet
  - d. lift your chest up and out
- D 33. A correct sitting posture includes:
- a. crossing your ankles under the chair
  - b. forming a 60-degree angle with your upper and lower legs
  - c. keeping your torso slightly curved
  - d. resting the weight of your torso on your thigh bones
- A 34. Using appropriate footwear, positioning your hands and arms in a particular way, and not bending or twisting your body are all examples of:
- a. ergonomically correct practices
  - b. personal hygiene
  - c. isometric exercise
  - d. sports physiology
- B 35. A close and empathetic relationship that establishes harmony between individuals is called:
- a. emotional control
  - b. rapport
  - c. tact
  - d. ergonomics
- C 36. To establish good human relations in the barbershop, it is important to:
- a. discuss interesting topics like politics
  - b. ask about a client's personal problems
  - c. get the client to talk throughout the service
  - d. greet clients by name
- A 37. The best way to ascertain your client's expectations of a service is to:
- a. organize your thoughts, clarify the client's wishes, repeat
  - b. show pictures, make suggestions, repeat
  - c. ask questions, listen, promote your own ideas
  - d. give advice, repeat, clarify your ideas

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 38. The principles of good character, proper conduct, and moral judgment are called:  
a. public relations  
b. marketing  
c. ethics  
d. communication
- C 39. Ethical conduct in business includes:  
a. making promises that cannot be fulfilled  
b. practicing favoritism  
c. selling clients only what they need or want  
d. making extravagant claims
- A 40. The best form of advertising is:  
a. clients speaking well of you  
b. a reputation for questionable practices  
c. expensive television ads  
d. rumors of illegal activities
- D 41. Basic principles that form the foundation of personal and professional success include:  
a. staying productive  
b. building on your strengths  
c. defining success for yourself  
d. all of the above
- B 42. A habit that can help you maintain peak performance is:  
a. procrastination  
b. pacing yourself  
c. perfectionism  
d. acting without a game plan
- P 43. Motivation arises from:  
a. boredom  
b. lack of a game plan  
c. criticism of yourself  
d. a desire for change
- A 44. The strongest kind of motivation is:  
a. intrinsic  
b. external  
c. extrinsic  
d. parental
- D 45. Intrinsic motivation comes from:  
a. teachers  
b. friends  
c. parents  
d. the individual
- A 46. The carefully thought-out process of long-term planning for success is called:  
a. motivation  
b. self-management  
c. self-promotion  
d. creativity
- B 47. To tap into your creativity,  
a. ask others what you should do  
b. stop criticizing yourself  
c. avoid asking for help  
d. motivate yourself with negative language
- D 48. An example of a long-term goal is:  
a. passing a midterm exam  
b. getting a summer job  
c. completing a classroom project  
d. owning a chain of barbershops
- A 49. Goals should be:  
a. measurable  
b. impractical  
c. general  
d. negatively stated

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 50. Elements of effective goal-setting do not include:
- a. having a plan
  - b. being flexible to change
  - c. discarding a goal if is not immediately successful
  - d. reexamining your plan regularly
- B 51. To manage your time efficiently,
- a. list tasks from least to most important
  - b. take time out to re-energize
  - c. do not bother with to-do lists
  - d. take on more than you can handle
- D 52. Disputes with clients should be settled:
- a. in public
  - b. in court
  - c. to the owner's satisfaction
  - d. to the client's satisfaction
- A 53. The successful barber avoids:
- a. gossiping with clients
  - b. listening to clients
  - c. maintaining confidentiality
  - d. being tolerant and understanding
- B 54. Accidents can be prevented or decreased if you learn and follow:
- a. licensing laws
  - b. the safety rules
  - c. your friends' behavior
  - d. your parents' advice
- D 55. If you do not understand something, the best solution is to:
- a. pretend you understand
  - b. ask a client for help
  - c. do whatever seems right
  - d. ask a teacher or mentor for help



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Kids haircut

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Wed, Nov 3, 2021 at 1:56 PM

Appointment November 3 2021 @ 1230 for Bentley Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts



**Exam # 5 (Tools, Implements, And Equipment)**

- 22

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

C 1. Most barbers prefer to use combs made of:  
a. metal  
b. hard rubber  
c. plastic  
d. ivory  
A pg. 105

A 2. For general combing purposes, the preferred comb:  
a. is the all-purpose  
b. is wide-toothed  
c. has pointed teeth  
d. is tapered at one end

D 3. For sectioning long hair or making partings for perming, the best choice is a:  
a. pick  
b. wide-toothed comb  
c. taper comb  
d. tail comb

A 4. The German type of shears:  
a. has a finger brace  
b. is not ergonomically designed  
c. does not have a finger brace  
d. does not have a finger grip  
C pg. 108

D 5. The set of a pair of shears refers to the:  
a. alignment of the blades  
b. grind of the blades  
c. length of the blades  
d. number of notched teeth  
B. pg. 110

B 6. Holding the haircutting shears properly includes bracing the index finger:  
a. on the pivot screw  
b. on the shank of the still blade  
c. on the shank of the moving blade  
d. on the finger brace

D 7. When the hair is being combed, the shears are:  
a. held in the hand not holding the comb  
b. placed on a clean countertop  
c. placed momentarily in a wet sanitizer  
d. held in the palm of the hand holding the comb

B 8. Rotary motor clippers:  
a. have many moving parts  
b. are less powerful than pivot motor clippers  
c. are noisier than magnetic motor clippers  
d. can be used on dry or wet hair  
D pg 116

C 9. Magnetic clippers:  
a. are slower than rotary motor clippers  
b. are more powerful than pivot motor clippers  
c. use a spring and magnet mechanism  
d. are not good for extra-close cutting

B 10. For outlining, arching, and design work, the best tool is:  
a. texturizing shears  
b. a trimmer  
c. a rotary motor clipper  
d. a pivot motor clipper

B 11. The clipper blade size that leaves the hair approximately 5/16ths inch long is:  
a. size 0000  
b. size 1  
c. size 2  
d. size 3  
D pg. 117



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- B 12. The purpose of clipper guards is to:  
a. do the actual cutting  
b. ensure uniformity in the cut  
c. ensure blunt-cut hair ends  
d. protect the barber against injury
- C 13. Before clipper blades are immersed in blade wash, they should be:  
a. lubricated with clipper oil  
b. turned on to dislodge hair particles  
c. brushed to remove hair particles  
d. sprayed with disinfectant
- A 14. Clipper or trimmer blades should never be adjusted flush to each other because doing so can:  
a. cause irritations, cuts, and ingrown hairs  
b. tear the hair rather than cut it  
c. cut the hair too short  
d. cut the hair too long
- D 15. The two types of razors used in a barbershop are the changeable blade straight razor and the:  
a. safety razor  
b. stropping razor  
c. disposable razor  
d. conventional straight razor
- B 16. When palming the changeable blade razor, the comb should be held by the:  
a. ring finger and little finger  
b. middle finger and ring finger  
c. thumb and forefinger  
d. forefinger and middle finger
- C 17. When the weight of the blade and handle of a conventional straight razor blade are equal, the razor is said to be:  
a. well tempered  
b. properly balanced  
c. properly ground  
d. properly sized
- A 18. A properly tempered razor has the required:  
a. blade shape  
b. weight balance  
c. degree of hardness  
d. surface finish
- C 19. The two general types of grind are the concave grind and the:  
a. hollow grind  
b. convex grind  
c. wedge grind  
d. one-quarter grind
- A 20. The choice of finish for most discriminating barbers is the:  
a. plain  
b. metal-plated with nickel  
c. metal-plated with silver  
d. crocus
- A 21. The size of a conventional straight razor is measured by:  
a. eighth or sixteenth inches  
b. quarter inches  
c. half inches  
d. sizes 1, 2, or 3
- D 22. A hone is an essential accessory for use with conventional straight razors because it:  
a. grinds the cutting edge  
b. cleans the cutting edge  
c. aligns the cutting teeth of the edge  
d. imparts a shine to the blade
- C 23. Hones are made of a material that is:  
a. smooth  
b. oily  
c. abrasive  
d. flexible
- B 24. The water hone is:  
a. a fast-cutting hone  
b. used with a piece of slate called a rubber  
c. a synthetic hone  
d. cut from rock formations in Belgium

- D 25. Synthetic hones such as the Swaty and carborundum hones:  
a. are slow-cutting  
b. are made from rock deposits  
c. must be moistened with water  
d. may be used dry
- A 26. With most strops, one side is made of leather and the other side of:  
a. burlap  
b. canvas  
c. horsehide  
d. rubber  
B pg. 125
- B 27. A daily hand finish of a canvas strop consists of rubbing the strop with:  
a. dry soap  
b. dry pumice  
c. wet soap  
d. talcum powder  
pg. 125
- C 28. Imitation leather strops:  
a. are extremely durable  
b. are preferable to real leather  
c. should be avoided in the barbershop  
d. are the first choice of most barbers
- A 29. The Russian strop is usually:  
a. made of horsehide  
b. manufactured in Russia  
c. of inferior quality  
d. tanned in the Russian method  
D pg. 125
- D 30. Russian shell strops are made of:  
a. horsehide  
b. cowhide  
c. imitation leather  
d. canvas  
B. pg 125
- A 31. Guidelines for honing a razor include:  
a. keeping the hone higher on one end than the other  
b. warming the razor slightly before honing  
c. using a diagonal stroking motion  
d. varying the pressure from side to side  
C. pg. 133, 124
- C 32. The razor is stropped:  
a. in a clockwise direction  
b. with the back leading  
c. in the same way it is honed  
d. on a perfectly flat strop  
B pg. 126
- B 33. A honed razor is tested by passing it lightly over:  
a. a dry hone  
b. a moistened strop  
c. a moistened thumbnail  
d. the thumb  
C pg. 124
- B 34. When a honed razor is tested, a smooth feeling without cutting power indicates that the razor:  
a. is blunt or dull  
b. is keen or perfect  
c. has been overhoned  
d. has a nick in it  
A pg 124
- C 35. The lathering qualities of shaving soap are improved by the addition of:  
a. water  
b. coconut oil  
c. alkaline ingredients  
d. animal oil  
B pg 129
- D 36. You must check with your state barber board concerning the use of:  
a. press-button-can latherizers  
b. electric latherizers  
c. hard shaving soaps  
d. lather mugs and brushes
- B 37. In some states it is forbidden to remove loose hair after a haircut with a:  
a. neck duster  
b. electric hair vacuum  
c. cloth towel  
d. paper towel  
A pg. 132
- B 38. Blow-dryers are designed to:  
a. blow away loose hair after a haircut  
b. simultaneously dry and style the hair  
c. curl straight hair  
d. stimulate the scalp

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 39. Thermal styling is waving or curling straight hair or pressing curly hair into a straight form with the use of:
- a. water
  - b. hair spray
  - c. heat
  - d. hot air
- B 40. An electrical appliance that produces a high rate of oscillation within glass electrodes for facial and scalp treatments is the:
- a. galvanic machine
  - b. comedone machine
  - c. electric vibrator
  - d. high-frequency machine

D pg. 131

## LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After completing this chapter, you will be able to:

- LO1 List the principal tools of the trade used in barbering.
- LO2 Describe when to use different combs and brushes.
- LO3 Discuss and identify the types of haircutting shears.
- LO4 Identify the parts of haircutting shears.
- LO5 Show how to properly hold shears for haircutting.
- LO6 Show how to palm the shears and comb.
- LO7 Describe two types of clippers.
- LO8 Identify the main parts of a clipper.
- LO9 Show different ways to hold clippers for haircutting.
- LO10 Name two types of straight razors.
- LO11 Identify the different parts of a straight razor.
- LO12 Show how to hold a straight razor for shaving, honing, and stropping.
- LO13 Show how to hold a straight razor for haircutting.
- LO14 Describe the functions of hones and strops.
- LO15 Show how to hone and strop a conventional blade straight razor.
- LO16 Identify the types of equipment and supplies used in barbering.
- LO17 Identify ways to remove hair clippings.
- LO18 Show how to perform two towel-wrapping methods.



### Introduction

At the end of each chapter, you will find a list of questions to answer. List three reasons why studying implements, tools, and equipment is important to you.

- a. Understanding the purpose of implements and tools will help you feel for the
- b. Using barber equipment is important to your comfort and safety at
- 2 You should strive to purchase high-quality and safety to get the job done.
- 3 When taken care of properly, clipper years of dependable service.

### Why Study Implement

Multiple Choice/Fill-in-the-Blank

- 4 Barbers should have a thorough understanding of the equipment they use because:
  - a. The barber will know when an item is broken.
  - b. The right items can make the job easier.
  - c. It is a requirement of state barbers.
  - d. They can resell them later for a profit.
- 5 You do not have to purchase the best

Quiz #6

-7



Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. Studying large and easily observable structures on an organism is the focus of:  
a. physiology c. biology  
b. histology d. gross anatomy
- B 2. Physiology focuses on:  
a. minute structures c. overall shape and structure  
b. functions of body parts d. large structures on an organism
- A 3. Histology focuses on:  
a. minute structures c. overall shape and structure  
b. functions of body parts d. large structures on an organism
- C 4. Every part of the body is composed of:  
a. organs c. cells  
b. nerves d. muscles
- A 5. The cytoplasm of a cell:  
a. is contained inside the nucleus c. encloses the protoplasm  
b. contains food materials for the cell d. controls cell activity *B pg 145*
- A 6. The structure that allows soluble substances to enter and leave the cell is the:  
a. cell membrane c. cytoplasm  
b. nucleus d. protoplasm
- C 7. Most cells reproduce by dividing into two daughter cells, a process called:  
a. catabolism c. mitosis  
b. anabolism d. myositis
- D 8. Constructive metabolism in which cellular tissues are built up is called:  
a. mitosis c. embolism  
b. catabolism d. anabolism
- B 9. The energy for muscular contractions, digestion, and heat production is released during:  
a. cataphoresis c. anabolism  
b. catabolism d. mitosis
- D 10. Examples of connective tissue are:  
a. bones and ligaments c. nerves *A pg 147*  
b. mucous membranes d. lymph and blood
- A 11. Structures containing two or more different tissues that are combined to accomplish a particular function are called:  
a. systems c. organelles *D pg 147*  
b. membranes d. organs
- C 12. The scientific study of bones, their structure, and their functions is called:  
a. cardiology c. osteology  
b. myology d. anatomy

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 13. One of the primary functions of the skeletal system is to:
- produce red and white blood cells
  - coordinate the functions of the other systems
  - control the circulation of blood through the body
  - change food into nutrients and waste
- A 14. The connection between two or more skeletal bones is called:
- joint
  - tendon
  - carpus
  - insertion
- D 15. The skull is made up of 14 facial bones and:
- 6 cranial bones
  - 14 cranial bones
  - 10 cranial bones
  - 8 cranial bones
- C 16. The bones that form the sides and top of the cranium are the:
- frontal bones
  - occipital bones
  - parietal bones
  - lacrimal bones
- A 17. The bones of the cranium are all held together by the:
- sphenoid bone
  - ethmoid bone
  - nasal bones
  - maxillae
- D 18. The sides of the head in the ear region are formed by two:
- parietal bones
  - zygomatic bones
  - turbinal bones
  - temporal bones
- B 19. The bridge of the nose is formed by the:
- maxillae
  - nasal bones
  - carpal bones
  - lacrimal bones
- C 20. The largest and strongest bone of the face is the:
- maxilla
  - ethmoid bone
  - frontal bone
  - mandible
- D 21. The U-shaped bone at the front of the throat is the:
- vomer
  - vertebra
  - scapula
  - hyoid
- B 22. Producing movement within the body is one of the functions of the:
- circulatory system
  - muscular system
  - nervous system
  - endocrine system
- A 23. Muscles comprise:
- 40 to 50 percent of the body's weight
  - 25 to 30 percent of the body's weight
  - 10 to 20 percent of the body's weight
  - 60 to 70 percent of the body's weight
- C 24. An involuntary muscle that appears in only one place in the body is:
- smooth muscle
  - striated muscle
  - cardiac muscle
  - nonstriated muscle
- B 25. Nonstriated or smooth muscles are:
- controlled by the will
  - found in the internal organs
  - attached to the bones
  - voluntary
- A 26. The origin of a muscle is the:
- more fixed attachment
  - more movable attachment
  - middle of the muscle
  - internal part of the muscle

Dpg 150

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 27. When muscles are massaged, the pressure is usually directed:  
a. from origin to insertion  
b. in either direction  
c. from insertion to origin  
d. from belly to either end
- D 28. The muscle that draws the scalp forward and causes wrinkles across the forehead is the:  
a. corrugator  
b. aponeurosis  
c. epicranium  
d. frontalis
- B 29. The occipitalis is a muscle that:  
a. covers the top of the skull  
b. draws the scalp backward  
c. causes frowning  
d. connects the occipitalis and frontalis
- C 30. The muscle that completely surrounds the margin of the eye socket is the:  
a. corrugator  
b. mentalis  
c. orbicularis oculi  
d. orbicularis oris
- A 31. The muscle that surrounds the lower part of the lip is the:  
a. depressor labii inferioris  
b. levator anguli oris  
c. risorius  
d. levator labii superioris
- D 32. The triangularis muscle:  
a. puckers and wrinkles the lips  
b. causes wrinkling of the chin  
c. elevates the upper lip  
d. draws down the corner of the mouth
- B 33. Muscles of the ear are the:  
a. orbicularis oris and oculi  
b. auricularis superior, posterior, and anterior  
c. quadratus labii superioris and inferioris  
d. abductors, adductors, and opponens
- A 34. The muscles sometimes called "chewing muscles" are the:  
a. masseter and temporalis  
b. platysma and trapezius  
c. mentalis and risorius  
d. zygomaticus and triangularis
- C 35. The sternocleidomastoideus is a neck muscle that:  
a. allows shoulder movement  
b. depresses the lower jaw  
c. bends and rotates the head  
d. coordinates mouth opening and closing
- B 36. The abductors, adductors, and opponent muscles are found in the:  
a. ears  
b. hands  
c. neck  
d. face
- P 37. The study of the structure, function, and pathology of the nervous system is:  
a. endocrinology  
b. dermatology  
c. neurology  
d. pathology C pg 153
- D 38. Aside from nerves, the nervous system consists of the brain and:  
a. sternum  
b. central nervous system  
c. dendrites  
d. spinal cord
- B 39. Breathing, circulation, digestion, and glandular activities are regulated by the:  
a. central nervous system  
b. autonomic nervous system  
c. peripheral nervous system  
d. cerebrospinal nervous system
- A 40. The ability to think and feel is controlled by the:  
a. brain  
b. spinal cord  
c. neuron  
d. axon

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- D 41. The spinal nerves that extend from the spinal cord are distributed to the:
- a. head, face, and neck
  - b. brain
  - c. internal organs
  - d. muscles and skin of the trunk and limbs
- C 42. The short cell processes that carry impulses to the cell body are called:
- a. axons
  - b. reflexes
  - c. dendrites
  - d. short fibers
- A 43. Nerve impulses are carried from the brain to the muscles by the:
- a. motor nerves
  - b. mixed nerves
  - c. sensory nerves
  - d. reflex nerves
- C 44. Mixed nerves:
- a. carry impulses from sense organs to the brain
  - b. carry impulses from the muscles to the brain
  - c. send and receive messages
  - d. are made up of three different types of nerves
- D 45. An automatic nerve reaction to a stimulus is called a:
- a. sensory impulse
  - b. transmitted impulse
  - c. learned reaction
  - d. reflex
- B 46. The chief sensory nerve of the face is the:
- a. seventh cranial nerve
  - b. fifth cranial nerve
  - c. eleventh cranial nerve
  - d. third spinal nerve
- C 47. The three branches of the trifacial nerve are the ophthalmic, mandibular, and:
- a. cervical
  - b. mental
  - c. maxillary
  - d. greater occipital
- C 48. The branches of the fifth cranial nerve affected by massage include the supraorbital nerve, zygomatic nerve, and:
- a. cervical cutaneous nerve
  - b. smaller occipital nerve
  - c. infraorbital nerve
  - d. posterior auricular
- A 49. The chief motor nerve of the face is the:
- a. seventh cranial nerve
  - b. eleventh cranial nerve
  - c. trigeminal nerve
  - d. cervical nerve
- C 50. The cervical nerve located at the base of the skull is the:
- a. cervical cutaneous nerve
  - b. greater auricular nerve
  - c. lesser occipital nerve
  - d. temporal nerve
- D 51. Nerves may be stimulated by light rays, chemicals like certain salts and acids, and:
- a. massage
  - b. heat rays
  - c. moist heat
  - d. all of the above
- C 52. The circulatory system is also known as the:
- a. blood-vascular system
  - b. lymph-vascular system
  - c. cardiovascular system
  - d. endocrine system
- A 53. The heart, arteries, capillaries, and veins comprise the:
- a. blood-vascular system
  - b. lymph-vascular system
  - c. respiratory system
  - d. lymphatic system



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- B 54. The clear watery fluid that helps to carry away waste and impurities from the cells is:  
a. pus  
b. lymph  
c. deoxygenated blood  
d. toxin
- D 55. The heart is enclosed in a membrane called the:  
a. vagus  
b. atrium  
c. mitral  
d. pericardium
- B 56. The atria are the:  
a. lower chambers of the heart  
b. upper chambers of the heart  
c. inner walls of the heart  
d. valves between the ventricles
- A 57. The function of the valves in the heart is to:  
a. allow the blood to flow in only one direction  
b. pump blood into the right atrium  
c. oxygenate the blood  
d. eliminate waste products
- C 58. The function of the arteries is to:  
a. carry impure blood back to the heart  
b. provide nourishment through their walls  
c. carry pure blood away from the heart  
d. prevent the back-flow of blood
- B 59. The blood vessels that connect the smaller arteries with the veins are the:  
a. vesicles  
b. capillaries  
c. varicose veins  
d. lacteals
- A 60. The blood circulation system that goes from the heart to the lungs and back to the heart is the:  
a. general circulation  
b. venous circulation  
c. arterial circulation  
d. pulmonary circulation *C pg 162*
- C 61. The blood receives oxygen and releases waste gases when it circulates through the:  
a. lungs  
b. aorta  
c. veins  
d. capillaries *A pg 161*
- B 62. The fluid that exchanges its nutritive materials to the cells in return for their waste products is:  
a. hemoglobin  
b. lymph  
c. sweat  
d. sebum
- D 63. Blood is supplied to the lower region of the face, mouth, and nose by the:  
a. superficial temporal artery  
b. occipital artery  
c. posterior auricular artery  
d. facial artery
- C 64. The sweat and oil glands of the skin are examples of:  
a. ductless glands  
b. endocrine glands  
c. exocrine glands  
d. hormonal glands
- A 65. Decomposed and undigested food is excreted by the:  
a. large intestine  
b. liver  
c. kidneys  
d. pancreas
- C 66. With each breathing cycle, the gases that are exchanged are:  
a. oxygen and hydrogen peroxide  
b. carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide  
c. oxygen and carbon dioxide  
d. carbon oxide and oxygen



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Kids haircut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Wed, Nov 24, 2021 at 11:17 AM

Appointment November 24 2021 @ 1200 for Angel Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Kids haircut

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Wed, Nov 24, 2021 at 2:15 PM

Appointment November 24 2021 @ 1200 for Jaden Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Line up

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Sat, Nov 27, 2021 at 1:02 PM

Appointment November 27 2021 @ 1200 for chicago Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)



12.01.21

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Kids haircut**

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Wed, Dec 1, 2021 at 3:47 PM

Appointment November 30 2021 @ 1500 for Dj Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)

## Quiz #7

-27

## Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- A 1. Organic chemistry is the study of substances containing:  
a. carbon  
b. water  
c. oxygen  
d. hydrogen
- D 2. Inorganic substances include:  
a. pesticides  
b. coal  
c. plastics  
d. minerals
- A 3. Matter is anything that occupies space and:  
a. is solid  
b. can be burned  
c. has physical and chemical properties  
d. is a form of energy  
C pg 179
- C 4. An element:  
a. is matter in a gas form  
b. is the smallest unit of matter  
c. is formed by chemically joining two or more atoms  
d. cannot chemically be separated into simpler substances  
D 179
- A 5. The basic building blocks of all matter are:  
a. atoms  
b. molecules  
c. compounds  
d. elements
- B 6. Chemical combinations of two or more atoms of different elements are:  
a. elemental molecules  
b. compound molecules  
c. physical mixtures  
d. compound atoms
- C 7. As steam, water is in its:  
a. liquid state  
b. solid state  
c. gas state  
d. plasma state
- C 8. Physical properties:  
a. are determined with a chemical reaction  
b. involve a chemical change in a substance's identity  
c. include melting and boiling points  
d. include the change of iron to rust  
C pg 181
- A 9. Permanent haircolor creates a:  
a. chemical change  
b. physical change  
c. elemental change  
d. compound change
- D 10. An example of a pure substance is:  
a. table salt  
b. pure air  
c. aluminum foil  
d. water  
C pg 183
- C 11. Sodium chloride, or salt, is an example of a/an:  
a. physical mixture  
b. compound  
c. elemental molecule  
d. oxide  
B 184

- D 12. Compounds are classified as acids, salts, oxides, and:  
 a. emulsions c. solutions  
 b. mixtures d. bases
- A 13. An oxide is any element combined with:  
 a. carbon c. oxygen C PG 184  
 b. hydrogen d. sulfur
- C 14. A physical mixture is a combination of two or more substances united physically and:  
 a. in definite proportions c. with distinct properties B 185  
 b. in any proportions d. with a fixed chemical composition
- A 15. An example of a physical mixture is:  
 a. concrete c. aluminum foil  
 b. water d. sodium chloride
- C 16. The percentage of the human body that is composed of water is:  
 a. 75 percent c. 65 percent  
 b. 88 percent d. 25 percent
- D 17. The water used in the manufacture of cosmetics is processed by:  
 a. boiling c. distilling C 187  
 b. adding minerals d. desalination
- A 18. For barbering procedures, the best type of water is:  
 a. hard water c. boiled water D 187  
 b. spring water d. soft water
- B 19. Hard water can be softened by distillation or by the use of:  
 a. sodium carbonate c. magnesium salts A PG 187  
 b. sodium chloride d. calcium salts
- C 20. The pH of a substance measures its:  
 a. degree of hardness c. acidity and alkalinity  
 b. melting point and boiling point d. mineral content
- B 21. An atom or molecule that carries an electrical charge is called an:  
 a. element c. alkali D PG 187  
 b. acid d. ion
- B 22. Only aqueous (water) solutions have:  
 a. hydrogen c. oxygen  
 b. pH d. surfactants
- A 23. The pH of pure water is:  
 a. 9.6 c. 4.5 D PG 188  
 b. 7.0 d. 5.5
- D 24. Compared to the skin and hair, water is:  
 a. the same pH c. 100 times more acidic  
 b. 10 times more acidic d. 100 times more alkaline
- C 25. Solutions with a pH below 7.0:  
 a. contract and harden the hair c. feel slippery A PG 189  
 b. taste bitter d. turn litmus paper from red to blue
- A 26. Alkalis have a pH above 7.0 and:  
 a. tighten the skin c. turn litmus paper from blue to red B 189  
 b. soften and swell the hair d. taste sour

- A 27. Acids and alkalis mixed together in equal proportions:  
 a. form water and an oxide  
 b. form dangerous compounds  
 c. neutralize each other  
 d. form a salt and an oxide  
 1 C pg 199
- C 28. In the chemical reaction called oxidation, an element or compound combines with:  
 a. hydrogen  
 b. an oxide  
 c. oxygen  
 d. water
- B 29. Chemical reactions that give off heat are called:  
 a. exothermic  
 b. endothermic  
 c. neutral  
 d. alkaline  
 A pg 183
- C 30. A substance from which oxygen has been removed is a/an:  
 a. oxidized substance  
 b. hydrogenated substance  
 c. emulsified substance  
 d. reduced substance  
 D pg 182
- D 31. Oxidation and reduction are referred to as:  
 a. demineralization  
 b. redox reactions  
 c. distillation  
 d. ionization  
 B pg 182
- B 32. Dissolving a solid, liquid, or gas in another substance produces a/an:  
 a. solution  
 b. suspension  
 c. surfactant  
 d. emulsion  
 A pg 185
- A 33. A solute is a:  
 a. mixture of two or more mixable substances  
 b. substance that dissolves another substance  
 c. substance that is dissolved in another substance  
 d. concentrated solution  
 B pg 185
- B 34. Substances that are miscible:  
 a. are held together with surfactants  
 b. are easy to mix together  
 c. do not mix with each other  
 d. are highly concentrated  
 B pg 185
- D 35. The mixtures called suspensions:  
 a. are not usually transparent  
 b. have particles visible to the naked eye  
 c. tend to separate over time  
 d. all of the above  
 D pg 185
- A 36. Mayonnaise is a type of:  
 a. solution  
 b. compound  
 c. emulsion  
 d. surfactant
- C 37. Emulsions are held together by an emulsifying agent called a/an:  
 a. surfactant  
 b. ointment  
 c. paste  
 d. suspension  
 A pg 186
- C 38. Soaps are made by mixing plant oils or animal fats with:  
 a. acidic substances  
 b. alkaline substances  
 c. glycerin  
 d. lather
- B 39. Cleansing lotions differ from cleansing creams in that lotions:  
 a. are usually oil-based  
 b. are heavier  
 c. are usually water-based  
 d. are harsher on the skin  
 C pg 197
- D 40. Depilatories remove superfluous hair by:  
 a. pulling it out of the follicle  
 b. dissolving it down to the root  
 c. cutting it at the skin line  
 d. dissolving it at the skin line



- C 41. The ingredient in moisturizing creams that creates a barrier to keep the natural water and oil in skin tissues is called a:
- a. humectant
  - b. freshener
  - c. degreaser
  - d. surfactant
- A 42. A compound that, at different strengths, is a bleaching agent for the hair and an antiseptic is:
- a. sodium bicarbonate
  - b. glycerin
  - c. hydrogen peroxide
  - d. witch hazel
- B 43. Volatile alcohols do all of the following except:
- a. function as solvents
  - b. evaporate slowly
  - c. are found in shampoos and conditioners
  - d. are obtained from fermentation
- D 44. Ammonia is a colorless gas composed of:
- a. hydrogen and oxygen
  - b. nitrogen and oxygen
  - c. hydrogen and nitrogen
  - d. carbon and oxygen
- C 45. Silicones are a special type of oil that:
- a. are used on hair but not skin
  - b. are not water resistant
  - c. does not cause comedones
  - d. are greasier than plain oils

A 198

C 200

C pg 200

CHEMISTRY

*Examination*

10 min

99

54

9

13

9

9

9

9

Name: Ernest Legaspi Class: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: 12/7/21

ID: A

Exam # 67

-4 91%<sub>D</sub>

### Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- A 1. Organic chemistry is the study of substances containing:  
a. carbon  
b. water  
c. oxygen  
d. hydrogen
- D 2. Inorganic substances include:  
a. pesticides  
b. coal  
c. plastics  
d. minerals
- C 3. Matter is anything that occupies space and:  
a. is solid  
b. can be burned  
c. has physical and chemical properties  
d. is a form of energy
- D 4. An element:  
a. is matter in a gas form  
b. is the smallest unit of matter  
c. is formed by chemically joining two or more atoms  
d. cannot chemically be separated into simpler substances
- A 5. The basic building blocks of all matter are:  
a. atoms  
b. molecules  
c. compounds  
d. elements
- B 6. Chemical combinations of two or more atoms of different elements are:  
a. elemental molecules  
b. compound molecules  
c. physical mixtures  
d. compound atoms
- C 7. As steam, water is in its:  
a. liquid state  
b. solid state  
c. gas state  
d. plasma state
- C 8. Physical properties:  
a. are determined with a chemical reaction  
b. involve a chemical change in a substance's identity  
c. include melting and boiling points  
d. include the change of iron to rust
- A 9. Permanent haircolor creates a:  
a. chemical change  
b. physical change  
c. elemental change  
d. compound change
- C 10. An example of a pure substance is:  
a. table salt  
b. pure air  
c. aluminum foil  
d. water
- B 11. Sodium chloride, or salt, is an example of a/an:  
a. physical mixture  
b. compound  
c. elemental molecule  
d. oxide

- D 12. Compounds are classified as acids, salts, oxides, and:  
a. emulsions c. solutions  
b. mixtures d. bases
- C 13. An oxide is any element combined with:  
a. carbon c. oxygen  
b. hydrogen d. sulfur
- B 14. A physical mixture is a combination of two or more substances united physically and:  
a. in definite proportions c. with distinct properties  
b. in any proportions d. with a fixed chemical composition
- A 15. An example of a physical mixture is:  
a. concrete c. aluminum foil  
b. water d. sodium chloride
- C 16. The percentage of the human body that is composed of water is:  
a. 75 percent c. 65 percent  
b. 88 percent d. 25 percent
- C 17. The water used in the manufacture of cosmetics is processed by:  
a. boiling c. distilling  
b. adding minerals d. desalination
- D 18. For barbering procedures, the best type of water is:  
a. hard water c. boiled water  
b. spring water d. soft water
- A 19. Hard water can be softened by distillation or by the use of:  
a. sodium carbonate c. magnesium salts  
b. sodium chloride d. calcium salts
- C 20. The pH of a substance measures its:  
a. degree of hardness c. acidity and alkalinity  
b. melting point and boiling point d. mineral content
- D 21. An atom or molecule that carries an electrical charge is called an:  
a. element c. alkali  
b. acid d. ion
- B 22. Only aqueous (water) solutions have:  
a. hydrogen c. oxygen  
b. pH d. surfactants
- D 23. The pH of pure water is:  
a. 9.6 c. 4.5  
b. 7.0 d. 5.5
- D 24. Compared to the skin and hair, water is:  
a. the same pH c. 100 times more acidic  
b. 10 times more acidic d. 100 times more alkaline
- A 25. Solutions with a pH below 7.0:  
a. contract and harden the hair c. feel slippery  
b. taste bitter d. turn litmus paper from red to blue
- B 26. Alkalis have a pH above 7.0 and:  
a. tighten the skin c. turn litmus paper from blue to red  
b. soften and swell the hair d. taste sour

- C 27. Acids and alkalis mixed together in equal proportions:
- a. form water and an oxide
  - b. form dangerous compounds
  - c. neutralize each other
  - d. form a salt and an oxide
- C 28. In the chemical reaction called oxidation, an element or compound combines with:
- a. hydrogen
  - b. an oxide
  - c. oxygen
  - d. water
- A 29. Chemical reactions that give off heat are called:
- a. exothermic
  - b. endothermic
  - c. neutral
  - d. alkaline
- D 30. A substance from which oxygen has been removed is a/an:
- a. oxidized substance
  - b. hydrogenated substance
  - c. emulsified substance
  - d. reduced substance
- B 31. Oxidation and reduction are referred to as:
- a. demineralization
  - b. redox reactions
  - c. distillation
  - d. ionization
- A 32. Dissolving a solid, liquid, or gas in another substance produces a/an:
- a. solution
  - b. suspension
  - c. surfactant
  - d. emulsion
- B 33. A solute is a:
- a. mixture of two or more mixable substances
  - b. substance that dissolves another substance
  - c. substance that is dissolved in another substance
  - d. concentrated solution
- B 34. Substances that are miscible:
- a. are held together with surfactants
  - b. are easy to mix together
  - c. do not mix with each other
  - d. are highly concentrated
- D 35. The mixtures called suspensions:
- a. are not usually transparent
  - b. have particles visible to the naked eye
  - c. tend to separate over time
  - d. all of the above
- A 36. Mayonnaise is a type of:
- a. solution
  - b. compound
  - c. emulsion
  - d. surfactant
- A 37. Emulsions are held together by an emulsifying agent called a/an:
- a. surfactant
  - b. ointment
  - c. paste
  - d. suspension
- C 38. Soaps are made by mixing plant oils or animal fats with:
- a. acidic substances
  - b. alkaline substances
  - c. glycerin
  - d. lather
- C 39. Cleansing lotions differ from cleansing creams in that lotions:
- a. are usually oil-based
  - b. are heavier
  - c. are usually water-based
  - d. are harsher on the skin
- D 40. Depilatories remove superfluous hair by:
- a. pulling it out of the follicle
  - b. dissolving it down to the root
  - c. cutting it at the skin line
  - d. dissolving it at the skin line

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 41. The ingredient in moisturizing creams that creates a barrier to keep the natural water and oil in skin tissues is called a:
- a. humectant
  - b. freshener
  - c. degreaser
  - d. surfactant
- C 42. A compound that, at different strengths, is a bleaching agent for the hair and an antiseptic is:
- a. sodium bicarbonate
  - b. glycerin
  - c. hydrogen peroxide
  - d. witch hazel
- B 43. Volatile alcohols do all of the following except:
- a. function as solvents
  - b. evaporate slowly
  - c. are found in shampoos and conditioners
  - d. are obtained from fermentation
- C 44. Ammonia is a colorless gas composed of:
- a. hydrogen and oxygen
  - b. nitrogen and oxygen
  - c. hydrogen and nitrogen
  - d. carbon and oxygen
- C 45. Silicones are a special type of oil that:
- a. are used on hair but not skin
  - b. are not water resistant
  - c. does not cause comedones
  - d. are greasier than plain oils



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

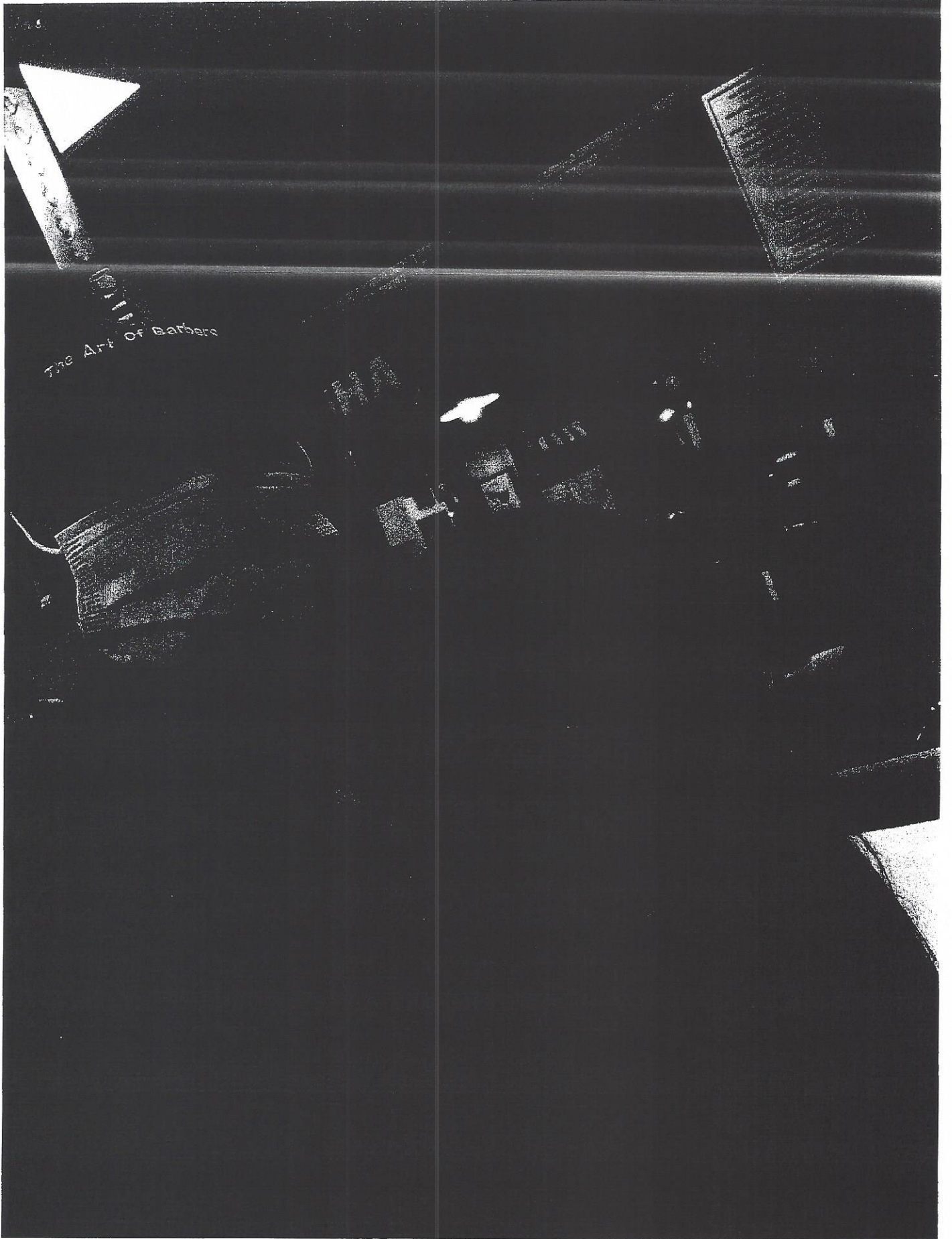
---

**Braid service Ernest**

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Tue, Dec 14, 2021 at 11:56 AM







Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Tue, Dec 14, 2021 at 12:35 PM



Appointment December 14 2021 @ 1500 for Andres Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier

Exam #8

-3 (90%)

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. Electricity:
  - a. is a state of matter
  - b. can produce chemical effects
  - c. is a flow of protons
  - d. is a flow of positively charged particles
- C 2. The human body is an example of a/an:
  - a. insulator
  - b. rheostat
  - c. conductor
  - d. nonconductor
- D 3. An electric wire is composed of:
  - a. a conductor
  - b. an insulator
  - c. two conductors
  - d. a conductor and an insulator
- A 4. The current in a circuit can be controlled with an adjustable resistor called a:
  - a. rheostat
  - b. converter
  - c. rectifier
  - d. conductor
- B 5. Direct current (DC):
  - a. is an interrupted current
  - b. flows in one direction
  - c. produces a mechanical reaction
  - d. is used in electric clippers
- C 6. Alternating current (AC):
  - a. produces a chemical reaction
  - b. is constant and even-flowing
  - c. flows in one direction, then the other
  - d. is used in cordless electric clippers
- B 7. A converter is a device that:
  - a. changes alternating current to direct current
  - b. changes direct current to alternating current
  - c. controls the current in a circuit
  - d. prevents the overheating of electrical wires
- A 8. A rectifier is a device that:
  - a. changes alternating current to direct current
  - b. changes direct current to alternating current
  - c. controls the current in a circuit
  - d. automatically shuts off electricity in case of overload
- C 9. The resistance of an electrical current is measured in:
  - a. watts
  - b. amps
  - c. ohms
  - d. volts
- B 10. The amount of electric energy being used in one second is measured in:
  - a. watts
  - b. amps
  - c. ohms
  - d. volts
- D 11. The unit that measures the pressure that pushes the flow of electrons through a conductor is a/an:
  - a. watt
  - b. milliampere
  - c. ohm
  - d. volt

- B 12. A fuse is a device that:
- beeps if an electric wire becomes too hot
  - prevents too much current from passing through a circuit
  - does not require replacement to reestablish a circuit
  - measures electricity usage for billing purposes
- D 13. The function of a circuit breaker is to:
- provide protection against electric shock
  - change alternating current to direct current
  - melt if an electric wire gets too hot
  - shut off an electric circuit at the first sign of overload
- A 14. All electrical appliances must have at least two electrical connections, one "live" one and one that carries the current:
- to the ground
  - to the roof
  - to the circuit
  - none of the above
- C 15. A safety precaution that you should always keep in mind when handling electrical equipment is:
- to disconnect appliances by pulling on the cord
  - to keep appliances connected at all times
  - not to touch metal when using an electrical appliance
  - to clean outlets with equipment plugged in
- B 16. The different types of electric current used in electrotherapy are known as:
- electrodes
  - modalities
  - GFCI
  - polarities
- D 17. The carbon, glass, or metal applicators that direct electric current from a machine to a client's skin are called:
- conductors
  - polarities
  - plugs
  - electrodes
- C 18. In electrotherapy, the anode is:
- usually black
  - marked with a minus sign
  - the positive pole
  - the negative pole
- C 19. The polarity of an electric current indicates:
- whether it is AC or DC
  - how it is used in facial treatments
  - its negative or positive pole
  - how many electrodes it requires
- C 20. The most commonly used modality, which produces chemical changes when passed through tissues and fluids, is the:
- sinusoidal current
  - Tesla high-frequency current
  - galvanic current
  - faradic current
- C 21. The process that uses galvanic current to facilitate deep pore cleansing is:
- disincrustation
  - cataphoresis
  - anaphoresis
  - electromagnetic therapy
- D 22. Galvanic current is used to introduce water-soluble products into the skin in a process called:
- oscillation
  - sebum emulsification
  - high-frequency treatment
  - iontophoresis
- B 23. An alternating and interrupted current that produces a mechanical reaction with no chemical effect is the:
- galvanic current
  - faradic current
  - Tesla current
  - high-frequency current

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 24. The Tesla high-frequency current produces:  
a. heat  
b. muscular contractions  
c. chemical reactions  
d. all of the above
- C 25. About 35% of natural sunlight is made up of:  
a. ultraviolet rays  
b. infrared rays  
c. visible light  
d. invisible rays
- B 26. Blue light:  
a. penetrates the most deeply  
b. provides germicidal benefits  
c. should be used only on covered skin  
d. produces the most heat
- D 27. The rays used in tanning booths are:  
a. white light  
b. blue light  
c. infrared rays  
d. ultraviolet rays
- A 28. The rays that cause the most burning to skin are:  
a. UVA rays  
b. UVB rays  
c. UVC rays  
d. UVD rays
- B 29. Infrared rays:  
a. are the least penetrating  
b. are pure heat rays  
c. are pure light rays  
d. have no chemical effect
- A 30. Exposure to UV rays may start at 2 to 3 minutes and gradually increase over a period of days to:  
a. 7 to 8 minutes  
b. 10 to 12 minutes  
c. 15 minutes  
d. 30 minutes

LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After completing this chapter, you will be able to:

- LO1 Describe the structure and divisions of the skin.
- LO2 List the functions of the skin.
- LO3 Identify and describe common primary and secondary skin lesions.
- LO4 Describe common skin inflammations and infections.
- LO5 List and describe disorders of the sebaceous and sudoriferous glands.
- LO6 List and describe types of skin pigmentations.
- LO7 Identify common skin hypertrophies.
- LO8 Identify and describe types of skin cancer.



Introduction

Short Answer/Fill-in-the-Blank

1 List the purposes of the skin.

- a. First line of defense against disease.
- b. Protects the organs
- c. Creates a barrier to the environment.

2 Dermatology

is a branch of medical science that pertains to the study of the skin - its nature, structure, functions, diseases, and treatment.



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

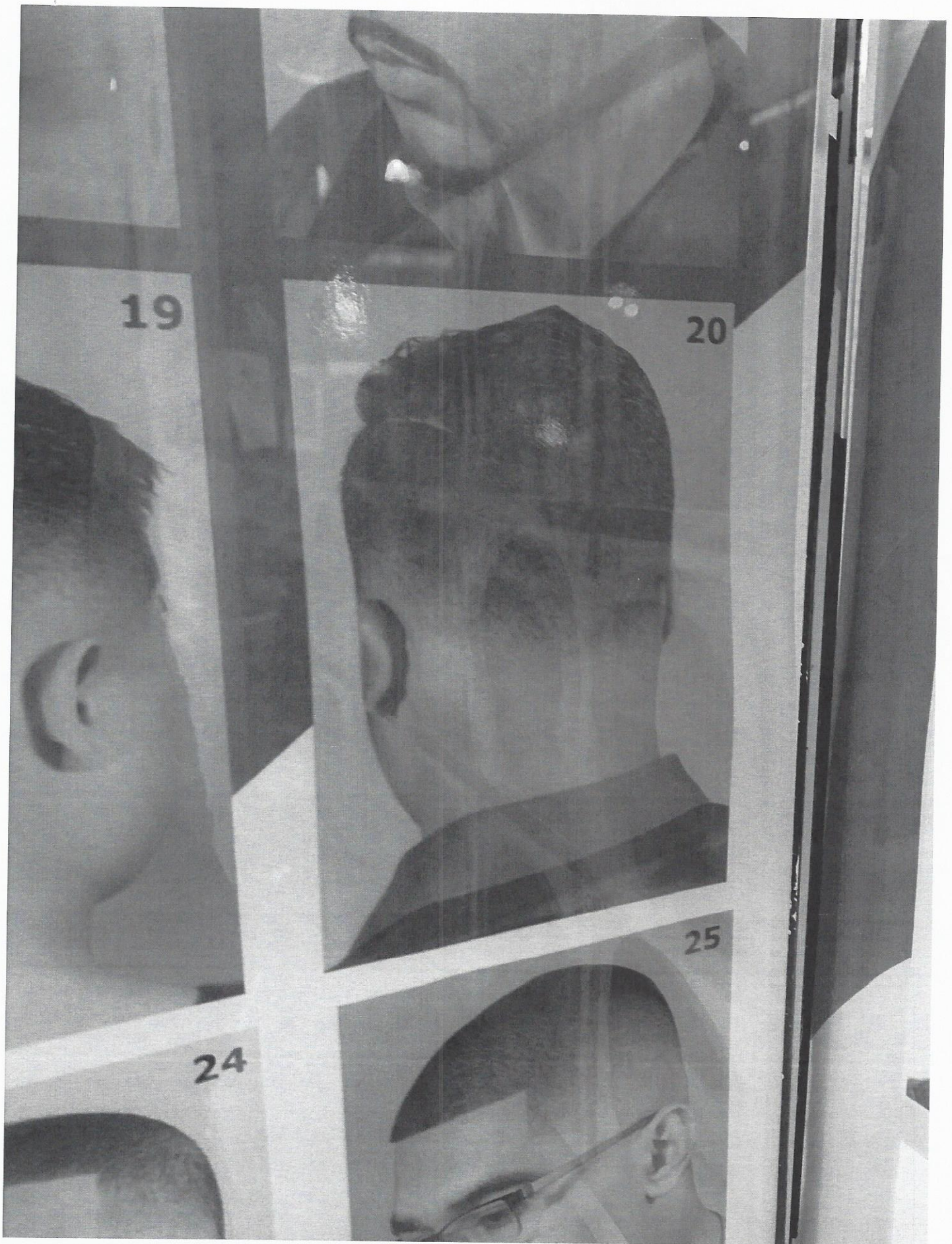
**Adult haircut**

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Dec 17, 2021 at 1:07 PM



Appointment December 17 2021 @ 1500 for ariel Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and





Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut and shave

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Dec 17, 2021 at 3:52 PM

Appointment December 17 2021 @ 1600 for robert Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**(no subject)**

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Dec 17, 2021 at 3:53 PM

Appointment December 17 2021 @ 1200 for John



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Kids cut**

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Tue, Dec 21, 2021 at 3:02 PM

Exam #9

-16

78%

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- C 1. Healthy skin is:  
a. slightly alkaline  
b. somewhat dry  
c. elastic  
d. rigid
- A 2. The skin of the scalp is similar to the skin on the rest of the body except that it:  
a. has larger and deeper hair follicles  
b. has no melanin  
c. has no oil glands  
d. is the thinnest skin
- D 3. The appendages of the skin are:  
a. oil and sweat glands  
b. nails  
c. hair  
d. all of the above
- B 4. The epidermis is the:  
a. innermost layer of the skin  
b. outermost layer of the skin  
c. fatty layer of the skin  
d. thickest layer of the skin
- A 5. The epidermis has no:  
a. blood vessels  
b. nerve endings  
c. melanin  
d. keratin
- C 6. The outer layer of the epidermis is the:  
a. stratum lucidum  
b. stratum germinativum  
c. stratum corneum  
d. stratum granulosum
- D 7. The chemical protein in the stratum corneum that helps to keep it waterproof is:  
a. melanin  
b. sebum  
c. adipose tissue  
d. keratin
- B 8. The deepest layer of the epidermis is the:  
a. stratum lucidum  
b. stratum germinativum  
c. granular layer  
d. horny layer
- A 9. The dark protective pigment in the basal layer is called:  
a. melanin  
b. keratin  
c. collagen  
d. elastin
- C 10. The inner layer of the skin known as the dermis:  
a. is much thinner than the epidermis  
b. consists of four layers  
c. is a vascular layer of connective tissue  
d. has no blood vessels or nerves
- B 11. The layer of the dermis that contains papillae and nerve endings is the:  
a. reticular layer  
b. papillary layer  
c. Malpighian layer  
d. clear layer
- A 12. The deeper layer of the dermis is the:  
a. reticular layer  
b. papillary layer  
c. basal layer  
d. granular layer
- D 13. The layer of fatty tissue under the dermis is:  
a. muscle tissue  
b. collagen  
c. sebaceous tissue  
d. subcutaneous tissue

- C 14. The functions of adipose tissue include:  
a. giving color to the skin  
b. protecting the skin from ultraviolet rays  
c. acting as a protective cushion for the outer skin  
d. housing nerve endings
- A 15. The skin is supplied nourishment by:  
a. blood and lymph  
b. keratin  
c. sebaceous glands  
d. fatty tissue
- D 16. One-half to two-thirds of the body's blood supply is distributed to the:  
a. muscles  
b. digestive system  
c. brain  
d. skin
- C 17. The nerves connected to the muscles that cause goose bumps are the:  
a. secretory nerve fibers  
b. sensory nerve fibers  
c. motor nerve fibers  
d. mixed nerve fibers
- B 18. The nerve fibers that react to cold, heat, pressure, touch, and pain are the:  
a. secretory nerve fibers  
b. sensory nerve fibers  
c. motor nerve fibers  
d. mixed nerve fibers
- A 19. The nerves that regulate the excretion of perspiration and the flow of sebum are the:  
a. secretory nerve fibers  
b. sensory nerve fibers  
c. motor nerve fibers  
d. mixed nerve fibers
- D 20. Nerve endings are most plentiful in the:  
a. cheeks  
b. palms  
c. soles of the feet  
d. fingertips
- C 21. The skin's form, strength, and flexibility come from protein fibers in the dermis called:  
a. adipose tissue  
b. collagen and elastin  
c. keratin and melanin  
d. blood and lymph
- B 22. The color of the skin depends on melanin and:  
a. blood supply  
b. lymph  
c. epidermal thickness  
d. keratin
- D 23. The cells called melanocytes in the germinativum and papillary layers produce:  
a. arrector pili  
b. protein fibers  
c. sebum  
d. pigment granules
- D 24. The sudoriferous glands excrete:  
a. sweat  
b. sebum  
c. lymph  
d. oil
- A 25. The functions of the sweat glands include:  
a. lubricating the skin  
b. eliminating waste products  
c. combating skin infections  
d. absorbing materials into the skin
- C 26. Sebum is an oily substance produced by the:  
a. sweat glands  
b. sebaceous glands  
c. sudoriferous glands  
d. thyroid gland
- D 27. Sebaceous glands are found everywhere on the body except the:  
a. forehead  
b. armpits  
c. neck  
d. palms and soles

- C 28. The primary function of sebum is to:
- regulate body temperature
  - eliminate waste products
  - prevent evaporation of moisture from the skin
  - harden and block the oil glands' ducts
- A 29. Certain chemical preparations can be absorbed into the skin through hair follicles and:
- sweat pores
  - arrector pili
  - nerve endings
  - papillae
- D 30. The main functions of the skin are excretion, secretion, absorption, and:
- protection
  - sensation
  - heat regulation
  - all of the above
- B 31. The body's internal temperature is kept at about 98.6°F by the blood and:
- sebaceous glands
  - sudoriferous glands
  - pituitary gland
  - thyroid gland
- B 32. Perspiration excreted from the skin contains:
- glucose
  - salt
  - hormones
  - sebum
- C 33. Lesions, discolorations, and rashes that a barber may observe on a client's skin are examples of:
- skin treatments
  - infections
  - signs of health
  - symptoms
- C 34. If a client has inflamed skin, you should:
- perform the service with gloves
  - perform only a haircut
  - suggest medical treatment
  - refer the client to a pharmacist
- A 35. Injury or disease sometimes cause structural change in the tissues, known as a:
- lesion
  - scar
  - discoloration
  - blemish
- B 36. Objective symptoms:
- include itching
  - are felt by the individual
  - include pain
  - can be observed
- D 37. Primary lesions may be characterized by:
- flat, nonpalpable changes in skin color
  - elevations formed by fluid in a cavity
  - elevated, palpable solid masses
  - a, b, or c
- C 38. A papule is:
- a hypertrophy of the skin
  - a secondary skin lesion
  - a primary skin lesion
  - fluid in a cavity
- D 39. A closed, abnormally developed sac containing fluid, semifluid, or morbid matter above or below the skin is a:
- macule
  - wheal
  - keloid
  - cyst
- D 40. Hives and insect bites are examples of:
- wheals
  - vesicles
  - pustules
  - keratomas

- D 41. An inflamed pimple containing pus is a:  
a. papule  
b. bulla  
c. vesicle  
d. pustule
- B 42. Some secondary skin lesions are characterized by:  
a. nonpalpable changes in skin color  
b. a collection of material on the skin  
c. elevated solid masses  
d. fluid-filled cavities
- C 43. Another term for scar is:  
a. verruca  
b. scale  
c. cicatrix  
d. crust
- B 44. Excessive dandruff is a type of:  
a. crust  
b. scale  
c. macule  
d. fissure
- A 45. A hypertrophy is a usually benign or harmless:  
a. abnormal growth of skin tissue  
b. fibrous scar tissue  
c. accumulation of dead cells  
d. pigmentation disorder
- B 46. A thickened patch of skin caused by continuous pressure or friction is called a:  
a. verruca  
b. fissure  
c. keratoma  
d. cicatrix
- C 47. The hair that sometimes grows in moles:  
a. should be treated  
b. should be removed  
c. requires medical attention  
d. none of the above
- B 48. The hypertrophy known as verruca is caused by:  
a. bacteria  
b. a virus  
c. parasites  
d. none of the above
- C 49. All of the following conditions are related to changes in pigmentation except:  
a. albinism  
b. chloasma  
c. keratoma  
d. stain
- D 50. The congenital absence of melanin in the body that may be partial or complete is:  
a. chloasma  
b. lentigines  
c. stain  
d. albinism
- A 51. Leukoderma is characterized by:  
a. abnormal white patches  
b. dilated capillaries  
c. wine-colored skin discoloration  
d. dry or moist lesions
- B 52. Dermatitis is a general term for:  
a. chronic skin conditions  
b. inflammatory skin conditions  
c. skin discolorations  
d. skin cancers
- A 53. Eczema is characterized by:  
a. dry or moist lesions  
b. coarse, silvery scales  
c. vesicles with red, swollen bases  
d. hard swelling
- C 54. Psoriasis is an inflammatory skin disease that:  
a. occurs mostly on the face  
b. is caused by bacteria  
c. is not contagious  
d. results from contact with chemicals
- D 55. An eruptive skin infection that may be avoided or minimized by wearing gloves or protective creams is:  
a. anthrax  
b. milia  
c. herpes simplex  
d. dermatitis venenata

- D 56. The technical term for blackhead is:  
a. steatoma  
b. sebum  
c. pustule  
d. comedone
- C 57. Whiteheads are also known as:  
a. milia  
b. comedones  
c. acne  
d. seborrhea
- A 58. Dry, scaly skin, with an absolute or partial deficiency of sebum, is characteristic of:  
a. rosacea  
b. seborrhea  
c. asteatosis  
d. miliaria rubra
- C 59. The symptoms of ivy dermatitis include:  
a. silvery scales on dry red patches  
b. small white masses in the epidermis  
c. blisters and itching  
d. oily skin and hair
- B 60. Disorders of the sebaceous glands include:  
a. dermatitis venenata  
b. leukoderma  
c. anhidrosis  
d. rosacea
- A 61. Acne simplex is:  
a. the more serious form of acne  
b. a disorder of the sudoriferous glands  
c. also called common pimples  
d. characterized by sebum deficiency
- B 62. Foul-smelling perspiration is a disorder known as:  
a. anhidrosis  
b. bromhidrosis  
c. hyperhidrosis  
d. dyshidrosis
- C 63. Excessive perspiration may cause a condition called:  
a. anhidrosis  
b. bromhidrosis  
c. hyperhidrosis  
d. seborrhea
- C 64. Miliaria rubra is commonly known as:  
a. liver spots  
b. skin cancer  
c. prickly heat  
d. body odor
- B 65. Basal cell carcinoma is:  
a. the most severe form of skin cancer  
b. the least severe form of skin cancer  
c. sometimes called "city person's cancer"  
d. a tumor of the sweat gland
- C 66. "City person's cancer" is technically called:  
a. malignant melanoma  
b. squamous cell carcinoma  
c. basal cell carcinoma  
d. herpes zoster
67. Symptoms of squamous cell carcinoma include:  
a. light or pearly nodules  
b. dark brown or black patches  
c. blisters and itching  
d. scaly red papules or nodules
- C 68. If you notice changes in a client's skin, you should:  
a. attempt a diagnosis  
b. consult the Internet for treatment ideas  
c. refer the client to a dermatologist  
d. refer the client to a pharmacist



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- D 69. The vitamin that helps to fight against the harmful effects of the sun's rays is:
- a. vitamin A
  - b. vitamin C
  - c. vitamin D
  - d. vitamin E

- B 70. The substance that aids in regulating body temperature and eliminating toxins and waste is:
- a. protein
  - b. water
  - c. fat
  - d. vitamin A

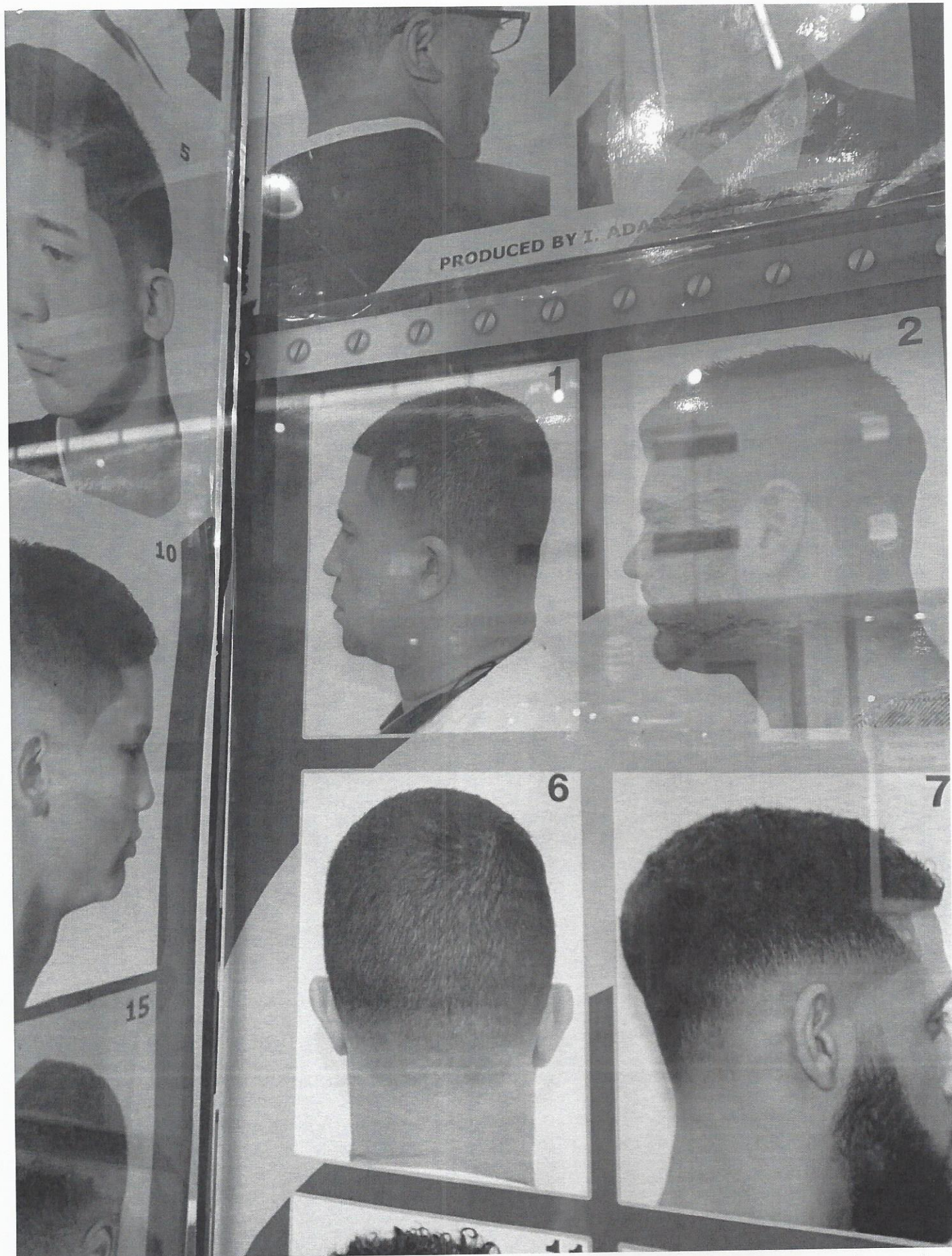
**Adult haircut**

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Dec 23, 2021 at 11:01 AM



Appointment December 23 2021 @ 1200 for roger Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and

Exam # 10

11

-6

92%

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- C 1. The scientific study of the hair, including its care and disorders, is called:  
a. cosmetology c. trichology  
b. dermatology d. histology
- B 2. The main component of hair is a protein called:  
a. melanin c. sebum  
b. keratin d. collagen
- A 3. The hair shaft is the part of the hair that:  
a. extends above the skin surface c. is enclosed within the follicle  
b. encases the hair root d. covers the dermal papilla
- D 4. The hair root is the portion of the hair that:  
a. encloses the follicle c. nourishes the entire hair  
b. fits into the hair bulb d. is enclosed within the follicle
- D 5. The hair follicle:  
a. encases the hair shaft c. runs straight down into the skin  
b. can contain only one hair d. surrounds the dermal papilla
- A 6. The hair stream, hair's natural tendency to flow to one side, occurs because of the angle of the:  
a. follicle c. cuticle  
b. hair bulb d. dermal papilla
- B 7. The lower part of the hair root that covers the dermal papilla is the:  
a. hair follicle c. cortex  
b. hair bulb d. arrector pili
- C 8. The hair structure that supplies oxygen and nutrients to the tissue that lines the hair follicle is the:  
a. sebaceous glands c. dermal papilla  
b. hair bulb d. arrector pili
- P 9. The sebaceous glands secrete:  
a. keratin c. hormones  
b. nutrients d. sebum
- D 10. Sebum production is affected by:  
a. diet c. endocrine gland activity  
b. drugs d. all of the above
- A 11. The tiny muscle that causes "goose bumps" when it contracts is the:  
a. arrector pili c. abductor  
b. aponeurosis d. zygomaticus
- C 12. The hair shaft consists of three main layers—the cuticle, medulla, and:  
a. follicle c. cortex  
b. bulb d. root
- D 13. Liquids can penetrate the hair when swelling raises the:  
a. cortex c. arrector pili  
b. medulla d. cuticle

- A 14. In order to penetrate the hair and reach the cortex, oxidation tints and other chemical hair products must have:
- a. an alkaline pH
  - b. a neutral pH
  - c. an acidic pH
  - d. no pH
- B 15. The middle layer of the hair is the:
- a. cuticle
  - b. cortex
  - c. bulb
  - d. medulla
- B 16. The cortex accounts for about:
- a. 15 percent of the hair's weight
  - b. 90 percent of the hair's weight
  - c. 50 percent of the hair's weight
  - d. 70 percent of the hair's weight
- D 17. Very fine and naturally blond hair may be missing a:
- a. cuticle
  - b. cortex
  - c. bulb
  - d. medulla
- C 18. As the cells of the hair shaft mature, they fill up with:
- a. sebum
  - b. sulfur
  - c. keratin
  - d. elastin
- A 19. The hair shafts that are visible on the head are:
- a. nonliving fibers
  - b. chains of living cells
  - c. filled with collagen
  - d. made up of keratinized carbohydrate
- D 20. Ninety-one percent of hair is made up of:
- a. vitamins
  - b. oils
  - c. carbon
  - d. protein
- B 21. The elements in human hair, skin, and nails are sulfur, carbon, oxygen, hydrogen, and:
- a. iron
  - b. nitrogen
  - c. sodium
  - d. nickel
- A 22. Of the five elements that make up human hair, the element that comprises the highest percentage is:
- a. carbon
  - b. sulfur
  - c. oxygen
  - d. hydrogen
- C 23. The chemical units that make up protein are called:
- a. elements
  - b. oxides
  - c. amino acids
  - d. cross bonds
- B 24. Amino acids are joined end-to-end by:
- a. sulfur bonds
  - b. peptide bonds
  - c. hydrogen bonds
  - d. side bonds
- D 25. Peptide or end bonds are:
- a. the weakest chemical bonds in the cortex
  - b. strong physical bonds
  - c. weak physical bonds
  - d. the strongest chemical bonds in the cortex
- B 26. Amino acids joined together by end bonds form a:
- a. peptide chain
  - b. polypeptide chain
  - c. cross chain
  - d. hydrogen chain

- A 27. In the cortex, polypeptide chains are linked to each other by:
- cross bonds
  - peptide bonds
  - end bonds
  - polypeptide bonds
- C 28. The three different types of side bonds are:
- hydrogen, salt, and peptide
  - amino acid, peptide, and disulfide
  - hydrogen, salt, and disulfide
  - oxygen, hydrogen, and nitrogen
- C 29. Hydrogen cross bonds:
- are chemical bonds
  - account for one-half the hair's strength
  - are easily broken by water or heat
  - cannot be broken by shampooing and rinsing
- A 30. When peptide bonds are broken, they:
- cannot be formed again
  - can be made stronger
  - can be repaired with alkaline solutions
  - can be formed again with conditioners
- B 31. Hydrogen bonds add body to the hair and:
- keep amino acids joined together
  - keep parallel polypeptide chains together
  - are resistant to breakage
  - take the place of disulfide bonds
- P 32. Hydrogen bonds may be re-formed by:
- water
  - dilute alkaline solutions
  - neutral solutions
  - drying
- C 33. A salt bond is a:
- chemical cross bond
  - covalent bond
  - physical cross bond
  - physical end bond
- A 34. The strongest side bonds in the cortex are the:
- disulfide bonds
  - salt bonds
  - hydrogen bonds
  - H-bonds
- B 35. The atoms of neighboring cysteine amino acids that are joined together by disulfide bonds are atoms of:
- carbon
  - sulfur
  - oxygen
  - hydrogen
- D 36. Disulfide bonds are broken by:
- neutralizers
  - water
  - heat
  - chemical relaxers
- A 37. Eumelanin in the hair provides:
- red through light blond colors
  - neutral tones
  - brown and black colors
  - gray tones
- A 38. Pheomelanin in the hair provides:
- red through light blond colors
  - neutral tones
  - brown and black color
  - gray tones
- A 39. Melanin pigment is found in the:
- cortex
  - medulla
  - cuticle
  - pith

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 40. The greatest average number of hairs on the head is found on people with natural:
- black hair
  - brown hair
  - blond hair
  - red hair
- B 41. As hair grows, it assumes the shape, size, and direction of the:
- dermal papilla
  - follicle
  - sweat pore
  - hair bulb
- D 42. The short, fine hair on the cheeks, forehead, and nearly everywhere on the body is:
- primary terminal hair
  - secondary terminal hair
  - tertiary terminal hair
  - vellus or lanugo hair
- B 43. The long hair on the scalp and in the beard is:
- primary terminal hair
  - secondary terminal hair
  - tertiary terminal hair
  - vellus or lanugo hair
- A 44. Healthy hair on the scalp grows about:
- $\frac{1}{2}$  inch per month
  - $\frac{1}{4}$  inch per month
  - 1 inch per month
  - $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches per month
- D 45. Hair growth is stimulated by:
- shaving
  - trimming
  - applying ointments
  - none of the above
- B 46. A cowlick is:
- a wave pattern
  - a tuft of hair standing straight up
  - hair in a circular pattern
  - hair flowing in the same direction
- C 47. During the catagen phase,
- the hair is shed
  - new keratinized cells are produced
  - the hair bulb disappears
  - new hair is produced
- A 48. During the telogen phase,
- the hair is shed
  - the root forms a rounded club
  - the follicle shrinks
  - new hair is produced
- B 49. At any given time about 90 percent of scalp hair is growing in the:
- telogen phase
  - anagen phase
  - transition phase
  - catagen phase
- D 50. Hair texture is measured by the hair strand's:
- ability to absorb moisture
  - ability to stretch
  - degree of curliness
  - diameter
- C 51. Hair with a coarse texture:
- has the smallest diameter
  - is easy to penetrate
  - has the largest diameter
  - is weaker than fine hair
- A 52. The hair texture that is most likely to be damaged by chemical services is:
- fine
  - medium
  - coarse
  - curly
- B 53. The number of hair strands per square inch on the scalp is used to describe hair:
- porosity
  - density
  - texture
  - elasticity

- B 54. The hair's porosity is:  
a. its ability to stretch  
b. its ability to hold moisture  
c. the number of strands per square inch  
d. its degree of coarseness or fineness
- D 55. Hair with low or poor porosity is considered:  
a. normal  
b. overporous  
c. overprocessed  
d. resistant
- B 56. Wet hair with normal elasticity can stretch up to what percent of its original length and return to that length without breaking?  
a. 25 percent  
b. 50 percent  
c. 75 percent  
d. 100 percent
- A 57. The technical term for any abnormal hair loss is:  
a. alopecia  
b. pityriasis  
c. tinea  
d. scabies
- C 58. Androgenic alopecia occurs as a result of all of the following except:  
a. age  
b. hormonal changes  
c. autoimmune disorder  
d. genetics
- D 59. Male pattern baldness is the term given to:  
a. alopecia areata in men  
b. alopecia syphilitica in men  
c. pityriasis in men  
d. androgenic alopecia in men
- B 60. Alopecia areata is characterized by:  
a. a horseshoe-shaped fringe of hair  
b. hair falling out in round patches  
c. slow, gradual hair loss  
d. miniaturization of terminal hair
- D 61. Minoxidil is a hair loss treatment that:  
a. is applied to the scalp  
b. must be prescribed by a physician  
c. is taken by mouth  
d. is for men only
- C 62. An oral medication for hair loss is:  
a. minoxidil  
b. follicle  
c. finasteride  
d. bactericide
- D 63. Pityriasis is the technical term for:  
a. hair loss  
b. itch mites  
c. ringworm  
d. dandruff
- B 64. Scalp irritation, large dry flakes, and an itchy scalp are characteristic of:  
a. tinea capitis  
b. pityriasis capitis simplex  
c. pityriasis steatoides  
d. pediculosis capitis
- C 65. Greasy or waxy scales that stick to the scalp in patches are characteristic of:  
a. tinea capitis  
b. pityriasis capitis simplex  
c. pityriasis steatoides  
d. pediculosis capitis
- C 66. Tinea sycosis is a fungal infection that:  
a. primarily affects the scalp  
b. has a peculiar, musty odor  
c. occurs chiefly over the bearded area  
d. is associated with sulphur-yellow crusts



- A 67. Dry, sulphur-yellow, cuplike crusts on the scalp are symptoms of:
- a. tinea capitis
  - b. sycosis vulgaris
  - c. carbuncles
  - d. tinea favosa
- B 68. Pediculosis capitis and scabies are caused by:
- a. bacteria
  - b. animal parasites
  - c. vegetable parasites
  - d. a virus
- D 69. Sycosis vulgaris, folliculitis, and pseudofolliculitis barbae are staphylococcal infections involving the:
- a. sweat pores
  - b. hair shafts
  - c. follicles
  - d. hair roots
- A 70. The technical term for boil is:
- a. furuncle
  - b. vesicle
  - c. canities
  - d. verruca
- D 71. The condition referred to as "razor bumps" is:
- a. tinea sycosis
  - b. furuncles
  - c. carbuncles
  - d. pseudofolliculitis barbae
- C 72. Clients who can be treated in the barbershop include those with:
- a. tinea
  - b. sycosis vulgaris
  - c. hypertrichosis
  - d. scabies
- A 73. Canities is caused by:
- a. bacterial infection
  - b. loss of natural melanin
  - c. defective keratinization
  - d. overprocessing
- B 74. Trichoptilosis is the technical term for:
- a. knotted hair
  - b. abnormal hair growth
  - c. beaded hair
  - d. split ends
- A 75. Fragilitas crinium is the technical term for:
- a. brittle hair
  - b. abnormal hair growth
  - c. beaded hair
  - d. knotted hair

Quiz # 11

-36



Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. A professional barber chooses shampoo products according to:
  - a. the client's preference
  - b. the condition of the client's hair and scalp
  - c. the products' profit margin
  - d. the products' color and scent
- A 2. Acidic solutions applied to the hair:
  - a. swell the cuticle
  - b. soften the cuticle
  - c. expand the cuticle
  - d. harden the cuticle
- D 3. Alkaline solutions applied to the hair:
  - a. swell the cuticle
  - b. shrink the cuticle
  - c. constrict the cuticle
  - d. strip the cuticle
- B 4. The pH of mild shampoos is close to the pH range for skin and hair, which is:
  - a. 3.5 to 4.5
  - b. 6.0 to 7.0
  - c. 4.5 to 5.5
  - d. 7.5 to 8.5
- D 5. Shampoos consist mainly of water and:
  - a. oil
  - b. moisturizers
  - c. thickeners
  - d. surfactants
- A 6. The head of a surfactant molecule attracts:
  - a. water
  - b. dirt
  - c. grease
  - d. oil
- C 7. The tail of a surfactant molecule repels:
  - a. water
  - b. dirt
  - c. debris
  - d. oil
- B 8. Surfactant means the same as:
  - a. oil
  - b. emulsion
  - c. detergent
  - d. acid balance
- C 9. Sodium lauryl sulfate and sodium laureth sulfate are commonly used detergents known as:
  - a. cationics
  - b. nonionics
  - c. ampholytes
  - d. anionics
- A 10. Surfactants that do not sting the eyes and are used in some baby shampoos are:
  - a. cationics
  - b. ampholytes
  - c. nonionics
  - d. anionics
- D 11. The surfactants made up almost entirely of quats are:
  - a. cationics
  - b. ampholytes
  - c. nonionics
  - d. anionics
- C 12. Plain shampoo should not be used on:
  - a. normal hair
  - b. hair in good condition
  - c. color-treated hair
  - d. curly hair
- D 13. Mineral buildup in the hair can be effectively removed by cleansing with:
  - a. moisturizing shampoo
  - b. clarifying shampoo
  - c. medicated shampoo
  - d. balancing shampoo

- A 14. The color of tinted or lightened hair is likely to be affected by a/an:  
 a. acid-balanced shampoo c. medicated shampoo B  
 b. moisturizing shampoo d. balancing shampoo
- D 15. Acid-balanced shampoos:  
 a. have a high alkaline content  
 b. are a poor choice for chemically treated hair  
 c. are effective at reducing dandruff  
 d. have a pH range similar to skin and hair
- C 16. Shampoos containing special chemicals or drugs for the treatment of dandruff are:  
 a. therapeutic medicated shampoos c. powder shampoos A  
 b. balancing shampoos d. conditioning shampoos
- A 17. Conditioners for the hair are designed to deposit moisture or:  
 a. magnesium stearate c. protein C pg277  
 b. drying agents d. color
- A 18. Using conditioners excessively can lead to:  
 a. hair loss c. healthier hair B pg280  
 b. heavy, oily hair d. tangled hair
- C 19. Chemical compounds that absorb and promote the retention of moisture in the hair are:  
 a. tonics c. emollients A pg282  
 b. polymers d. humectants
- B 20. Instant conditioners:  
 a. penetrate the hair shaft c. have a lower pH than the hair C pg282  
 b. are rinsed out after 30 minutes d. contain hydrolyzed protein
- D 21. Hydrolyzed protein is used in conditioners because it:  
 a. penetrates into the cortex A pg282  
 b. coats and closes the cuticle  
 c. does not require rinsing from the hair  
 d. promotes healing of the scalp
- A 22. When hair is so badly damaged that normal protein conditioners cannot improve it, a product that may be effective is:  
 a. scalp conditioner c. instant conditioner D pg283  
 b. leave-in conditioner d. synthetic polymer conditioner
- C 23. Bluing rinses are used on the hair to counteract:  
 a. red tones c. premature gray tones A pg283  
 b. dark brown tones d. yellowish tones
- B 24. Tonics used as grooming agents may contain large amounts of:  
 a. lanolin c. alcohol X↑ D pg282  
 b. antiseptic solution d. olive oil
- A 25. Shampoo capes must:  
 a. be waterproof c. shed wet and dry hair  
 b. hold the client's body heat d. be made of cotton or nylon
- D 26. Haircutting capes are made of nylon, cotton, or synthetic materials, which:  
 a. are waterproof AB pg278  
 b. shed wet and dry hair more effectively  
 c. are less expensive than plastic  
 d. keep the client warm

- D 27. Placing a towel or neck strip between the cape and the client's skin:
- prevents the cape from touching the client's skin
  - maintains barbershop sanitation standards
  - is in compliance with state barber board laws
  - all of the above
- C 28. One towel under the cape and one towel over the cape should always be used for:
- chemical services
  - shampooing
  - haircutting
  - scalp massage
- D 29. In the barbershop, the inclined method of shampooing is:
- the most commonly used method
  - used when a standard shampoo bowl is unavailable
  - used with a hydraulic chair
  - more efficient for the barber
- B PG 228
- B PG 279
- R 30. Good posture at the shampoo bowl includes:
- keeping your knees locked
  - keeping your chin close to your chest
  - twisting sideways from the waist
  - holding your chin parallel to the floor
- D PG 280
- D 31. A shampoo service may be unsatisfactory for the client for any of the following reasons except:
- extreme water temperature
  - insufficient scalp massage
  - use of fingernails on the scalp
  - brand name of the shampoo
- A 32. To perform an appropriate and effective shampoo, the barber must:
- read product labels
  - perform a hair and scalp analysis
  - follow the manufacturer's instructions
  - all of the above
- D PG 280
- C 33. In a shampoo service, warm water:
- reduces lathering
  - reacts well during the foaming process
  - causes the scalp to flake
  - is drying on the scalp
- B PG 281
- B 34. The time to consult with the client about products and any hair and scalp problems is:
- when you greet the client
  - during the shampoo
  - during the client consultation
  - after you have dried the client's hair
- C PG 282
- A 35. Powder dry shampoo is removed from the client's hair with:
- a brush
  - a barber comb
  - a towel
  - wet cotton balls
- D 36. A tight scalp and overactive or underactive oil glands may be corrected with:
- scalp treatments
  - good conditioners
  - frequent shampoos
  - chemical services
- A PG 284
- A 37. To relax the pores and increase blood circulation in the scalp, use a:
- medicated shampoo
  - synthetic polymer conditioner
  - scalp steamer
  - depilatory
- C PG 284

- C 38. Massage manipulations of the scalp should:  
a. be done with the fingertips and nails  
b. be fast and rhythmic  
c. consist of firm rotary movements  
d. apply no pressure on the upward strokes
- A 39. Scalp massage affects the:  
a. nerves  
b. muscles  
c. arteries  
d. a, b, and c  
B pg 285
- D 40. Scalp preparations for dry hair and scalp include:  
a. moisturizing and emollient agents  
b. lotions with high alcohol content  
c. greasy preparations  
d. preparations with a sulfonated oil base  
A pg 285
- B 41. Manipulating an oily scalp is beneficial because it:  
a. promotes more sebum production  
b. presses the sebum back into the follicles  
c. releases hardened sebum from follicles  
d. spreads the oil around the scalp  
C pg 284
- A 42. A fungus called Malassezia is the cause of:  
a. dry hair  
b. dandruff  
c. oily hair  
d. scalp lesions  
B pg 286
- G 43. In a dandruff scalp treatment, both barber and client should put on tinted safety goggles before the application of:  
a. scalp steam  
b. ultraviolet rays  
c. infrared light  
d. high-frequency current  
C pg 286
- A 44. Products containing alcohol should be applied to the hair or scalp:  
a. only after high-frequency treatments  
b. only before high-frequency treatments  
c. only before massage  
d. only after combing
- D 45. Corrective hair treatments deal with the:  
a. scalp  
b. hair bulb  
c. hair shaft  
d. hair root  
C pg 287
- B 46. Factors that contribute to dandruff include:  
a. scalp massage  
b. lack of hygiene  
c. scalp treatments  
d. overprocessing
- A 47. Massage is beneficial for the hair and scalp because it stimulates:  
a. the sudoriferous glands  
b. the healing of infections  
c. blood circulation  
d. the adrenal glands  
C 287
- C 48. Cream tonics contain mineral oils and:  
a. lanolin  
b. petroleum jelly  
c. cream  
d. dandruff medication  
A 287
- B 49. To make a tight scalp more flexible, a helpful service is:  
a. applying bluing rinses  
b. scalp massage  
c. scalp analysis  
d. hair tonic treatments

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- D 50. Do not recommend a scalp treatment to a client if:
- a. the scalp is tight
  - b. the scalp is too flexible
  - c. the client has never had one
  - d. lesions or abrasions are present



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

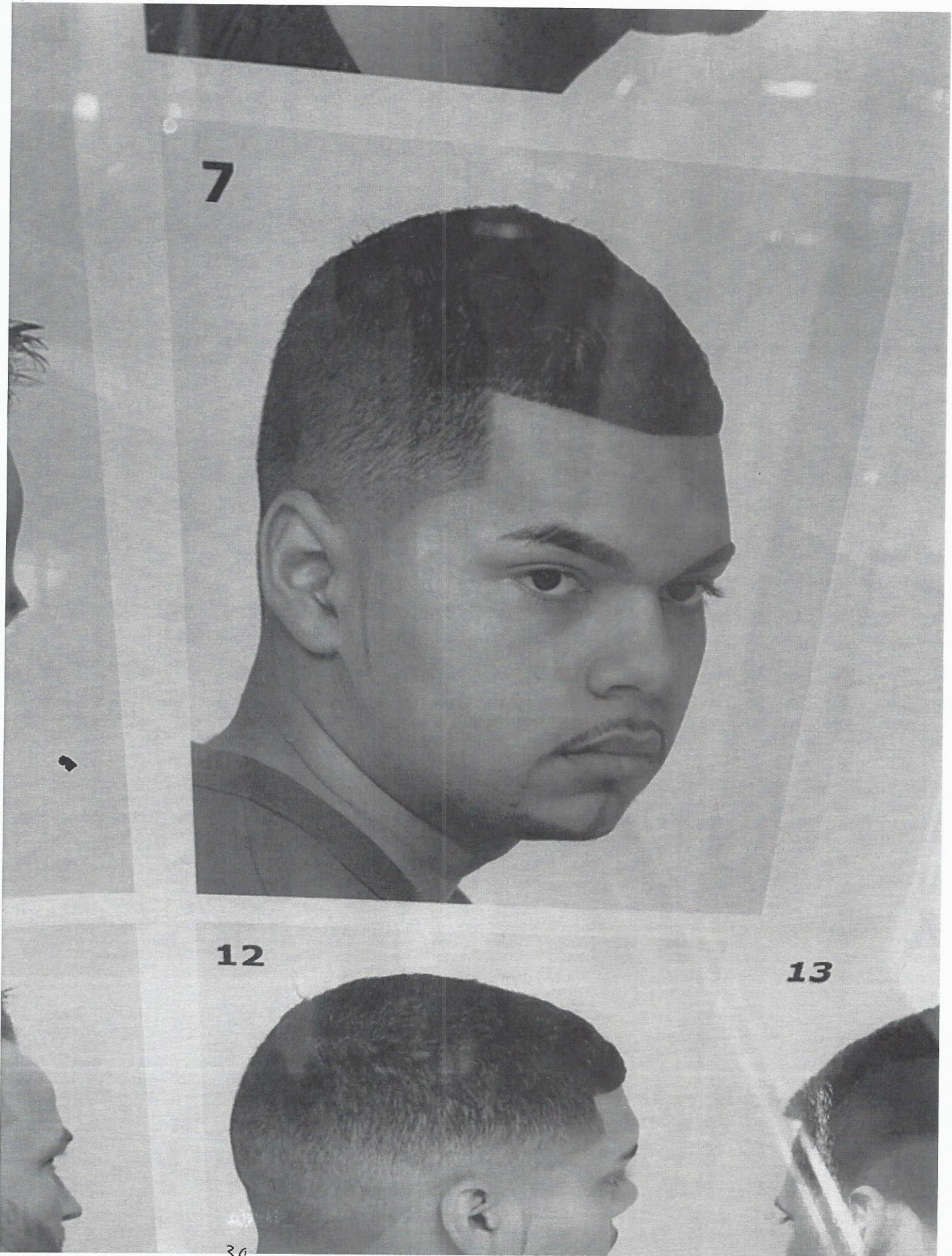
**Adult haircut**

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Dec 30, 2021 at 11:59 AM



Appointment December 29<sup>30</sup> 2021 @ 1200 for Chris Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and



COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)

Exam # 11

-12 76%

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. A professional barber chooses shampoo products according to:  
a. the client's preference  
b. the condition of the client's hair and scalp  
c. the products' profit margin  
d. the products' color and scent
- D 2. Acidic solutions applied to the hair:  
a. swell the cuticle  
b. soften the cuticle  
c. expand the cuticle  
d. harden the cuticle
- A 3. Alkaline solutions applied to the hair:  
a. swell the cuticle  
b. shrink the cuticle  
c. constrict the cuticle  
d. strip the cuticle
- C 4. The pH of mild shampoos is close to the pH range for skin and hair, which is:  
a. 3.5 to 4.5  
b. 6.0 to 7.0  
c. 4.5 to 5.5  
d. 7.5 to 8.5
- A 5. Shampoos consist mainly of water and:  
a. oil  
b. moisturizers  
c. thickeners  
d. surfactants
- A 6. The head of a surfactant molecule attracts:  
a. water  
b. dirt  
c. grease  
d. oil
- D 7. The tail of a surfactant molecule repels:  
a. water  
b. dirt  
c. debris  
d. oil
- C 8. *Surfactant* means the same as:  
a. oil  
b. emulsion  
c. detergent  
d. acid balance
- A 9. Sodium lauryl sulfate and sodium laureth sulfate are commonly used detergents known as:  
a. cationics  
b. nonionics  
c. ampholytes  
d. anionics
- C 10. Surfactants that do not sting the eyes and are used in some baby shampoos are:  
a. cationics  
b. ampholytes  
c. nonionics  
d. anionics
- B 11. The surfactants made up almost entirely of quats are:  
a. cationics  
b. ampholytes  
c. nonionics  
d. anionics
- C 12. Plain shampoo should not be used on:  
a. normal hair  
b. hair in good condition  
c. color-treated hair  
d. curly hair
- B 13. Mineral buildup in the hair can be effectively removed by cleansing with:  
a. moisturizing shampoo  
b. clarifying shampoo  
c. medicated shampoo  
d. balancing shampoo

- B 14. The color of tinted or lightened hair is likely to be affected by a/an:  
a. acid-balanced shampoo                                  c. medicated shampoo  
b. moisturizing shampoo                                        d. balancing shampoo
- D 15. Acid-balanced shampoos:  
a. have a high alkaline content  
b. are a poor choice for chemically treated hair  
c. are effective at reducing dandruff  
d. have a pH range similar to skin and hair
- A 16. Shampoos containing special chemicals or drugs for the treatment of dandruff are:  
a. therapeutic medicated shampoos                                  c. powder shampoos  
b. balancing shampoos    d. conditioning shampoos
- C 17. Conditioners for the hair are designed to deposit moisture or:  
a. magnesium stearate    c. protein  
b. drying agents    d. color
- B 18. Using conditioners excessively can lead to:  
a. hair loss    c. healthier hair  
b. heavy, oily hair    d. tangled hair
- A 19. Chemical compounds that absorb and promote the retention of moisture in the hair are:  
a. tonics    c. emollients  
b. polymers    d. humectants
- C 20. Instant conditioners:  
a. penetrate the hair shaft    c. have a lower pH than the hair  
b. are rinsed out after 30 minutes    d. contain hydrolyzed protein
- A 21. Hydrolyzed protein is used in conditioners because it:  
a. penetrates into the cortex  
b. coats and closes the cuticle  
c. does not require rinsing from the hair  
d. promotes healing of the scalp
- D 22. When hair is so badly damaged that normal protein conditioners cannot improve it, a product that may be effective is:  
a. scalp conditioner    c. instant conditioner  
b. leave-in conditioner    d. synthetic polymer conditioner
- A 23. Bluing rinses are used on the hair to counteract:  
a. red tones    c. premature gray tones  
b. dark brown tones    d. yellowish tones
- D 24. Tonics used as grooming agents may contain large amounts of:  
a. lanolin    c. alcohol  
b. antiseptic solution    d. olive oil
- A 25. Shampoo capes must:  
a. be waterproof    c. shed wet and dry hair  
b. hold the client's body heat    d. be made of cotton or nylon
- B 26. Haircutting capes are made of nylon, cotton, or synthetic materials, which:  
a. are waterproof  
b. shed wet and dry hair more effectively  
c. are less expensive than plastic  
d. keep the client warm

- D 27. Placing a towel or neck strip between the cape and the client's skin:
- prevents the cape from touching the client's skin
  - maintains barbershop sanitation standards
  - is in compliance with state barber board laws
  - all of the above
- B 28. One towel under the cape and one towel over the cape should always be used for:
- chemical services
  - shampooing
  - haircutting
  - scalp massage
- B 29. In the barbershop, the inclined method of shampooing is:
- the most commonly used method
  - used when a standard shampoo bowl is unavailable
  - used with a hydraulic chair
  - more efficient for the barber
- D 30. Good posture at the shampoo bowl includes:
- keeping your knees locked
  - keeping your chin close to your chest
  - twisting sideways from the waist
  - holding your chin parallel to the floor
- D 31. A shampoo service may be unsatisfactory for the client for any of the following reasons except:
- extreme water temperature
  - insufficient scalp massage
  - use of fingernails on the scalp
  - brand name of the shampoo
- D 32. To perform an appropriate and effective shampoo, the barber must:
- read product labels
  - perform a hair and scalp analysis
  - follow the manufacturer's instructions
  - all of the above
- B 33. In a shampoo service, warm water:
- reduces lathering
  - reacts well during the foaming process
  - causes the scalp to flake
  - is drying on the scalp
- C 34. The time to consult with the client about products and any hair and scalp problems is:
- when you greet the client
  - during the shampoo
  - during the client consultation
  - after you have dried the client's hair
- A 35. Powder dry shampoo is removed from the client's hair with:
- a brush
  - a barber comb
  - a towel
  - wet cotton balls
- A 36. A tight scalp and overactive or underactive oil glands may be corrected with:
- scalp treatments
  - good conditioners
  - frequent shampoos
  - chemical services
- C 37. To relax the pores and increase blood circulation in the scalp, use a:
- medicated shampoo
  - synthetic polymer conditioner
  - scalp steamer
  - depilatory

- C 38. Massage manipulations of the scalp should:
- be done with the fingertips and nails
  - be fast and rhythmic
  - consist of firm rotary movements
  - apply no pressure on the upward strokes
- B 39. Scalp massage affects the:
- nerves
  - muscles
  - arteries
  - a, b, and c
- A 40. Scalp preparations for dry hair and scalp include:
- moisturizing and emollient agents
  - lotions with high alcohol content
  - greasy preparations
  - preparations with a sulfonated oil base
- C 41. Manipulating an oily scalp is beneficial because it:
- promotes more sebum production
  - presses the sebum back into the follicles
  - releases hardened sebum from follicles
  - spreads the oil around the scalp
- B 42. A fungus called Malassezia is the cause of:
- dry hair
  - dandruff
  - oily hair
  - scalp lesions
- C 43. In a dandruff scalp treatment, both barber and client should put on tinted safety goggles before the application of:
- scalp steam
  - ultraviolet rays
  - infrared light
  - high-frequency current
- A 44. Products containing alcohol should be applied to the hair or scalp:
- only after high-frequency treatments
  - only before high-frequency treatments
  - only before massage
  - only after combing
- C 45. Corrective hair treatments deal with the:
- scalp
  - hair bulb
  - hair shaft
  - hair root
- B 46. Factors that contribute to dandruff include:
- scalp massage
  - lack of hygiene
  - scalp treatments
  - overprocessing
- C 47. Massage is beneficial for the hair and scalp because it stimulates:
- the sudoriferous glands
  - the healing of infections
  - blood circulation
  - the adrenal glands
- A 48. Cream tonics contain mineral oils and:
- lanolin
  - petroleum jelly
  - cream
  - dandruff medication
- B 49. To make a tight scalp more flexible, a helpful service is:
- applying bluing rinses
  - scalp massage
  - scalp analysis
  - hair tonic treatments

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- P 50. Do not recommend a scalp treatment to a client if:
- a. the scalp is tight
  - b. the scalp is too flexible
  - c. the client has never had one
  - d. lesions or abrasions are present

**Quiz # 12 (Men's Facial Massage and Treatments)**

*8/80*

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. To perform a professional facial, a barber must have knowledge of the:
- a. primary subdermal systems
  - b. theory of massage
  - c. anatomical structure of the head, face, and neck
  - d. a, b, and c
- C 2. The three subdermal systems barbers must be aware of when they perform facial treatments are:
- a. muscles, nerves, and veins
  - b. muscles, arteries, and veins
  - c. arteries, nerves, and muscles
  - d. glands, veins, and muscles
- B 3. The muscles of the head, face, and neck that the barber is concerned with are:
- a. voluntary muscles
  - b. involuntary muscles
  - c. smooth muscles
  - d. nonstriated muscles
- D 4. The broad muscle that extends from the chest and shoulder muscles to the side of the chin is the:
- a. sternocleidomastoideus
  - b. trapezius
  - c. procerus
  - d. platysma
- C 5. The muscle that extends from the masseter to the angle of the mouth is the:
- a. mentalis
  - b. zygomaticus
  - c. risorius
  - d. auricularis anterior
- B 6. The frontalis is part of the:
- a. occipitalis
  - b. epicranium
  - c. mentalis
  - d. temporalis
- A 7. The procerus covers the:
- a. top of the nose
  - b. top of the skull
  - c. prominence of the cheeks
  - d. bottom of the chin
- D 8. The muscle that draws down the corner of the mouth is the:
- a. buccinator
  - b. aponeurosis
  - c. orbicularis oris
  - d. triangularis
- B 9. The trapezius muscle:
- a. dilates the nostrils
  - b. allows shoulder movement
  - c. bends and rotates the head
  - d. is one of the chewing muscles
- C 10. The occipitalis and frontalis are connected by the:
- a. mentalis
  - b. levator anguli oris
  - c. aponeurosis
  - d. corrugator
- A 11. The depressor labii inferioris is a muscle that:
- a. surrounds the lower part of the lip
  - b. is located between the upper and lower jaws
  - c. surrounds the upper lip
  - d. forms a flat band around upper and lower lips
- C 12. Stimulating the nerves causes the muscles to:
- a. atrophy
  - b. lose their tone
  - c. expand and contract
  - d. retract

- A 13. Applying heat to the skin causes:  
a. relaxation  
b. contraction  
c. tightening  
d. reduction
- B 14. Applying cold to the skin causes:  
a. relaxation  
b. contraction  
c. loosening  
d. reduction
- D 15. Nerves may be stimulated in facial treatments with:  
a. high-frequency current  
b. infrared light  
c. heating lamps  
d. a, b, and c
- D 16. Cranial nerves are all connected to a part of the:  
a. cranium  
b. vertebrae  
c. spinal cord  
d. brain surface
- B 17. The sense of sight is controlled by the:  
a. trochlear nerve  
b. optic nerve  
c. olfactory nerve  
d. vagus nerve
- A 18. The sense of smell is controlled by the:  
a. facial nerve  
b. oculomotor nerve  
c. buccal nerve  
d. olfactory nerve B
- C 19. The sense of taste is controlled by the:  
a. accessory nerve  
b. hypoglossal nerve  
c. glossopharyngeal nerve  
d. mandibular nerve
- D 20. The nerve that affects the scalp and muscles at the base of the skull is the:  
a. cutaneous colli  
b. lesser occipital  
c. greater auricular  
d. greater occipital B
- A 21. The motor nerves that affect the motion of the eye are the oculomotor and the:  
a. trochlear  
b. trigeminal  
c. supra-trochlear  
d. buccal
- P 22. The zygomatic nerve affects the muscles of the:  
a. chin  
b. mouth  
c. upper part of the cheeks  
d. temples
- B 23. The seventh cranial nerve is the:  
a. chief sensory nerve of the face  
b. chief motor nerve of the face  
c. motor nerve to muscles of mastication  
d. sensory nerve to muscles of mastication
- B 24. The cervical nerve that affects the front and sides of the neck is the:  
a. greater auricular  
b. cutaneous colli  
c. greater occipital  
d. vagus
- A 25. The nerves that originate at the spinal cord are the:  
a. cervical nerves  
b. cranial nerves  
c. internal nerves  
d. external nerves
- D 26. The motion of the tongue is controlled by the:  
a. infratrochlear nerve  
b. accessory nerve  
c. acoustic nerve  
d. hypoglossal nerve



- B 27. The artery that supplies the lower region of the face, mouth, and nose is the:  
a. frontal artery  
b. external maxillary artery  
c. common carotid artery  
d. occipital artery
- C 28. The submental artery supplies the:  
a. temples and eyelids  
b. back of the ear  
c. chin and lower lip  
d. side of the nose
- D 29. Blood returning to the heart from the head, face, and neck flows in the:  
a. carotid veins  
b. occipital veins  
c. maxillary veins  
d. jugular veins
- D 30. Mildly stimulating massage may be performed on:  
a. inflamed skin  
b. skin with lesions  
c. infected skin  
d. normal skin
- A 31. When the head, face, or neck is massaged, pressure should be applied:  
a. in an upward direction  
b. side to side  
c. diagonally  
d. in a downward direction
- B 32. Pressure or stimulation on a motor point causes muscle:  
a. reduction  
b. contraction  
c. pain  
d. relaxation
- C 33. Effleurage is a:  
a. kneading movement  
b. deep rubbing movement  
c. stroking movement  
d. tapping movement
- C 34. In effleurage, the small surfaces of the skin are manipulated with only the:  
a. palms  
b. knuckles  
c. cushions of the fingertips  
d. ends of the fingertips
- B 35. Slapping, hacking, and tapping movements are used in:  
a. pétrissage  
b. percussion  
c. friction  
d. vibration
- A 36. The kneading massage movement is known as:  
a. pétrissage  
b. percussion  
c. tapotement  
d. vibration
- D 37. In tapotement, hacking movements are done with the:  
a. fingertips  
b. palms  
c. knuckles  
d. outer edges of the hands
- B 38. The massage movement that involves rapid shaking is:  
a. friction  
b. vibration  
c. percussion  
d. pétrissage
- C 39. Among the effects of proper massage are:  
a. decreased blood circulation  
b. reduction in gland activity  
c. reduction in fat cells  
d. weakened muscle fiber
- C 40. The effects of massage are first apparent:  
a. in the digestive system  
b. in the respiratory system  
c. on the skin  
d. in the fat cells
- A 41. If you must remove your hands during a facial massage, be sure to:  
a. use feather-like movements  
b. do it quickly  
c. use abrupt movements  
d. apply pressure before releasing

- A 42. Massage movements should be directed:
- from muscle insertion to origin
  - from muscle origin to insertion
  - from the belly to the ends of the muscle
  - from either end to the belly of the muscle
- D 43. When you perform facial massage on a client with facial hair, direct massage movements:
- against beard growth
  - across the direction of beard growth
  - in random directions
  - in the direction of beard growth
- C 44. Cleansing cream can be applied to the face with any of the following movements except:
- stroking
  - deep rubbing
  - spreading
  - circulatory B
- B 45. A handheld device that transmits vibrations to the client's skin and muscles through the barber's hand is the:
- electric clippers
  - electric massager
  - therapeutic lamp
  - electrode
- D 46. One of the benefits of steamers on the skin is their:
- cooling effect
  - contracting effect
  - exfoliating effect
  - antiseptic effect
- A 47. Use of the brush machine is not recommended for:
- acne-prone skin
  - oily skin
  - dry skin
  - normal skin
- C 48. In electrotherapy, the device used to apply current to the client's skin is called a/an:
- plug
  - wall plate
  - electrode
  - modality
- B 49. The type of current that requires only one electrode instead of two is the:
- faradic
  - high-frequency
  - galvanic
  - sinusoidal
- A 50. The effects of high-frequency current are antiseptic and:
- thermal
  - mechanical
  - chemical
  - muscular
- C 51. In direct surface high-frequency application,
- the client holds the electrode
  - the electrode never touches the skin directly
  - the electrode is applied directly to the skin
  - none of the above
- B 52. In indirect high-frequency application, the:
- client holds a mushroom electrode
  - barber holds a mushroom electrode
  - barber does not touch the client
  - client holds a wire glass electrode D
- D 53. In general electrification, the:
- glass electrode is held above the skin
  - client holds a metal electrode
  - effects are stimulating
  - barber must maintain skin contact with the client B

- A 54. One of the guidelines for cleaning glass electrodes is:
- disinfecting only the ends of the electrodes
  - rinsing them with hot water
  - immersing them entirely in disinfectant
  - sterilizing them in an autoclave
- D 55. The chemical reaction produced by the galvanic current is:
- cataphoresis
  - anaphoresis
  - phoresis
  - disincrustation
- C 56. The process of disincrustation:
- stimulates the muscles
  - contracts the skin
  - liquefies waste and sebum
  - applies solutions into the skin
- B 57. When performing a disincrustation service, you will know that the current is strong enough when the client:
- cries out
  - experiences a metallic taste in the mouth
  - begins to perspire
  - becomes flushed
- A 58. Iontophoresis is performed with the:
- galvanic current
  - faradic current
  - high-frequency current
  - sinusoidal current
- D 59. Cataphoresis is a process of ionic penetration involving:
- a negative pole and an acid product
  - a positive pole and an alkaline product
  - a negative pole and an alkaline product
  - a positive pole and an acid product
- C 60. Anaphoresis is a process that involves:
- a negative pole and an acid product
  - a positive pole and an alkaline product
  - a negative pole and an alkaline product
  - a positive pole and an acid product
- B 61. Acne, tinea, and dandruff can be treated with:
- massage
  - ultraviolet rays
  - infrared rays
  - high-frequency current
- D 62. The skin can be warmed and relaxed without raising the temperature of the body as a whole with:
- ultraviolet rays
  - disincrustation
  - galvanic current
  - infrared rays
- D 63. Facials designed to help maintain the health of facial skin are called:
- corrective treatments
  - medicinal treatments
  - preventative treatments
  - preservative treatments
- A 64. Facials designed to correct dryness, oiliness, minor acne, and other skin conditions are called:
- corrective treatments
  - medicinal treatments
  - preventative treatments
  - preservative treatments
- B 65. The skin type that does not produce enough oil is:
- skin with a T-zone
  - dry skin
  - combination skin
  - normal skin

- A 66. Skin that needs hydrating is:  
a. dehydrated skin  
b. oily skin  
c. combination skin  
d. normal skin
- C 67. Treating oily skin does not include:  
a. exfoliation  
b. water-based products  
c. oil-based products  
d. proper cleansing
- D 68. In combination skin, the dry areas usually include the:  
a. nose  
b. chin  
c. forehead  
d. cheeks
- B 69. Shrinking skin tissue resulting from aging, excessive dryness, and loosening of elastic skin fibers often leads to:  
a. age spots  
b. wrinkles  
c. scars  
d. moles
- B 70. Cleansing lotions:  
a. contain no emollients  
b. are usually water-based  
c. are oil-based  
d. are used to remove heavy makeup
- B 71. The best choice of tonic lotion for mature or sensitive skins is a/an:  
a. toner  
b. astringent  
c. exfoliant  
d. freshener D
- C 72. The skin product used to physically remove dead cells from the skin surface is:  
a. astringent  
b. packs  
c. exfoliating scrub  
d. cleansing cream
- A 73. Facial masks:  
a. dry after application  
b. are applied over gauze  
c. are porous to the environment  
d. remain wet on the face
- D 74. A paraffin wax mask is used with:  
a. treatment cream  
b. eye pads  
c. gauze  
d. all of the above
- B 75. A full facial usually ends with the application of:  
a. toner  
b. moisturizer  
c. an exfoliant  
d. a mask
- C 76. Cleansing cream should be removed from the client's face with:  
a. clean paper towels  
b. dry cotton balls  
c. a warm, damp towel  
d. a spray bottle
- D 77. A vibrator should not be used in a facial if the client has:  
a. a weak heart  
b. fever  
c. skin inflammation  
d. a, b, or c
- D 78. The rolling cream facial should not be given to clients with:  
a. thick skin  
b. oily skin  
c. normal skin  
d. sensitive skin
- A 79. A client's total exposure to infrared rays should not last longer than:  
a. 5 minutes  
b. 1 minute  
c. 10 minutes  
d. 15 minutes

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 80. For a client under a physician's care for acne, a facial would *not* include:
- a. oil reduction
  - b. cleansing
  - c. massage
  - d. blackhead removal

# OF FACIAL MASSAGE AND TREATMENTS

## LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After completing this chapter, you will be able to:

- LO1 List the modalities that affect muscle action.
- LO2 Know the muscles of the scalp, face, and neck.
- LO3 List the modalities that affect nerve responses.
- LO4 Know the main cranial nerve branches of the scalp, face, and neck.
- LO5 Identify arteries and veins affected by facial massage.
- LO6 Describe the physiological effects of massage.
- LO7 Name and describe massage manipulations.
- LO8 Explain the use of facial and electrotherapy equipment.
- LO9 Identify skin types, facial treatments, and products.

KNOW VEIN

## Introduction

Short Answer/Fill-in-the-Blank

1 List the reasons why studying man's facial massage and treatments is important for a barber.

- a. Barbers need to be competent in all of the services for which they are licensed to perform.
- b. The current trend among men is that wish to experience the benefits of facial massage and treatments.
- c. Barbers need to know how to perform the aspects of a facial that are part of the finishing steps after a shave.

2 Male clients represent about 20 percent of the skin clientele in spas and salons.

3 Historically, hot towels and colling cream facials were standard customer services performed by the barber.

Handwritten notes at the bottom of the page, including the word "Legend" and some numbers like "30/".



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>

Wed, Jan 19, 2022 at 1:24 PM

To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Appointment January 19 2022 @ 1200 for Bernie and Ian be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest

Quiz # 14 (Men's Haircutting and Styling)

-56

25%

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. A good hairstyle is built on:
  - a. the client's styling skills
  - b. the client's natural hair color
  - c. skillful blow-drying
  - d. a good haircut
- B 2. A good hairstyle minimizes the client's:
  - a. best features
  - b. weaker features
  - c. haircut
  - d. soft features
- C 3. To get a complete picture of the client's desired haircut, the barber must:
  - a. do a strand test
  - b. look at style books
  - c. perform a client consultation
  - d. analyze hair density and texture
- C 4. A person's facial shape is determined by the:
  - a. way the hair falls
  - b. position and size of the ears
  - c. position and prominence of the facial bones
  - d. space between the eyes
- A 5. It is generally agreed that the ideal facial shape is:
  - a. oval
  - b. inverted triangular
  - c. diamond
  - d. round
- BD 6. To slim a round face:
  - a. create volume at the sides
  - b. cut the hair very short
  - c. avoid height on top
  - d. use an off-center part
- C 7. A beard may be recommended to slim a/an:
  - a. inverted triangular face shape
  - b. diamond-shaped face
  - c. pear-shaped face
  - d. oval face shape
- B 8. The styling guidelines for an oblong face are to:
  - a. shorten the face
  - b. add height to the top
  - c. expose the hairline
  - d. accentuate the angularity
- D 9. The aim with a diamond-shaped face is to:
  - a. keep hair close to the temples
  - b. add width at the cheekbone level
  - c. fill out the face at the temples and chin
  - d. add height to the top
- B 10. A receding forehead and a chin that juts forward are characteristic of a/an:
  - a. convex profile
  - b. angular profile
  - c. straight profile
  - d. concave profile
- A 11. For a client with a convex profile, the aim should be to:
  - a. accentuate both forehead and chin
  - b. accentuate the forehead, conceal the chin
  - c. conceal the forehead, accentuate the chin
  - d. conceal both forehead and chin



- B 12. A large, pointed, or hooked nose can be minimized by styling the hair:
- forward at the forehead, back at the sides
  - back at forehead and sides
  - forward on top and sides
  - short and close all over
- A 13. To balance a long neck, style the hair so that it is:
- short all over
  - longer at the nape
  - no longer than the hairline
  - full on top, narrow at the sides
- D 14. A short neck may be balanced with a haircut that is:
- long at the nape
  - tapered
  - long at the sides
  - razor cut
- C 15. The temporal section is part of the:
- nape
  - crown
  - parietal ridge
  - apex
- A 16. The parietal ridge is:
- the widest section of the head
  - at the base of the skull
  - the highest point on top of the head
  - the narrowest section of the head
- C 17. The occipital bone is located:
- at the base of the skull
  - at the top of the head
  - at the top of the forehead
  - above each ear
- D 18. The apex is the:
- bone at the base of the skull
  - highest point on the head
  - widest section of the head
  - bone at the front of the head
- A 19. In haircutting, the parietal ridge, apex, occipital bone, and four corners are called:
- pressure points
  - trigger points
  - motor points
  - reference points
- C 20. Two diagonal lines crossed at the apex will point to the:
- angles of elevation
  - weight lines
  - four corners
  - parietal bones
- A 21. Horizontal cutting lines are used to:
- create a one-length look
  - remove weight
  - sloped lines at the perimeter
  - blend long and short layers
- D 22. Vertical cutting lines:
- are parallel to the floor
  - are perpendicular to the floor
  - create sloped lines
  - direct the eye from side to side
- B 23. Diagonal cutting lines may be used to create:
- vertical lines at the perimeter
  - a one-length cut
  - a stacked layered effect at the perimeter
  - blunt haircuts
- C 24. Two lines or surfaces that intersect create a space called a/an:
- angle
  - point
  - line
  - degree
- A 25. Lifting a hair section above zero degrees, or natural fall, results in:
- a parting
  - a weight line
  - overdirection
  - elevation

- B 26. Weight, bulk, and maximum length at the perimeter are produced with:  
 a. 45-degree elevation c. 90-degree elevation  
 b. 0-degree elevation d. 180-degree elevation
- C 27. In men's haircutting, the elevation most commonly used is:  
 a. 0 degrees c. 90 degrees  
 b. 45 degrees d. 180 degrees
- D 28. Layered ends or stacking are created with medium elevation from:  
 a. 0 to 45 degrees c. 90 to 180 degrees  
 b. 45 to 90 degrees d. 0 to 90 degrees
- B 29. Uniform layers are created by:  
 a. using a 0-degree elevation  
 b. using a stationary guide  
 c. cutting each section the same length  
 d. cutting different lengths around the head
- A 30. The smaller section of hair parted off from a larger section for cutting is called a/an:  
 a. elevation c. layer  
 b. design line d. parting
- D 31. The design line is the:  
 a. heaviest perimeter area of a 0- to 45-degree cut  
 b. outer perimeter of the haircut  
 c. lowest line to which all the hair falls  
 d. final wave pattern of the cut
- C 32. Solid-form blunt cuts, overall long layers, and extra length within a section are created with a:  
 a. first guideline c. traveling guideline  
 b. stationary guideline d. mobile guideline
- A 33. A guideline that moves as subsequent partings are made is a/an:  
 a. outline guideline c. traveling guideline  
 b. stationary guideline d. universal guideline
- B 34. A tapered haircut is shorter at the nape and:  
 a. short in the crown c. angled on top  
 b. blunt at the sides d. longer in the crown and top
- B 35. A weight line is created by using:  
 a. a stationary guide at the perimeter c. a simple design line  
 b. a traveling guide at the perimeter d. uniform layers
- A 36. Creating wispy or spiky effects in a haircut with thinning or notching shears and razors is called:  
 a. layering c. overdirection  
 b. texturizing d. building weight
- P 37. When a section of hair is held for cutting, the amount of pressure applied is called:  
 a. stress c. tension  
 b. palming d. stretch
- C 38. When cutting curly or wavy hair, use:  
 a. minimal to moderate tension c. no tension  
 b. maximum tension d. none of the above
- A 39. Marking the perimeter of the haircut in the front, over the ears, and at the sides and nape is called:  
 a. shaving c. drawing  
 b. lining d. outlining

- B 40. Overdirection occurs when the hair is combed:  
 a. straight out from the head  
 b. to its natural fall position  
 c. at low elevation  
 d. away from its natural fall position
- C 41. Fingers-and-shear techniques do not include:  
 a. shear-over-comb  
 b. cutting palm to palm  
 c. cutting above the fingers  
 d. cutting below the fingers
- B 42. Removing bulk from the hair is called:  
 a. graduation  
 b. thinning  
 c. beveling  
 d. sectioning
- A 43. A technique that is especially useful in creating tapered cuts is the:  
 a. comb-over-shear technique  
 b. comb-over-finger technique  
 c. shear-over-comb technique  
 d. freehand shear technique
- D 44. To maintain good control of the hair when performing fingers-and-shear cutting, the hair must be clean and:  
 a. uniformly moist  
 b. completely dry  
 c. partly dry, partly wet  
 d. none of the above
- B 45. In the shear-over-comb technique, the shears are held:  
 a. perpendicular to the comb  
 b. below the comb  
 c. diagonal to the comb  
 d. parallel to the comb
- C 46. The action of the comb in the shear-over-comb technique is called:  
 a. rolling the comb in  
 b. gliding the comb upward  
 c. rolling the comb out  
 d. sliding the comb upward
- D 47. Shear-point tapering is particularly effective for thinning out:  
 a. the nape and sideburn areas  
 b. hollows, whorls, and ragged patches  
 c. thick, coarse hair  
 d. the crown and top areas
- C 48. The arching technique is:  
 a. an outlining technique  
 b. done with the points of the shears  
 c. part of the finish work of most cuts  
 d. a, b, and c
- A 49. Generally, a clipper cut is followed by shear-and-comb work to fine-tune the cut or to perform the:  
 a. shear-over-comb technique  
 b. arching technique  
 c. finger-and-shear technique  
 d. shear-point tapering
- C 50. When cutting whorls or hair that does not grow uniformly, the best method is to cut:  
 a. against the grain  
 b. with the grain  
 c. across the grain  
 d. in a circular motion
- B 51. Cutting the hair in the opposite direction from which it grows is:  
 a. against the grain  
 b. with the grain  
 c. across the grain  
 d. in a circular motion
- D 52. Tight, curly hair is best cut:  
 a. against the grain  
 b. with the grain  
 c. across the grain  
 d. in a circular motion
- A 53. In freehand clipper cutting, placing the hair in a position to be cut and removing excess cut hair is done with:  
 a. the nondominant hand  
 c. a comb or hair pick  
 b. thinning shears  
 d. a towel wrapped around the hand

- A 54. Crew cuts:
- look squared off from the front
  - are suitable for very curly hair
  - include a variation called the brush cut
  - are cut to one overall length
- C 55. A fade style "fades to nothing" at the:
- hairline
  - crest
  - top
  - sideburns
- A 56. Feathering specific areas of the hair is best done with:
- a clipper
  - a brush
  - a razor
  - a comb
- D 57. In light taper-blending, the razor is held:
- at a 45-degree angle to the hair surface
  - almost flat against the hair surface
  - at almost 90 degrees to the hair surface
  - with the edge facing upward
- B 58. In terminal blending, the razor is held:
- at a 45-degree angle to the hair surface
  - almost flat against the hair surface
  - at almost 90 degrees to the hair surface
  - at varying angles to the hair surface
- C 59. In heavier taper-blending, the razor is held:
- at a 45-degree angle to the hair surface
  - almost flat against the hair surface
  - at almost 90 degrees to the hair surface
  - with the edge facing upward
- A 60. The hair texture that requires the lightest stroking and pressure when cut with a razor is:
- thick, coarse hair
  - fine hair
  - medium-textured hair
  - heavy, curly hair
- B 61. The razor technique that releases weight from the subsection is:
- razor rotation
  - razor-over-comb
  - removing weight
  - freehand slicing
- A 62. The razor technique in which the razor follows the comb through the hair, followed by the comb following the razor, is called:
- razor rotation
  - razor-over-comb
  - freehand rotation
  - freehand slicing
- D 63. All sectioning methods for razor cutting begin by combing the hair into an umbrella effect, in which the hair is combed into natural directions from the:
- front hairline
  - nape
  - crown
  - temples
- A 64. Cutting or tapering the hair close to a part will:
- cause the cut hair to lie flat
  - create a distinctive look
  - create a whorl
  - cause the hair to stand up
- B 65. When the hair is thinned, all of the following should be avoided except:
- cutting the top surfaces
  - cutting too deeply into the section
  - cutting too closely to the scalp
  - elevating the hair to be cut

- A 66. Slithering is a thinning method performed with:
- a. a razor
  - b. shears
  - c. clippers
  - d. clippers with guards
- F 67. The traditional neck shave consists of using a razor to shave the sides of the neck and:
- a. across the nape
  - b. under the chin
  - c. below the jawline
  - d. in the collarbone area
- B 68. The blow-drying method that allows the hair to fall into the natural lines of the cut is:
- a. stylized blow-drying
  - b. free-form blow-drying
  - c. diffused blow-drying
  - d. sculpted blow-drying
- A 69. Each section of hair is dried in a definite direction with the aid of a comb or brush in:
- a. stylized blow-drying
  - b. free-form blow-drying
  - c. diffused blow-drying
  - d. random blow-drying
- D 70. Natural hair care, such as styling the hair into braids and locks, originated in:
- a. Sweden
  - b. China
  - c. Africa
  - d. South America
- A 71. On-the-scalp-cornrows are a form of:
- a. hairlocking
  - b. chemical hair care
  - c. thermal hair care
  - d. braiding
- C 72. Hairlocking is usually done with hair that is naturally:
- a. fine
  - b. sparse
  - c. coily
  - d. straight
- C 73. Twisting, wrapping, and palm or finger rolling are methods of creating:
- a. natural locks
  - b. cultivated locks
  - c. on-the-scalp cornrows
  - d. off-the-scalp cornrows
- B 74. Two basic hairlocking methods for men are the palm or finger rolling technique and the:
- a. comb technique
  - b. brush technique
  - c. curling iron technique
  - d. rubber band technique
- D 75. Finger waving is most effective on hair that:
- a. is straight
  - b. is coarse
  - c. has a natural or permanent wave
  - d. has been razor cut first



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Line up

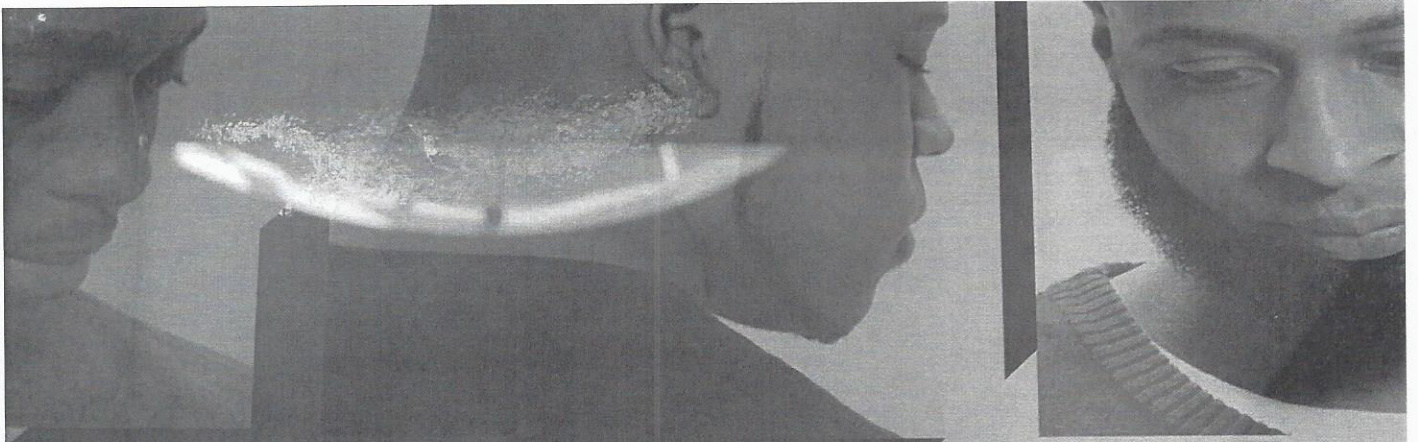
1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

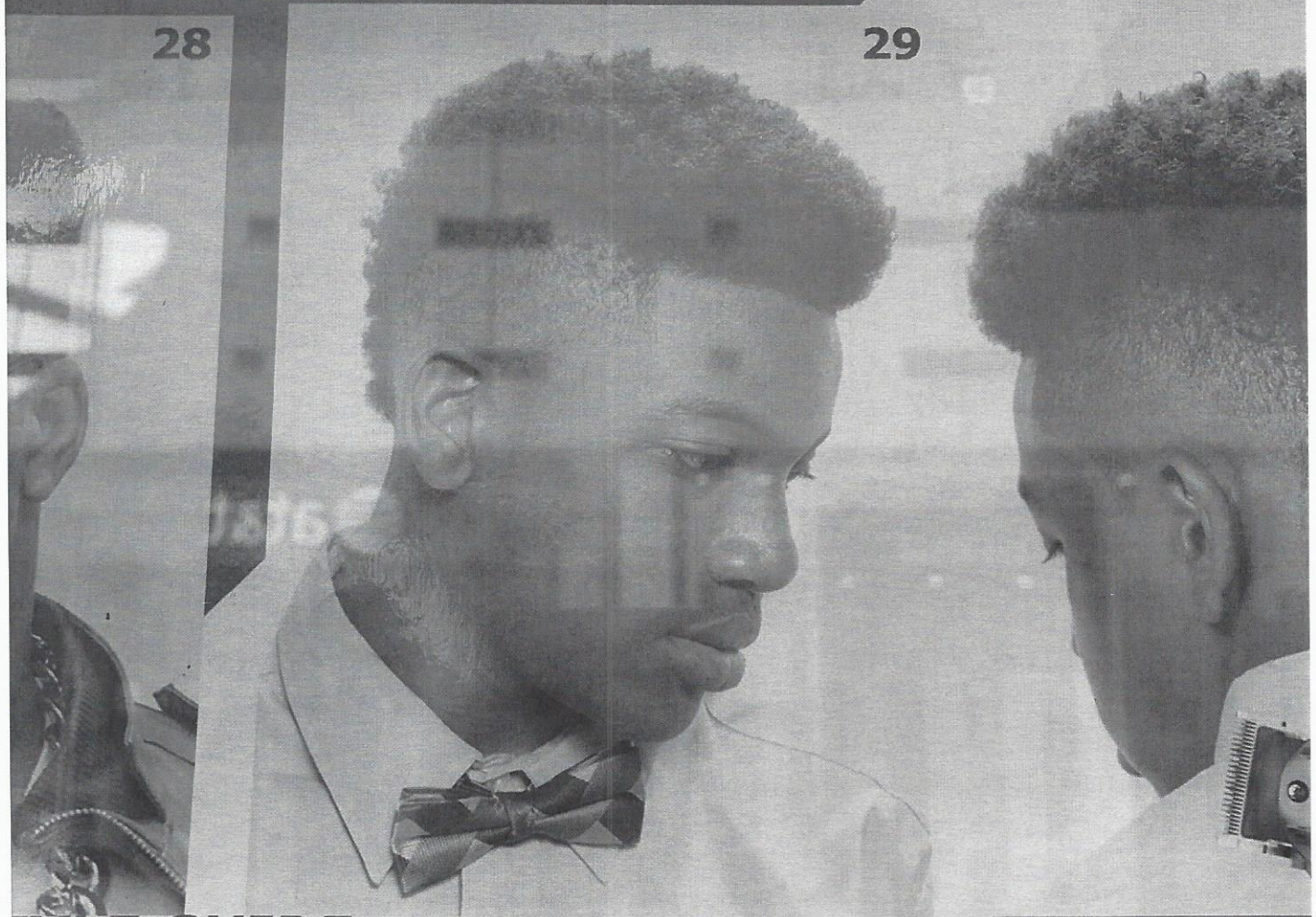
Sat, Jan 22, 2022 at 12:21 PM

Appointment January 22 2022 @ 1220 for Tyrell be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



28

29



## HAIR STYLE GUIDE

WWW.WAHL.COM SPONSOR: WAHL CLIPPER CORP. (800)727-9245

Appointment January 22 2022 @ 1000 for MJ and Ian be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Kids haircuts

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Jan 22, 2022 at 1:46 PM

Appointment January 22 2022 @ 1220 for aiden be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest





Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Tue, Jan 25, 2022 at 1:13 PM

Appointment January 25 2022 @ 1220 for Luis be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19

---

**Adult haircut #3**

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>

Tue, Jan 25, 2022 at 3:18 PM

To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Appointment January 25 2022 @ 1220 for Osman be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest

Exam # 14 (Men's Haircutting and Styling)

19 880/0

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. A good hairstyle is built on:  
a. the client's styling skills  
b. the client's natural hair color  
c. skillful blow-drying  
d. a good haircut
- B 2. A good hairstyle minimizes the client's:  
a. best features  
b. weaker features  
c. haircut  
d. soft features
- C 3. To get a complete picture of the client's desired haircut, the barber must:  
a. do a strand test  
b. look at style books  
c. perform a client consultation  
d. analyze hair density and texture
- C 4. A person's facial shape is determined by the:  
a. way the hair falls  
b. position and size of the ears  
c. position and prominence of the facial bones  
d. space between the eyes
- A 5. It is generally agreed that the ideal facial shape is:  
a. oval  
b. inverted triangular  
c. diamond  
d. round
- D 6. To slim a round face:  
a. create volume at the sides  
b. cut the hair very short  
c. avoid height on top  
d. use an off-center part
- C 7. A beard may be recommended to slim a/an:  
a. inverted triangular face shape  
b. diamond-shaped face  
c. pear-shaped face  
d. oval face shape
- A 8. The styling guidelines for an oblong face are to:  
a. shorten the face  
b. add height to the top  
c. expose the hairline  
d. accentuate the angularity
- C 9. The aim with a diamond-shaped face is to:  
a. keep hair close to the temples  
b. add width at the cheekbone level  
c. fill out the face at the temples and chin  
d. add height to the top
- B 10. A receding forehead and a chin that juts forward are characteristic of a/an:  
a. convex profile  
b. angular profile  
c. straight profile  
d. concave profile
- A 11. For a client with a convex profile, the aim should be to:  
a. accentuate both forehead and chin  
b. accentuate the forehead, conceal the chin  
c. conceal the forehead, accentuate the chin  
d. conceal both forehead and chin

- A 12. A large, pointed, or hooked nose can be minimized by styling the hair:  
 a. forward at the forehead, back at the sides  
 b. back at forehead and sides  
 c. forward on top and sides  
 d. short and close all over
- C 13. To balance a long neck, style the hair so that it is:  
 a. short all over  
 b. longer at the nape  
 c. no longer than the hairline  
 d. full on top, narrow at the sides B ✓
- B 14. A short neck may be balanced with a haircut that is:  
 a. long at the nape  
 b. tapered  
 c. long at the sides  
 d. razor cut
- C 15. The temporal section is part of the:  
 a. nape  
 b. crown  
 c. parietal ridge  
 d. apex
- A 16. The parietal ridge is:  
 a. the widest section of the head  
 b. at the base of the skull  
 c. the highest point on top of the head  
 d. the narrowest section of the head
- A 17. The occipital bone is located:  
 a. at the base of the skull  
 b. at the top of the head  
 c. at the top of the forehead  
 d. above each ear
- B 18. The apex is the:  
 a. bone at the base of the skull  
 b. highest point on the head  
 c. widest section of the head  
 d. bone at the front of the head
- D 19. In haircutting, the parietal ridge, apex, occipital bone, and four corners are called:  
 a. pressure points  
 b. trigger points  
 c. motor points  
 d. reference points
- C 20. Two diagonal lines crossed at the apex will point to the:  
 a. angles of elevation  
 b. weight lines  
 c. four corners  
 d. parietal bones
- A 21. Horizontal cutting lines are used to:  
 a. create a one-length look  
 b. remove weight  
 c. sloped lines at the perimeter  
 d. blend long and short layers
- D 22. Vertical cutting lines:  
 a. are parallel to the floor  
 b. are perpendicular to the floor  
 c. create sloped lines  
 d. direct the eye from side to side B ✓
- C 23. Diagonal cutting lines may be used to create:  
 a. vertical lines at the perimeter  
 b. a one-length cut  
 c. a stacked layered effect at the perimeter  
 d. blunt haircuts
- B 24. Two lines or surfaces that intersect create a space called a/an:  
 a. angle  
 b. point  
 c. line  
 d. degree A ✓
- D 25. Lifting a hair section above zero degrees, or natural fall, results in:  
 a. a parting  
 b. a weight line  
 c. overdirection  
 d. elevation

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- B 26. Weight, bulk, and maximum length at the perimeter are produced with:  
 a. 45-degree elevation c. 90-degree elevation  
 b. 0-degree elevation d. 180-degree elevation
- C 27. In men's haircutting, the elevation most commonly used is:  
 a. 0 degrees c. 90 degrees  
 b. 45 degrees d. 180 degrees
- A 28. Layered ends or stacking are created with medium elevation from:  
 a. 0 to 45 degrees c. 90 to 180 degrees  
 b. 45 to 90 degrees d. 0 to 90 degrees
- C 29. Uniform layers are created by:  
 a. using a 0-degree elevation  
 b. using a stationary guide  
 c. cutting each section the same length  
 d. cutting different lengths around the head
- D 30. The smaller section of hair parted off from a larger section for cutting is called a/an:  
 a. elevation c. layer  
 b. design line d. parting
- B 31. The design line is the:  
 a. heaviest perimeter area of a 0- to 45-degree cut  
 b. outer perimeter of the haircut  
 c. lowest line to which all the hair falls  
 d. final wave pattern of the cut
- B 32. Solid-form blunt cuts, overall long layers, and extra length within a section are created with a:  
 a. first guideline c. traveling guideline  
 b. stationary guideline d. mobile guideline
- A 33. A guideline that moves as subsequent partings are made is a/an:  
 a. outline guideline c. traveling guideline  
 b. stationary guideline d. universal guideline
- D 34. A tapered haircut is shorter at the nape and:  
 a. short in the crown c. angled on top  
 b. blunt at the sides d. longer in the crown and top
- A 35. A weight line is created by using:  
 a. a stationary guide at the perimeter c. a simple design line  
 b. a traveling guide at the perimeter d. uniform layers
- B 36. Creating wispy or spiky effects in a haircut with thinning or notching shears and razors is called:  
 a. layering c. overdirection  
 b. texturizing d. building weight
- C 37. When a section of hair is held for cutting, the amount of pressure applied is called:  
 a. stress c. tension  
 b. palming d. stretch
- A 38. When cutting curly or wavy hair, use:  
 a. minimal to moderate tension c. no tension  
 b. maximum tension d. none of the above
- D 39. Marking the perimeter of the haircut in the front, over the ears, and at the sides and nape is called:  
 a. shaving c. drawing  
 b. lining d. outlining

- D 40. Overdirection occurs when the hair is combed:  
a. straight out from the head  
b. to its natural fall position  
c. at low elevation  
d. away from its natural fall position
- A 41. Fingers-and-shear techniques do not include:  
a. shear-over-comb  
b. cutting palm to palm  
c. cutting above the fingers  
d. cutting below the fingers
- B 42. Removing bulk from the hair is called:  
a. graduation  
b. thinning  
c. beveling  
d. sectioning
- B 43. A technique that is especially useful in creating tapered cuts is the:  
a. comb-over-shear technique  
b. comb-over-finger technique  
c. shear-over-comb technique  
d. freehand shear technique
- A 44. To maintain good control of the hair when performing fingers-and-shear cutting, the hair must be clean and:  
a. uniformly moist  
b. completely dry  
c. partly dry, partly wet  
d. none of the above
- D 45. In the shear-over-comb technique, the shears are held:  
a. perpendicular to the comb  
b. below the comb  
c. diagonal to the comb  
d. parallel to the comb
- C 46. The action of the comb in the shear-over-comb technique is called:  
a. rolling the comb in  
b. gliding the comb upward  
c. rolling the comb out  
d. sliding the comb upward
- B 47. Shear-point tapering is particularly effective for thinning out:  
a. the nape and sideburn areas  
b. hollows, whorls, and ragged patches  
c. thick, coarse hair  
d. the crown and top areas
- D 48. The arching technique is:  
a. an outlining technique  
b. done with the points of the shears  
c. part of the finish work of most cuts  
d. a, b, and c
- B 49. Generally, a clipper cut is followed by shear-and-comb work to fine-tune the cut or to perform the:  
a. shear-over-comb technique  
b. arching technique  
c. finger-and-shear technique  
d. shear-point tapering
- D 50. When cutting whorls or hair that does not grow uniformly, the best method is to cut:  
a. against the grain  
b. with the grain  
c. across the grain  
d. in a circular motion
- A 51. Cutting the hair in the opposite direction from which it grows is:  
a. against the grain  
b. with the grain  
c. across the grain  
d. in a circular motion
- B 52. Tight, curly hair is best cut:  
a. against the grain  
b. with the grain  
c. across the grain  
d. in a circular motion
- C 53. In freehand clipper cutting, placing the hair in a position to be cut and removing excess cut hair is done with:  
a. the nondominant hand  
b. thinning shears  
c. a comb or hair pick  
d. a towel wrapped around the hand

- B 54. Crew cuts:
- look squared off from the front
  - are suitable for very curly hair
  - include a variation called the brush cut
  - are cut to one overall length
- A 55. A fade style "fades to nothing" at the:
- hairline
  - crest
  - top
  - sideburns
- C 56. Feathering specific areas of the hair is best done with:
- a clipper
  - a brush
  - a razor
  - a comb
- D 57. In light taper-blending, the razor is held:
- at a 45-degree angle to the hair surface
  - almost flat against the hair surface
  - at almost 90 degrees to the hair surface
  - with the edge facing upward
- C 58. In terminal blending, the razor is held:
- at a 45-degree angle to the hair surface
  - almost flat against the hair surface
  - at almost 90 degrees to the hair surface
  - at varying angles to the hair surface
- A 59. In heavier taper-blending, the razor is held:
- at a 45-degree angle to the hair surface
  - almost flat against the hair surface
  - at almost 90 degrees to the hair surface
  - with the edge facing upward
- B 60. The hair texture that requires the lightest stroking and pressure when cut with a razor is:
- thick, coarse hair
  - fine hair
  - medium-textured hair
  - heavy, curly hair
- D 61. The razor technique that releases weight from the subsection is:
- razor rotation
  - razor-over-comb
  - removing weight
  - freehand slicing
- A 62. The razor technique in which the razor follows the comb through the hair, followed by the comb following the razor, is called:
- razor rotation
  - razor-over-comb
  - freehand rotation
  - freehand slicing
- C 63. All sectioning methods for razor cutting begin by combing the hair into an umbrella effect, in which the hair is combed into natural directions from the:
- front hairline
  - nape
  - crown
  - temples
- D 64. Cutting or tapering the hair close to a part will:
- cause the cut hair to lie flat
  - create a distinctive look
  - create a whorl
  - cause the hair to stand up
- D 65. When the hair is thinned, all of the following should be avoided except:
- cutting the top surfaces
  - cutting too deeply into the section
  - cutting too closely to the scalp
  - elevating the hair to be cut

- B 66. Slithering is a thinning method performed with:
- a. a razor
  - b. shears
  - c. clippers
  - d. clippers with guards
- A 67. The traditional neck shave consists of using a razor to shave the sides of the neck and:
- a. across the nape
  - b. under the chin
  - c. below the jawline
  - d. in the collarbone area
- B 68. The blow-drying method that allows the hair to fall into the natural lines of the cut is:
- a. stylized blow-drying
  - b. free-form blow-drying
  - c. diffused blow-drying
  - d. sculpted blow-drying
- A 69. Each section of hair is dried in a definite direction with the aid of a comb or brush in:
- a. stylized blow-drying
  - b. free-form blow-drying
  - c. diffused blow-drying
  - d. random blow-drying
- C 70. Natural hair care, such as styling the hair into braids and locks, originated in:
- a. Sweden
  - b. China
  - c. Africa
  - d. South America
- D 71. On-the-scalp-cornrows are a form of:
- a. hairlocking
  - b. chemical hair care
  - c. thermal hair care
  - d. braiding
- C 72. Hairlocking is usually done with hair that is naturally:
- a. fine
  - b. sparse
  - c. coily
  - d. straight
- B 73. Twisting, wrapping, and palm or finger rolling are methods of creating:
- a. natural locks
  - b. cultivated locks
  - c. on-the-scalp cornrows
  - d. off-the-scalp cornrows
- B 74. Two basic hairlocking methods for men are the palm or finger rolling technique and the:
- a. comb technique
  - b. brush technique
  - c. curling iron technique
  - d. rubber band technique
- C 75. Finger waving is most effective on hair that:
- a. is straight
  - b. is coarse
  - c. has a natural or permanent wave
  - d. has been razor cut first



**Exam # 15 (Men's Hair Replacement)**

*HL* ✓

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. The term *toupee* today means a:  
a. section of hair that blends with a wig  
b. long tail of hair  
c. full wig that covers the entire head  
d. small hairpiece or wig on the top of the head
- A 2. The quality of a hairpiece depends on the way it is constructed and:  
a. the kind of hair that is used  
b. the length of the hair used  
c. the natural color of the hair used  
d. the country of origin of the hair used
- D 3. The best choice for a hairpiece generally is:  
a. synthetic hair  
b. human hair  
c. animal hair *B pg 494*  
d. mixed hair
- C 4. Most human hair from Asia is:  
a. not root-turned  
b. naturally wavy  
c. mixed with animal hair  
d. straight *D pg 494*
- B 5. One of the advantages of human hair in hairpieces is that it:  
a. does not fade with light exposure  
b. is maintenance-free  
c. can be permanently waved or colored  
d. has a high gloss *C pg 495*
- D 6. Human hair hairpieces are usually cleaned:  
a. with dry-cleaning solvent  
b. with soap and warm water  
c. by rinsing in warm water  
d. with strong shampoo *A pg 495*
- A 7. Synthetic hairpieces:  
a. blend easily with human hair  
b. are usually cleaned with acetone  
c. tend to oxidize  
d. mat and tangle when blended with other hair *D pg 495*
- B 8. Of the different types of animal hair that are used in mixed-hair products, the one used to create a soft and more natural look is:  
a. yak hair  
b. angora hair  
c. horse hair  
d. sheep's wool
- A 9. Wefted hairpieces:  
a. are hand-tied  
b. have a plastic or resin base  
c. are more costly than handmade  
d. are usually machine-made *C pg 497*
- C 10. Hairpieces that are particularly suitable for pompadour or parted hairstyles that are combed away from the face are:  
a. hard-base hairpieces  
b. lace-front hairpieces  
c. wefted hairpieces  
d. toupees *A 497*

- B 11. Strips of material or thread to which hair is sewn for a hairpiece are called:  
 a. wefts c. bases  
 b. ties d. knots A pg 498
- C 12. In men's hairpiece sizes, the larger number usually refers to the:  
 a. width c. length from front to back  
 b. height d. hat size
- A 13. For a texture and color guide for ordering a hairpiece, provide:  
 a. a written description c. the client's words B pg 450  
 b. cuttings from the client's hair d. a color drawing
- D 14. A pattern for a custom hairpiece is created using:  
 a. wax paper c. cotton gauze  
 b. graph paper d. plastic wrap
- B 15. Before fitting a hairpiece, clean the bald area with cotton dampened with soap and water or:  
 a. plain water c. detergent  
 b. alcohol d. disinfectant
- D 16. Tapering and blending a hairpiece with the client's natural hair may be done with a razor or:  
 a. shears c. edger  
 b. clippers d. outliner A pg 499
- C 17. When applying a lace-front hairpiece, attach two-sided tape:  
 a. to the reinforced parts of the foundation  
 b. directly to the lace  
 c. to the client's scalp  
 d. to the client's hair A pg 499
- C 18. Facial hairpieces such as mustaches and beards are attached with:  
 a. two-sided tape c. spirit gum  
 b. acetone d. glue
- A 19. When a hairpiece is not being worn, it should be:  
 a. stored in a plastic bag c. placed on a block D pg 450  
 b. hung on a hook d. placed on a flat surface
- B 20. Synthetic hairpieces should be cleaned with:  
 a. solvent c. diluted disinfectant A pg 450  
 b. hot water d. shampoo solution
- B 21. Permanent haircolor products can be used on:  
 a. synthetic hairpieces c. mixed-hair hairpieces  
 b. human hair hairpieces d. angora hairpieces
- D 22. When a permanent wave is performed on a hairpiece, the rods:  
 a. float above the base  
 b. are secured with clips  
 c. rest tightly against the base  
 d. are removed when the hairpiece is rinsed C pg 451
- A 23. Minoxidil is a:  
 a. type of hairpiece adhesive c. solvent for cleaning wigs  
 b. topical hair loss medication d. hair tonic D

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 24. The surgical process in which a bald area is removed and surrounding scalp areas with hair growth are pulled together is:
- a. scalp reduction
  - b. flap surgery
  - c. hair transplantation
  - d. hair weaving
- D 25. Hair transplantation:
- a. is routinely performed in modern barbershops
  - b. has a low success rate
  - c. involves transplanting only the hair follicle
  - d. is performed only by a licensed medical professional

APG 452



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Jan 27, 2022 at 2:13 PM

Appointment January 27 2022 @ 1220 for Ariel be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Jan 29, 2022 at 11:53 AM

Appointment January 29 2022 @ 1220 for ISteve be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

1 message

Tue, Feb 1, 2022 at 11:39 AM

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Appointment February 2 2022 @ 1220 for nitido be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest

EXTRA

Quiz # 15 (Men's Hair Replacement)

-2 92%

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. The term *toupee* today means a:
- a. section of hair that blends with a wig
  - b. long tail of hair
  - c. full wig that covers the entire head
  - d. small hairpiece or wig on the top of the head
- A 2. The quality of a hairpiece depends on the way it is constructed and:
- a. the kind of hair that is used
  - b. the length of the hair used
  - c. the natural color of the hair used
  - d. the country of origin of the hair used
- B 3. The best choice for a hairpiece generally is:
- a. synthetic hair
  - b. human hair
  - c. animal hair
  - d. mixed hair
- D 4. Most human hair from Asia is:
- a. not root-turned
  - b. naturally wavy
  - c. mixed with animal hair
  - d. straight
- C 5. One of the advantages of human hair in hairpieces is that it:
- a. does not fade with light exposure
  - b. is maintenance-free
  - c. can be permanently waved or colored
  - d. has a high gloss
- A 6. Human hair hairpieces are usually cleaned:
- a. with dry-cleaning solvent
  - b. with soap and warm water
  - c. by rinsing in warm water
  - d. with strong shampoo
- D 7. Synthetic hairpieces:
- a. blend easily with human hair
  - b. are usually cleaned with acetone
  - c. tend to oxidize
  - d. mat and tangle when blended with other hair
- C 8. Of the different types of animal hair that are used in mixed-hair products, the one used to create a soft and more natural look is:
- a. yak hair
  - b. angora hair
  - c. horse hair
  - d. sheep's wool
- D 9. Wefted hairpieces:
- a. are hand-tied
  - b. have a plastic or resin base
  - c. are more costly than handmade
  - d. are usually machine-made
- D 10. Hairpieces that are particularly suitable for pompadour or parted hairstyles that are combed away from the face are:
- a. hard-base hairpieces
  - b. lace-front hairpieces
  - c. wefted hairpieces
  - d. toupees

- A 11. Strips of material or thread to which hair is sewn for a hairpiece are called:  
a. wefts  
b. ties  
c. bases  
d. knots
- C 12. In men's hairpiece sizes, the larger number usually refers to the:  
a. width  
b. height  
c. length from front to back  
d. hat size
- B 13. For a texture and color guide for ordering a hairpiece, provide:  
a. a written description  
b. cuttings from the client's hair  
c. the client's words  
d. a color drawing
- D 14. A pattern for a custom hairpiece is created using:  
a. wax paper  
b. graph paper  
c. cotton gauze  
d. plastic wrap
- B 15. Before fitting a hairpiece, clean the bald area with cotton dampened with soap and water or:  
a. plain water  
b. alcohol  
c. detergent  
d. disinfectant
- A 16. Tapering and blending a hairpiece with the client's natural hair may be done with a razor or:  
a. shears  
b. clippers  
c. edger  
d. outliner
- A 17. When applying a lace-front hairpiece, attach two-sided tape:  
a. to the reinforced parts of the foundation  
b. directly to the lace  
c. to the client's scalp  
d. to the client's hair
- C 18. Facial hairpieces such as mustaches and beards are attached with:  
a. two-sided tape  
b. acetone  
c. spirit gum  
d. glue
- C 19. When a hairpiece is not being worn, it should be:  
a. stored in a plastic bag  
b. hung on a hook  
c. placed on a block  
d. placed on a flat surface
- D 20. Synthetic hairpieces should be cleaned with:  
a. solvent  
b. hot water  
c. diluted disinfectant  
d. shampoo solution
- B 21. Permanent haircolor products can be used on:  
a. synthetic hairpieces  
b. human hair hairpieces  
c. mixed-hair hairpieces  
d. angora hairpieces
- A 22. When a permanent wave is performed on a hairpiece, the rods:  
a. float above the base  
b. are secured with clips  
c. rest tightly against the base  
d. are removed when the hairpiece is rinsed
- B 23. Minoxidil is a:  
a. type of hairpiece adhesive  
b. topical hair loss medication  
c. solvent for cleaning wigs  
d. hair tonic



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 24. The surgical process in which a bald area is removed and surrounding scalp areas with hair growth are pulled together is:
- a. scalp reduction
  - b. flap surgery
  - c. hair transplantation
  - d. hair weaving
- D 25. Hair transplantation:
- a. is routinely performed in modern barbershops
  - b. has a low success rate
  - c. involves transplanting only the hair follicle
  - d. is performed only by a licensed medical professional



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Kids cut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Feb 12, 2022 at 12:26 PM

Appointment February 12 2022 @ 1220 for Devon be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

Sat, Feb 12, 2022 at 2:04 PM

To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Appointment February 12 2022 @ 1220 for Jacob be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Kids cut

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Wed, Feb 16, 2022 at 12:20 PM

Appointment February 16 2022 @ 1220 for Sebastian be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest

**Quiz #18 (Haircoloring and Lightening)**

254 28%

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- C 1. Removing part or all of the natural pigment or artificial color from the hair is called:  
a. haircoloring  
b. chemical texturizing  
c. hair stripping  
d. hair lightening pg 643
- A 2. Hair with a fine texture:  
a. takes color more quickly  
b. has loosely grouped melanin granules  
c. may appear lighter after coloring  
d. takes longer to process
- D 3. Hair that may take color quickly but also fade sooner than other porosity levels:  
a. is nonporous  
b. has average porosity  
c. has high porosity  
d. has low porosity pg 643
- B 4. The factors that determine all natural hair colors include all the following except:  
a. number and size of pigment granules  
b. ratio of eumelanin to pheomelanin  
c. wave pattern of the hair  
d. thickness of the hair 643
- D 5. White hair does not contain either type of melanin and is the color of the:  
a. medulla  
b. keratin  
c. collagen  
d. underlying pigment 644
- D 6. The human eye sees only:  
a. 6 basic colors  
b. the 3 primary colors  
c. 12 basic colors  
d. 8 basic colors 644
- C 7. Basic colors that cannot be created by combining other colors are called:  
a. secondary colors  
b. complementary colors  
c. warm colors  
d. primary colors 644
- B 8. Mixing equal amounts of a primary color with one of its adjacent secondary colors yields a:  
a. secondary color  
b. tertiary color  
c. complementary color  
d. neutralized color
- D 9. The darkest primary color is:  
a. yellow  
b. violet  
c. blue  
d. green 646
- A 10. Mixing two primary colors in equal amounts creates:  
a. a tertiary color  
b. complementary colors  
c. cool colors  
d. a secondary color 646
- D 11. Mixing equal amounts of yellow and blue creates:  
a. green  
b. orange  
c. brown  
d. violet 646
- B 12. On the color wheel, two colors directly across from each other are:  
a. tertiary colors  
b. complementary colors  
c. warm colors  
d. cool colors

- D 13. When orange and blue are mixed in equal amounts, they:  
 a. brighten each other  
 b. neutralize each other  
 c. lighten each other  
 d. darken each other 645
- C 14. The complementary color of violet is:  
 a. green  
 b. orange  
 c. red  
 d. yellow 645
- C 15. The complementary color of green is:  
 a. red  
 b. blue  
 c. yellow  
 d. orange 647
- A 16. The warmth or coolness of a color is its:  
 a. level  
 b. intensity  
 c. tone  
 d. saturation 647
- D 17. In haircoloring, the lightness or darkness of a hair color is indicated on the:  
 a. intensity system  
 b. tone system  
 c. level system  
 d. complementary system 648
- C 18. The drab or ashy colors include all the following except:  
 a. orange  
 b. blue  
 c. green  
 d. violet 648
- A 19. The degree of concentration of pigment in a color is known by all the following terms except:  
 a. saturation  
 b. hue  
 c. strength  
 d. intensity 648
- B 20. Yellow tones can be minimized with a base color of:  
 a. violet  
 b. green  
 c. blue  
 d. red 648
- A 21. Manufacturer's color swatches or a color ring are used to identify:  
 a. the desired color  
 b. the type of product to use  
 c. the hair's texture  
 d. the hair's natural level 649
- B 22. The four classifications of haircoloring products indicate their:  
 a. ability to remain on the hair  
 b. developer strength  
 c. base colors  
 d. retail price 648
- D 23. Among the haircolor categories, the one with the largest molecules is:  
 a. permanent haircolor  
 b. semipermanent haircolor  
 c. temporary haircolor  
 d. demipermanent haircolor 670
- C 24. Temporary haircolor:  
 a. creates a chemical change  
 b. is acidic in reaction  
 c. penetrates the cuticle layer  
 d. lasts several shampoos 670
- C 25. A temporary haircolor product that combines the action of a color rinse with that of a shampoo is:  
 a. instant color rinse  
 b. concentrated color rinse  
 c. color-enhancing shampoo  
 d. haircolor spray
- A 26. Semipermanent haircolor molecules:  
 a. do not affect the cuticle layer  
 b. are smaller than those of temporary colors  
 c. are smaller than those of permanent colors  
 d. completely penetrate into the cortex 670

- C 27. Self-penetrating colors such as semipermanent colors make:  
 a. only a physical change  
 b. only a chemical change  
 c. neither a physical nor chemical change  
 d. a mild chemical and physical change 650
- A 28. Semipermanent haircolor may be used:  
 a. to cover hair that is 50 percent gray  
 b. without a patch test  
 c. as a nonperoxide toner on prelightened hair 651  
 d. to blend hair that is 100 percent gray
- B 29. Demipermanent haircolors:  
 a. deposit color without lightening  
 b. are used directly out of the bottle  
 c. are a nonoxidation color  
 d. are not mixed with a developer 650
- A 30. The haircolor that does not require a patch test before application is:  
 a. temporary haircolor  
 b. semipermanent haircolor  
 c. demipermanent haircolor  
 d. permanent haircolor
- C 31. The uses for demipermanent haircolor do not include:  
 a. covering nonpigmented hair  
 b. reversing highlights  
 c. lifting and depositing color  
 d. performing corrective coloring
- D 32. The haircolor product that enters the cortex and forms tint molecules that are permanently trapped in the cortex is:  
 a. temporary haircolor  
 b. semipermanent haircolor  
 c. demipermanent haircolor  
 d. permanent haircolor
- C 33. Permanent haircolor mixed with equal parts of 20 volume peroxide is capable of lifting the color:  
 a. three to four levels  
 b. one or two levels  
 c. one-half level  
 d. five to six levels 650
- D 34. Permanent haircolors:  
 a. cause only chemical changes  
 b. have a pH of 7.5 to 9.0  
 c. are less alkaline than other colors  
 d. require retouching
- A 35. Aniline derivative products of pale, delicate shades designed to be used on prelightened hair are called:  
 a. vegetable tints  
 b. toners  
 c. compound dyes  
 d. metallic dyes 651
- D 36. Before application, oxidation tints must be mixed with:  
 a. hydrogen peroxide  
 b. aniline derivative tints  
 c. vegetable tints  
 d. toners 651
- B 37. Henna haircolor:  
 a. does not penetrate into the cortex  
 b. prepares the hair for other treatments  
 c. is a non-oxidation product 649  
 d. is considered semipermanent
- A 38. The products called color restorers or progressive colors are:  
 a. vegetable tints  
 b. temporary dyes  
 c. oxidation tints  
 d. metallic dyes 651
- A 39. Compound dyes are metallic or mineral dyes mixed with:  
 a. vegetable tints  
 b. lighteners  
 c. oxidation tints  
 d. temporary haircolor

- B 40. When mixed with an oxidation haircolor product, a developer supplies:
- |             |                        |
|-------------|------------------------|
| a. hydrogen | c. ammonia             |
| b. oxygen   | d. aniline derivatives |
- A 41. A color change occurs in the hair when an oxidizer combines with the:
- |            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| a. keratin | c. melanin   |
| b. cuticle | d. hair root |
- C 42. In haircoloring, the strength of hydrogen peroxide is expressed as:
- |               |  |     |
|---------------|--|-----|
| a. lift       | c. form                                    | 655 |
| b. percentage | <input checked="" type="radio"/> d. volume |     |
- D 43. The lower the volume of hydrogen peroxide,
- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| a. the greater the lifting action                                | c. the greater the depositing action |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> b. the lower the lifting action | d. the lower the depositing action   |
- A 44. Hydrogen peroxide used with most high-lift colors to provide maximum lift in one step is:
- |              |   |     |
|--------------|---|-----|
| a. 10 volume | c. 30 volume                                  | 655 |
| b. 20 volume | <input checked="" type="radio"/> d. 40 volume |     |
- B 45. A hydrogen peroxide product that has been made somewhat obsolete is:
- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> a. dry peroxide | c. cream peroxide |
| b. liquid peroxide                               | d. gel peroxide   |
- D 46. Hydrogen peroxide in cream form:
- |   |
|---|
| a. is dissolved in liquid peroxide  |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> b. stays moist on the hair longer than the liquid form |
| c. is difficult to control  |
| d. has the problem of dripping  |
- C 47. To increase the lifting power of hydrogen peroxide, add a/an:
- |                    |   |     |
|--------------------|---|-----|
| a. volume enhancer | c. neutralizer                                | 656 |
| b. deactivator     | <input checked="" type="radio"/> d. activator |     |
- A 48. Lighteners, when mixed for use, have a pH of around:
- |        |  |     |
|--------|--|-----|
| a. 8.0 | <input checked="" type="radio"/> c. 10.0 | 656 |
| b. 9.0 | d. 11.0                                  |     |
- C 49. Oil lighteners:
- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> a. are the mildest form of lightener | c. are off-the-scalp lighteners |
| b. are used to lift three or four levels                              | d. contain no hydrogen peroxide |
- B 50. An oil lightener that lightens and adds red highlights is:
- |                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| a. drab oil lightener | c. silver oil lightener  |
| b. gold oil lightener | d. neutral oil lightener |
- D 51. Cream lighteners:
- |  |                                    |     |
|--|------------------------------------|-----|
| a. are off-the-scalp lighteners                            | c. tend to run and drip            | 657 |
| <input checked="" type="radio"/> b. contain a bluing agent | d. are the least popular lightener |     |
- A 52. When the hair reaches the desired stage of lightening, the color that is left is called the:
- |          |  |     |
|----------|--|-----|
| a. level | c. texture                                     | 658 |
| b. tone  | <input checked="" type="radio"/> d. foundation |     |
- C 53. A product that removes artificial pigment from the hair by lifting it from the cuticle layers is a/an:
- |                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. dye solvent           | c. oil-base dye remover |
| b. neutral oil lightener | d. filler               |



- C 54. Fillers are used to deposit a color base and:
- remove color buildup
  - open the cuticle
  - diffuse melanin
  - equalize porosity
- D 55. Tint stains may be removed from the skin with any of the following except:
- soap and water
  - alcohol
  - leftover tint
  - stain remover
- A 56. A patch test is given to a client to determine:
- a possible sensitivity to aniline derivatives
  - the best product to use
  - haircolor processing time
  - the desired haircolor results
- B 57. To determine how the hair will react to a haircolor product, how long it will take to process, and what the final result will look like, perform a:
- patch test
  - predisposition test
  - color test
  - strand test
- B 58. To blend lines of demarcation in a retouch application that does not quite match the previous color application, use a:
- filler
  - soap cap
  - color rinse
  - tint back
- C 59. The service that returns the hair to its natural shade is called:
- dye removal
  - lightening
  - a tint back
  - stain removal
- D 60. Information about a haircoloring service should be included on the:
- receipt for the service
  - appointment book
  - MSDS
  - client record card
- A 61. In a virgin haircolor application:
- haircolor is applied only to new growth
  - the hair is restored to its natural shade
  - the hair must be lightened first
  - haircolor is applied to the entire strand
- C 62. To blend away the line of demarcation between the hair's natural color and previously colored or lightened hair, you would perform a:
- retouch application
  - virgin application
  - tint back
  - color rinse
- A 63. The process that lightens and colors the hair in a single application is called:
- presoftening and tinting
  - single-process haircoloring
  - lightening and toning
  - double-process haircoloring
- B 64. The process in which the hair is lightened before the depositing color is applied is:
- one-step tinting
  - single-process haircoloring
  - a tint back
  - double-process haircoloring
- C 65. For better color penetration, gray and other resistant hair types can be treated by:
- preconditioning
  - preswelling
  - presoftening
  - preopening
- A 66. Coloring some hair strands lighter than the natural color is the process of:
- lowlighting
  - lightening
  - highlighting
  - reverse highlighting

- B 67. Lowlighting is the process of coloring some hair strands:
- a. lighter than the natural color
  - b. to blend and cover gray
  - c. darker than the natural color
  - d. with silver highlights
- 664
- C 68. Pulling strands of hair through the holes of a perforated cap and applying haircolor or lightener to them is called:
- a. the foil technique
  - b. the cap technique
  - c. the free-form technique
  - d. balayage
- 665
- D 69. Painting lightener or color directly onto clean, styled hair is a technique called:
- a. the cap technique
  - b. the foil technique
  - c. presoftening
  - d. the free-form technique
- C 70. When tinting very porous hair darker, choose a level:
- a. one to two levels lighter than desired color
  - b. one half level lighter than desired color
  - c. one half level darker than desired color
  - d. one to two levels darker than desired color
- 663
- A 71. The form of lightener that should not be used for retouches is:
- a. cream
  - b. liquid
  - c. powder
  - d. gel
- 665
- D 72. Lightening or coloring only the ends of the hair strands is called:
- a. frosting
  - b. tipping
  - c. streaking
  - d. lowlighting
- 664
- C 73. Gray, white, and salt-and-pepper hair with a yellowish cast can be treated with:
- a. blue-based colors
  - b. green-based colors
  - c. violet-based colors
  - d. red-based colors
- A 74. The first step in the removal of metallic dye from the hair is the application of:
- a. mineral oil
  - b. shampoo for oily hair
  - c. cream lightener
  - d. 70 percent alcohol
- 665
- B 75. Mustaches and beards should never be colored with:
- a. aniline derivative tint
  - b. crayons
  - c. pomades
  - d. eyebrow and eyelash tint
- 661



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

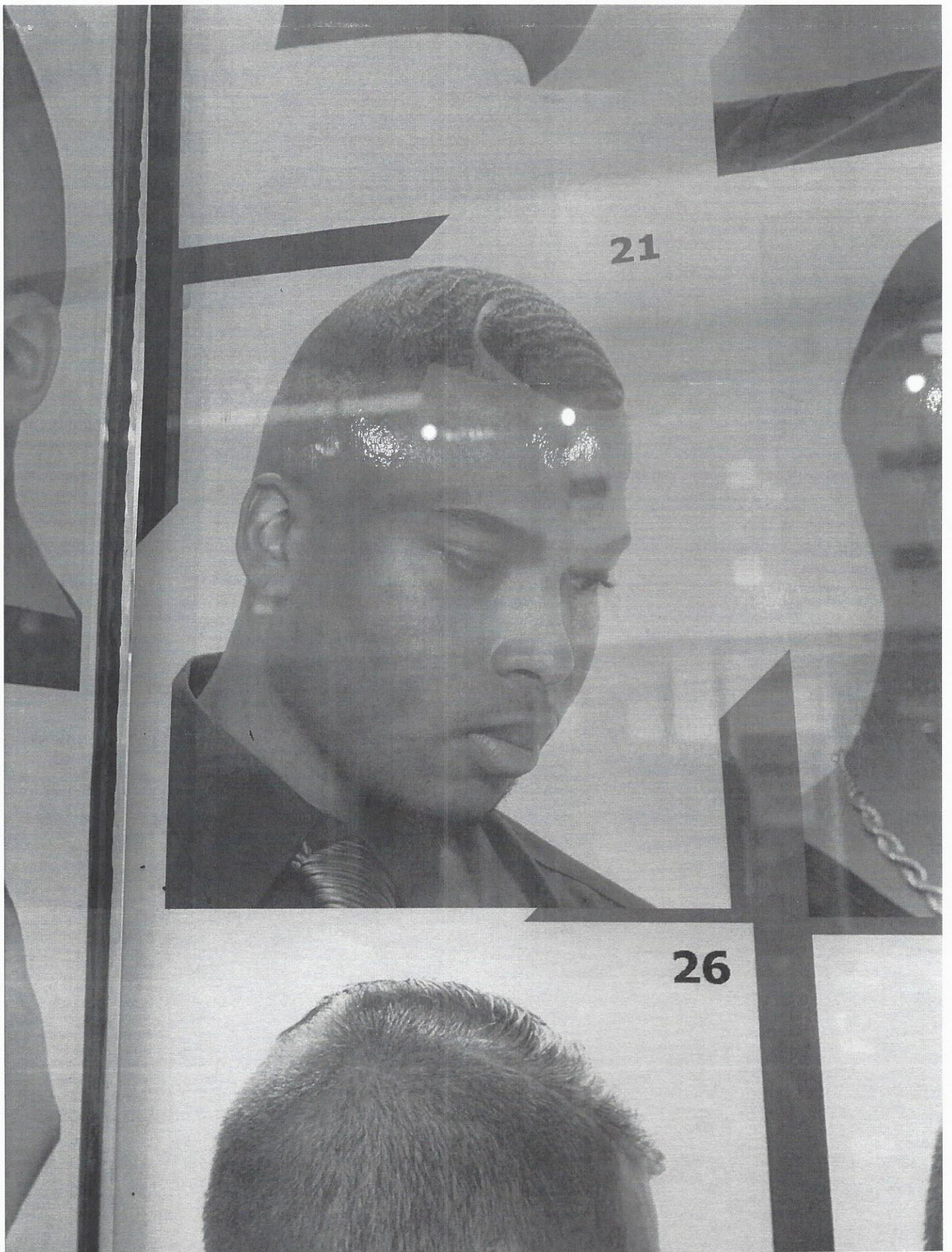
---

**Adult haircut**

---


**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Tue, Feb 22, 2022 at 2:21 PM



Appointment February 22 2022 @ 1220 for Ian be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and

## Chapter 18 Exam

-2 97.1. 

### Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. Removing part or all of the natural pigment or artificial color from the hair is called:  
a. haircoloring  
b. chemical texturizing  
c. hair stripping  
d. hair lightening
- A 2. Hair with a fine texture:  
a. takes color more quickly  
b. has loosely grouped melanin granules  
c. may appear lighter after coloring  
d. takes longer to process
- E 3. Hair that may take color quickly but also fade sooner than other porosity levels:  
a. is nonporous  
b. has average porosity  
c. has high porosity  
d. has low porosity
- C 4. The factors that determine all natural hair colors include all the following except:  
a. number and size of pigment granules  
b. ratio of eumelanin to pheomelanin  
c. wave pattern of the hair  
d. thickness of the hair
- B 5. White hair does not contain either type of melanin and is the color of the:  
a. medulla  
b. keratin  
c. collagen  
d. underlying pigment
- A 6. The human eye sees only:  
a. 6 basic colors  
b. the 3 primary colors  
c. 12 basic colors  
d. 8 basic colors
- D 7. Basic colors that cannot be created by combining other colors are called:  
a. secondary colors  
b. complementary colors  
c. warm colors  
d. primary colors
- B 8. Mixing equal amounts of a primary color with one of its adjacent secondary colors yields a:  
a. secondary color  
b. tertiary color  
c. complementary color  
d. neutralized color
- C 9. The darkest primary color is:  
a. yellow  
b. violet  
c. blue  
d. green
- D 10. Mixing two primary colors in equal amounts creates:  
a. a tertiary color  
b. complementary colors  
c. cool colors  
d. a secondary color
- A 11. Mixing equal amounts of yellow and blue creates:  
a. green  
b. orange  
c. brown  
d. violet
- B 12. On the color wheel, two colors directly across from each other are:  
a. tertiary colors  
b. complementary colors  
c. warm colors  
d. cool colors

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- B 13. When orange and blue are mixed in equal amounts, they:
- brighten each other
  - neutralize each other
  - lighten each other
  - darken each other
- D 14. The complementary color of violet is:
- green
  - orange
  - red
  - yellow
- A 15. The complementary color of green is:
- red
  - blue
  - yellow
  - orange
- C 16. The warmth or coolness of a color is its:
- level
  - intensity
  - tone
  - saturation
- D 17. In haircoloring, the lightness or darkness of a hair color is indicated on the:
- intensity system
  - tone system
  - level system
  - complementary system
- A 18. The drab or ashy colors include all the following except:
- orange
  - blue
  - green
  - violet
- B 19. The degree of concentration of pigment in a color is known by all the following terms except:
- saturation
  - hue
  - strength
  - intensity
- A 20. Yellow tones can be minimized with a base color of:
- violet
  - green
  - blue
  - red
- D 21. Manufacturer's color swatches or a color ring are used to identify:
- the desired color
  - the type of product to use
  - the hair's texture
  - the hair's natural level
- A 22. The four classifications of haircoloring products indicate their:
- ability to remain on the hair
  - developer strength
  - base colors
  - retail price
- C 23. Among the haircolor categories, the one with the largest molecules is:
- permanent haircolor
  - semipermanent haircolor
  - temporary haircolor
  - demipermanent haircolor
- B 24. Temporary haircolor:
- creates a chemical change
  - is acidic in reaction
  - penetrates the cuticle layer
  - lasts several shampoos
- C 25. A temporary haircolor product that combines the action of a color rinse with that of a shampoo is:
- instant color rinse
  - concentrated color rinse
  - color-enhancing shampoo
  - haircolor spray
- B 26. Semipermanent haircolor molecules:
- do not affect the cuticle layer
  - are smaller than those of temporary colors
  - are smaller than those of permanent colors
  - completely penetrate into the cortex

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- D 27. Self-penetrating colors such as semipermanent colors make:
- only a physical change
  - only a chemical change
  - neither a physical nor chemical change
  - a mild chemical and physical change
- C 28. Semipermanent haircolor may be used:
- to cover hair that is 50 percent gray
  - without a patch test
  - as a nonperoxide toner on prelightened hair
  - to blend hair that is 100 percent gray
- A 29. Demipermanent haircolors:
- deposit color without lightening
  - are used directly out of the bottle
  - are a nonoxidation color
  - are not mixed with a developer
- A 30. The haircolor that does not require a patch test before application is:
- temporary haircolor
  - semipermanent haircolor
  - demipermanent haircolor
  - permanent haircolor
- C 31. The uses for demipermanent haircolor do not include:
- covering nonpigmented hair
  - reversing highlights
  - lifting and depositing color
  - performing corrective coloring
- D 32. The haircolor product that enters the cortex and forms tint molecules that are permanently trapped in the cortex is:
- temporary haircolor
  - semipermanent haircolor
  - demipermanent haircolor
  - permanent haircolor
- B 33. Permanent haircolor mixed with equal parts of 20 volume peroxide is capable of lifting the color:
- three to four levels
  - one or two levels
  - one-half level
  - five to six levels
- D 34. Permanent haircolors:
- cause only chemical changes
  - have a pH of 7.5 to 9.0
  - are less alkaline than other colors
  - require retouching
- B 35. Aniline derivative products of pale, delicate shades designed to be used on prelightened hair are called:
- vegetable tints
  - toners
  - compound dyes
  - metallic dyes
- A 36. Before application, oxidation tints must be mixed with:
- hydrogen peroxide
  - aniline derivative tints
  - vegetable tints
  - toners
- C 37. Henna haircolor:
- does not penetrate into the cortex
  - prepares the hair for other treatments
  - is a non-oxidation product
  - is considered semipermanent
- D 38. The products called color restorers or progressive colors are:
- vegetable tints
  - temporary dyes
  - oxidation tints
  - metallic dyes
- A 39. Compound dyes are metallic or mineral dyes mixed with:
- vegetable tints
  - lighteners
  - oxidation tints
  - temporary haircolor

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- B 40. When mixed with an oxidation haircolor product, a developer supplies:
- hydrogen
  - oxygen
  - ammonia
  - aniline derivatives
- A 41. A color change occurs in the hair when an oxidizer combines with the:
- keratin
  - cuticle
  - melanin
  - hair root
- D 42. In haircoloring, the strength of hydrogen peroxide is expressed as:
- lift
  - percentage
  - form
  - volume
- B 43. The lower the volume of hydrogen peroxide,
- the greater the lifting action
  - the lower the lifting action
  - the greater the depositing action
  - the lower the depositing action
- AD 44. Hydrogen peroxide used with most high-lift colors to provide maximum lift in one step is:
- 10 volume
  - 20 volume
  - 30 volume
  - 40 volume
- BA 45. A hydrogen peroxide product that has been made somewhat obsolete is:
- dry peroxide
  - liquid peroxide
  - cream peroxide
  - gel peroxide
- DB 46. Hydrogen peroxide in cream form:
- is dissolved in liquid peroxide
  - stays moist on the hair longer than the liquid form
  - is difficult to control
  - has the problem of dripping
- BD 47. To increase the lifting power of hydrogen peroxide, add a/an:
- volume enhancer
  - deactivator
  - neutralizer
  - activator
- C 48. Lighteners, when mixed for use, have a pH of around:
- 8.0
  - 9.0
  - 10.0
  - 11.0
- A 49. Oil lighteners:
- are the mildest form of lightener
  - are used to lift three or four levels
  - are off-the-scalp lighteners
  - contain no hydrogen peroxide
- B 50. An oil lightener that lightens and adds red highlights is:
- drab oil lightener
  - gold oil lightener
  - silver oil lightener
  - neutral oil lightener
- B 51. Cream lighteners:
- are off-the-scalp lighteners
  - contain a bluing agent
  - tend to run and drip
  - are the least popular lightener
- D 52. When the hair reaches the desired stage of lightening, the color that is left is called the:
- level
  - tone
  - texture
  - foundation
- C 53. A product that removes artificial pigment from the hair by lifting it from the cuticle layers is a/an:
- dye solvent
  - neutral oil lightener
  - oil-base dye remover
  - filler



- D 54. Fillers are used to deposit a color base and:
- remove color buildup
  - open the cuticle
  - diffuse melanin
  - equalize porosity
- B 55. Tint stains may be removed from the skin with any of the following except:
- soap and water
  - alcohol
  - leftover tint
  - stain remover
- A 56. A patch test is given to a client to determine:
- a possible sensitivity to aniline derivatives
  - the best product to use
  - haircolor processing time
  - the desired haircolor results
- D 57. To determine how the hair will react to a haircolor product, how long it will take to process, and what the final result will look like, perform a:
- patch test
  - predisposition test
  - color test
  - strand test
- B 58. To blend lines of demarcation in a retouch application that does not quite match the previous color application, use a:
- filler
  - soap cap
  - color rinse
  - tint back
- C 59. The service that returns the hair to its natural shade is called:
- dye removal
  - lightening
  - a tint back
  - stain removal
- D 60. Information about a haircoloring service should be included on the:
- receipt for the service
  - appointment book
  - MSDS
  - client record card
- D 61. In a virgin haircolor application:
- haircolor is applied only to new growth
  - the hair is restored to its natural shade
  - the hair must be lightened first
  - haircolor is applied to the entire strand
- A 62. To blend away the line of demarcation between the hair's natural color and previously colored or lightened hair, you would perform a:
- retouch application
  - virgin application
  - tint back
  - color rinse
- B 63. The process that lightens and colors the hair in a single application is called:
- presoftening and tinting
  - single-process haircoloring
  - lightening and toning
  - double-process haircoloring
- D 64. The process in which the hair is lightened before the depositing color is applied is:
- one-step tinting
  - single-process haircoloring
  - a tint back
  - double-process haircoloring
- C 65. For better color penetration, gray and other resistant hair types can be treated by:
- preconditioning
  - preswelling
  - presoftening
  - preopening
- C 66. Coloring some hair strands lighter than the natural color is the process of:
- lowlighting
  - lightening
  - highlighting
  - reverse highlighting

- C 67. Lowlighting is the process of coloring some hair strands:
- a. lighter than the natural color
  - b. to blend and cover gray
  - c. darker than the natural color
  - d. with silver highlights
- B 68. Pulling strands of hair through the holes of a perforated cap and applying haircolor or lightener to them is called:
- a. the foil technique
  - b. the cap technique
  - c. the free-form technique
  - d. balayage
- D 69. Painting lightener or color directly onto clean, styled hair is a technique called:
- a. the cap technique
  - b. the foil technique
  - c. presoftening
  - d. the free-form technique
- A 70. When tinting very porous hair darker, choose a level:
- a. one to two levels lighter than desired color
  - b. one half level lighter than desired color
  - c. one half level darker than desired color
  - d. one to two levels darker than desired color
- C 71. The form of lightener that should not be used for retouches is:
- a. cream
  - b. liquid
  - c. powder
  - d. gel
- B 72. Lightening or coloring only the ends of the hair strands is called:
- a. frosting
  - b. tipping
  - c. streaking
  - d. lowlighting
- C 73. Gray, white, and salt-and-pepper hair with a yellowish cast can be treated with:
- a. blue-based colors
  - b. green-based colors
  - c. violet-based colors
  - d. red-based colors
- D 74. The first step in the removal of metallic dye from the hair is the application of:
- a. mineral oil
  - b. shampoo for oily hair
  - c. cream lightener
  - d. 70 percent alcohol
- A 75. Mustaches and beards should never be colored with:
- a. aniline derivative tint
  - b. crayons
  - c. pomades
  - d. eyebrow and eyelash tint

### Quiz # 19 (Preparing For Licensure and Employment)

#### Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- 12
- B 1. When preparing for the written exam, all the following tools and resources are crucial except:  
a. state board rules and regulations  
b. workbooks  
c. past quizzes and tests  
d. practicing haircuts Pg 708
- A 2. In addition to performing such services as shaving and haircutting, in the practical exam you will have to:  
a. demonstrate competence with tools  
b. perform proper draping  
c. demonstrate safety precautions  
d. all of the above Pg 708
- D 3. Preparing for the practical exam does not include:  
a. requesting feedback from instructors  
b. assuming you know sanitation procedures  
c. reviewing candidate information  
d. reading state board rules Pg 708
- C 4. In a multiple-choice exam, when two choices are similar:  
a. one is probably correct  
b. both are probably incorrect  
c. both are probably correct  
d. none of the above Pg 708
- B 5. The primary objective of the barber license law is to protect:  
a. barbershop owners  
b. barbers  
c. the public  
d. state board members Pg 710
- A 6. State barber board members are appointed by:  
a. the governor  
b. the state senate  
c. the lieutenant governor  
d. outgoing board members Pg 709
- D 7. State barber board rules and regulations cannot be used to:  
a. suspend a barber's license  
b. protect barbershop clients  
c. limit the number of licenses  
d. revoke a barber's license Pg 709
- C 8. A barber may not perform services on clients if he:  
a. is of good moral character  
b. has passed the state board exam  
c. practices sanitation measures  
d. has a communicable disease Pg 709
- A 9. Violating any part of the license law is a:  
a. misdemeanor  
b. felony  
c. capital crime  
d. breach of contract
- A 10. Periodic inspections of barbershops are carried out to ensure compliance with:  
a. current barbering trends  
b. sanitation regulations  
c. immigration laws  
d. client satisfaction guidelines 711
- B 11. Violations of the barber law include all the following except:  
a. immoral behavior  
b. gross malpractice  
c. not displaying a license  
d. practicing correct sanitation 711
- C 12. Suspended or revoked licenses must be:  
a. cut in half and discarded  
b. set aside until they are renewed  
c. surrendered to the state barber board  
d. displayed on the wall

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- D 13. Sanitation rules, barber law, and/or state board rules and regulations must be posted in the barbershop by the:
- a. state board
  - b. barbershop owner
  - c. state inspector
  - d. apprentice
- A 14. A barber apprentice in the barbershop must be under the constant and direct supervision of a/an:
- a. state board member
  - b. examiner
  - c. instructor
  - d. licensed barber
- C 15. The state barber board is in charge of regulating all of the following except:
- a. cosmetology services
  - b. testing and licensing
  - c. inspections
  - d. educational requirements

714

714

715



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult cut**

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Wed, Mar 2, 2022 at 3:07 PM

Appointment March 3 2022 @ 1220 for Benji be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Kids cut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Mar 5, 2022 at 12:24 PM

Appointment March 5 2022 @ 1220 for Carson be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult cut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Mar 12, 2022 at 12:40 PM

Appointment March 12 2022 @ 1100 for Edwin be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Mar 12, 2022 at 1:57 PM

Appointment March 12 2022 @ 1100 for Juan be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19





Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult cut**

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Mar 12, 2022 at 3:00 PM

Appointment March 12 2022 @ 1100 for Fernando be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult cut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Mar 12, 2022 at 4:40 PM

Appointment March 12 2022 @ 1100 for courtney be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Mar 17, 2022 at 11:42 AM

Appointment March 16 2022 @ 1100 for Emmitt be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Mar 18, 2022 at 12:38 PM

Appointment March 17 2022 @ 1100 for Steve be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Mar 25, 2022 at 10:55 AM

Appointment March 25 2022 @ 1100 for Ray be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Mar 25, 2022 at 2:39 PM

Appointment March 25 2022 @ 1100 for Marquise be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Mar 26, 2022 at 10:54 AM

Appointment March 26 2022 @ 1100 for Oscar be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Mar 26, 2022 at 1:04 PM

Appointment March 26 2022 @ 1100 for Ronny be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest





Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Mar 26, 2022 at 2:29 PM

Appointment March 26 2022 @ 1100 for El be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest Legaspi)



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult cut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Apr 1, 2022 at 11:01 AM

Appointment April 1 2022 @ 1100 for rico be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Sb Exam**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Tue, Apr 5, 2022 at 10:49 AM

Ernest Legaspi  
4/5/22  
#856

- |       |       |
|-------|-------|
| 1) B  | 32) B |
| 2) B  | 33) B |
| 3) B  | 34) C |
| 4) D  | 35) B |
| 5) D  | 36) D |
| 6) D  | 37) A |
| 7) C  | 38) B |
| 8) A  | 39) B |
| 9) D  | 40) B |
| 10) C | 41) C |
| 11) B | 42) B |
| 12) D | 43) B |
| 13) B | 44) C |
| 14) B | 45) B |
| 15) B |       |
| 16) A |       |
| 17) D |       |
| 18) D |       |
| 19) A |       |
| 20) D |       |
| 21) B |       |
| 22) B |       |
| 23) A |       |
| 24) D |       |
| 25) C |       |
| 26) B |       |
| 27) A |       |
| 28) D |       |
| 29) C |       |
| 30) B |       |
| 31) A |       |



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**(no subject)**

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Apr 9, 2022 at 11:25 AM

12



17



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Apr 21, 2022 at 11:16 AM

Appointment April 21 2022 @ 1100 for oscar be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Apr 21, 2022 at 1:56 PM

Appointment April 21 2022 @ 1100 for Josh be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



---

**Mannequin hair braid**

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

Thu, Apr 21, 2022 at 3:36 PM

To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com, theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

---

**3 attachments**



**IMG-0689.jpg**  
1551K



**IMG-0690.jpg**  
2003K



**IMG-0691.jpg**  
2157K



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**State board haircut**

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com, Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Tue, May 17, 2022 at 11:59 AM



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Kids haircut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Sat, May 21, 2022 at 11:14 AM

Appointment May 21 2022 @ 1113 for Angel be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut & shave

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Sat, May 21, 2022 at 12:19 PM

Appointment May 21 2022 @ 12:18 for juan be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Jun 17, 2022 at 10:12 AM

Appointment june 17 2022 @ 12:18 for Stan be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Kids cut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Jun 17, 2022 at 12:08 PM

Appointment june 17 2022 @ 12:18 for Liss be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Kids cut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Tue, Jun 28, 2022 at 2:36 PM

Appointment june 28 2022 @ 12:18 for Marion be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Jun 30, 2022 at 11:34 AM

Appointment june 29 2022 @ 12:18 for Brian be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19





Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Kids haircuts

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Jul 1, 2022 at 2:58 PM

Appointment July 1 2022 @ 12:18 for Dk be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19

Server: Ernest  
19-6-2022 1:22:27P  
Printed: 1:22:54P  
Sent: 1:22:53P

Covid Adult Haircut

Order Y1QV9K8FPTKSM

Server: Ernest  
29-6-2022 2:33:42P  
Printed: 2:34:07P  
Sent: 2:34:06P

Covid Adult Haircut

Order F22GMBYPR750E

Server: Ernest  
01-7-2022 2:55:12P  
Printed: 2:55:39P  
Sent: 2:55:39P

Covid Kids Cut

Order EPJ3KPMQ971WC

Server: Ernest  
01-7-2022 11:18:  
Printed: 11:19:01/  
Sent: 11:18:59A

Covid Senior

Order 9BWWJKAK

Server: Ernest

01-7-2022 12:35:31P

Printed: 12:35:48P

Sent: 12:35:47P

-----  
Covid Senior

Order: 0VMMZY5S.JXSJ3J

Server: I

01-7-20

Printed:

Sent: 12

-----  
Covid

Per 8F

Server: Ernest  
02-7-2022 12:08:08P

Printed: 12:08:50P  
Sent: 12:08:50P

Adult Shave  
-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----  
Hairline/shave W Razor  
-----

Order 0NV6GTDON4FRG

Server: Ernest

05-7-2022 2:51:03P

Printed: 2:51:23P  
Sent: 2:51:21P

Covid Adult Haircut  
-----  
Order 38729SBT3B8V8

Server: Ernest  
05-7-2022 11:06:38A

Printed: 11:07:15A  
Sent: 11:07:15A

Mall Employees  
-----  
Mall Employees  
-----

Order RZB5V7RRH2E1A

Server: Ernest  
06-7-2022 12:02:5

Printed: 12:03:21P  
Sent: 12:03:20P

Razor  
-----

Order 01GV4N26D4

Server: Ernest  
3-7-2022 1:55:29P  
Printed: 1:55:49P  
Sent: 1:55:49P

-----  
HD \$5 Haircuts 9/1/2022 Only Tue-  
Thur

-----  
HD \$5 Haircuts 9/1/2022 Only Tue-  
Thur

Order 62FSVW63FRFQJ

Server: Ernest  
14-7-2022 3:52:23P  
Printed: 3:52:42P  
Sent: 3:52:41P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut

Order 9VH2WXXVPNC318

Server: Ernest  
14-7-2022 2:43:29P  
Printed: 2:43:33P  
Sent: 2:43:33P

-----  
Haircut Donation

Order YQG90GK836X6M

Server: Ernest  
15-7-2022 12:58:05F  
Printed: 12:58:38P  
Sent: 12:58:38P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut

-----  
Adult Shave

Order 71VXP1F9W0T

Server: Ernest  
1-7-2022 2:37:35P  
Printed: 2:39:24P  
Sent: 2:39:21P

HD \$5 Haircuts 9/1/2022 Only Tue-  
Thur  
HD \$5 Haircuts 9/1/2022 Only Tue-  
Thur

Order ECB1AGRGXY0CC

Server: Ernest  
16-7-2022 12:07:44  
Printed: 12:08:26P  
Sent: 12:08:26P

Mall Employees  
Razor  
Beard Trim

Order CN553PZG0XWNW

Server: Ernest  
16-7-2022 10:56:33A  
Printed: 10:57:11A  
Sent: 10:57:11A

Covid Adult Haircut  
Adult Shave  
Razor

Order 673CYR9HXBCT6

Server: Ernest  
15-7-2022 1:00:17P  
Printed: 1:01:09P  
Sent: 1:01:08P

Adult Shave  
Covid Adult Hair  
Custom Tip

Order RS6HEJ3CDM

Server: Ernest  
13-7-2022 3:35:55P  
Printed: 3:36:20P  
Sent: 3:36:18P

-----  
(R) HD \$5 Haircuts 9/1/2022 Only Tue-  
Thur

-----  
(R) HD \$5 Haircuts 9/1/2022 Only Tue-  
Thur

-----  
Order BGAJVNP274X60

**\*\*\* REPRINT \*\*\***

Server: Ernest  
16-7-2022 1:41  
Printed: 1:50:15P  
Sent: 1:50:15P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut

-----  
Custom Tip

-----  
Order FDNB3CMN2MM4Y



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Tue, Jul 12, 2022 at 11:44 AM

Appointment July 12 2022 @ 12:18 for B be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19





Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Tue, Jul 12, 2022 at 3:16 PM

Appointment July 12 2022 @ 12:18 for Alex be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Kids haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Jul 14, 2022 at 12:18 PM

Appointment July 13 2022 @ 12:18 for Giovannii be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Jul 14, 2022 at 2:53 PM

Appointment July 13 2022 @ 12:18 for Leonardo be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (Ernest



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Thu, Jul 14, 2022 at 3:54 PM

Appointment July 13 2022 @ 12:18 for Dulan be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Jul 15, 2022 at 12:59 PM

Appointment July 14 2022 @ 12:18 for Kurt be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Adult haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Fri, Jul 15, 2022 at 12:59 PM

Appointment July 14 2022 @ 12:18 for Luis be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

## Adult haircut

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Jul 16, 2022 at 10:55 AM

Appointment July 15 2022 @ 12:18 for Nate be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>

---

**Kids haircut**

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: theartofbarbersschool@gmail.com

Sat, Jul 16, 2022 at 1:50 PM

Appointment July 15 2022 @ 12:18 for Dk be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19



**THE ART OF BARBER'S SCHOOL**

1401 N DECATUR BLVD STE  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89108  
7022072887

**Donations**

Cashier: Ernest

06-Jul-2022 11:33:31A

Transaction **105625**

1 Covid Kids Cut \$10.00  
1 Custom Tip \$5.00

**Total \$15.00**

DEBIT CARD SALE \$15.00

06-Jul-2022 11:34:23A  
\$15.00 | Method: F.I.V

Debit XXXXXXXXXXXX9615  
TISHA SMITH

Reference ID: 218701541170 | Auth: ID:

000225

MID: \*\*\*\*\*4933

AID: A0000000042203

AthNtwkNm: MAESTRO

RtInd: DEBIT

PIN VERIFIED

Online: <https://clover.com/p/>

VWJS04BN38RB4



VWJS04BN38RB4

Order H5XZNR6H5G6T0

Payment VV/IS04BN38RB4

[Clover Privacy Policy](https://clover.com/privacy)  
<https://clover.com/privacy>

Server: Ernest  
06-7-2022 11:33:31A  
Printed: 11:34:33A  
Sent: 11:34:30A

Covid Kids Cut

Custom Tip

Order H5XZNR6H5G6T0

Server: Ernest  
06-7-2022 11:33:31A  
Printed: 1:06:27P  
Sent: 1:06:49P

Covid Adult Haircut

Order FB8NH6WXHADQT

Server: Ernest  
09-7-2022 11:42:23A  
Printed: 11:42:55A  
Sent: 11:42:52A

Covid Adult Haircut

Server: Ernest  
08-7-2022 3:20:58P  
Printed: 3:21:29P  
Sent: 3:21:26P

Adult Haircut (All

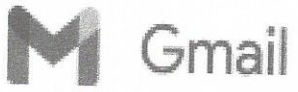
Order N6DYNDKJGX

Server: Ernest  
12-7-2022 11:45:16A  
Printed: 11:46:05A  
Sent: 11:46:05A

Covid Adult Haircut

Server: Ernest  
08-7-2022 2:21:36P  
Printed: 2:22:09P  
Sent: 2:22:09P

Covid Kids Cut



Antinette Maestas <maestas.a@barber.nv.gov>

---

**Proof of hours July 16**

1 message

---

**Ernest Legaspi** <ernest582014@gmail.com>  
To: maestas.a@barber.nv.gov

Fri, Sep 23, 2022 at 1:01 AM

Location: Nevada's First Barbers School

Employee: TABS Ernest Legaspi

Clocked In

10:11 AM Jul 16

Clocked Out

3:10 PM Jul 16

# 18 HAIRCOLORING AND LIGHTENING

## LEARNING OBJECTIVES

- After completing this chapter, you will be able to:
- LO 1 Identify six hair characteristics that are analyzed before performing hair coloring services.
  - LO 2 Explain color theory principles that are analyzed before performing hair coloring services.
  - LO 3 Identify haircolor products as they apply to haircolor services.
  - LO 4 Explain the action of lighteners on hair.
  - LO 5 Explain procedure and application terms.
  - LO 6 Explain how haircolor products are selected and applied to the hair.
  - LO 7 List haircoloring and lightening safety precautions.

## Introduction

Short Answer/Fill-in-the-Blank

- 1 List four reasons studying haircoloring and lightening is important for a barber.
  - a. Hair coloring and lightening services offer barbers an opportunity for building a reliable and lucrative clientele.
  - b. Knowing when to suggest a haircolor service will help build clients and confidence with your barbering skills.
  - c. Barbers need to understand how to use the laws and chemicals that may cause damage and harm clients.
  - d. To avoid these situations, it is important that you understand how to use these chemicals safely on clients.
- 2 Recently, there has been an increasing demand for Beard Mustache coloring.

and

## the Character

- Matching
- Characteristics of the hair
- Elasticity
- Texture
- Density
- Porosity
- Hair color
- Contributing

the following character  
 Produced by eumelanin  
 Determines hair's ability  
 products  
 Classified as fine, med  
 Determines the subse  
 An indication of the st

# 10 PROPERTIES AND DISORDERS OF HAIR AND SCALP

## LEARNING OBJECTIVES

After completing this chapter, you will be able to:

- LO 1 Identify and distinguish the different structures of the hair root.
- LO 2 Identify and explain the three types of the hair shaft.
- LO 3 Name and describe the three phases of the hair growth cycle.
- LO 4 Identify and describe seven types of hair loss.
- LO 5 Identify and define common hair disorders.
- LO 6 Define common scalp disorders and identify those requiring medical attention.
- LO 7 Identify the factors to be observed and considered during a hair and scalp examination.

## Introduction

### Short Answer/Fill-in-the-Blank

- 1 List the reasons why studying properties and disorders of the hair and scalp is important for a barber.
  - a. You will know how to select and recommend products that will affect the structure of hair.
  - b. You will learn to refer clients to other professionals who can help help.
  - c. You will also allow you to perform the necessary and proper hair products.
- 2 The scientific study of hair, its disorders, and its care is called trichology.

## Why Study Properties of the Hair and Scalp?

Multiple Choice

- 4 Barbers should have a thorough scalp because:
  - a. They need to know the different types of hair loss.
  - b. It will be easier to make hair products.
  - c. They need to test new products.
  - d. Scientists will interview them.

## Discover the Structures of the Hair

LO 1 Identify and distinguish the different structures of the hair root.

### Structures of the Hair

- Fill in the Blank/Labeling
- 5 Sometimes, more than one hair follicle can be found in a single dermal papilla.
  - 6 The lower part of the hair shaft is called the infundibulum.
  - 7 Strong emotions or cold can cause the hair to stand up straight, a condition known as piloerection.
  - 8 The dermal papilla is a small projection of the dermis that contains the nutrients needed for hair growth.



BEFORE THE STATE OF NEVADA BARBER'S HEALTH & SANITATION BOARD

STATE BOARD OF NEVADA BARBER'S  
HEALTH & SANITATION BOARD,

Petitioner,

vs.

ROYAL BYRON (Personal Barber  
License No. 428, Instructor License No.  
044, Owner/Operator of Nevada's First  
Barber School, License No. 020,  
Owner/Operator of The Art of Barbers  
School, License No. 021)

Respondent.

Case No. C-2022-0001

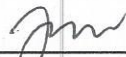
**AFFIDAVIT OF JUAN LANDEROS IN  
SUPPORT OF PETITION FILED JUNE 7,  
2022 AND ADDENDUM FILED ON JULY  
13, 2022.**

I, Juan Landeros swear under penalty of perjury, that the following  
(print name)

are true and correct:

1. I was a student previously enrolled at Art of Barbers Barber School.
2. My date of enrollment is August 4, 2021.
3. On, July 17, 2022, I was withdrawn by order of Royal Byron and/or his agents, Ray Lewis, Henry Dollar, who at all times material to this Affidavit was the owner/operator of Art of Barbers Barber School and Nevada First Barber School.
4. Currently, my records at Art of Barbers Barber School reflect a total completion of hours in the amount of 990 as of July 5, 2022.
5. I maintain that these hours provided by Mr. Byron are inaccurate and that my total hours completed are 1306.
6. I further maintain that I lost earned hours, due to the unlawful forfeiture of earned hours ordered by Mr. Royal Byron and enforced by his agents Tammy Heard, Ray Lewis and/or Henry Dollar.

7. Attached is an itemized list containing the dates for which I either rendered services or completed assignments as part of my curriculum at Art of Barbers Barber School. Also included are the number of hours that were unlawfully deducted and the arbitrary/capricious reasoning behind the deduction. Please note: items on this list may include deductions for which no reasoning was provided.
8. Additionally, attached as exhibits are documentation substantiating my attendance and hours of completion for the dates in question.

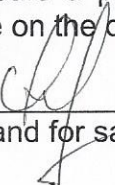
  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Juan Landeros

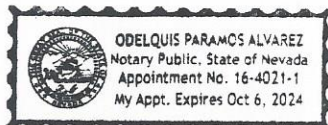
STATE OF NEVADA    )  
                                   ) ss.  
 COUNTY OF CLARK    )

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the   22   day of September, 2022 by

  Juan Octavio Landeros Noupa    
 (Signature of Affiant)

I hereby certify that, under penalty of perjury, that I am authorized to act as a Notary Public, in and for the County of Clark and State of Nevada, and that in performing my duties as a Notary Public I have complied with all applicable State and Local laws and I have been presented with original government issued identification which has not expired and which bears a photo or physical description and has a signature which matches the signature on the documents being executed herein.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 NOTARY PUBLIC in and for said County and State



Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
08/04/2021 through 08/07/2021	Theory Sheet Quiz # 1,2,3 (History, life skills, and professional image)	0 hrs	32 hrs	Failed test - docked hours
08/26/2021	Appointment email	0 hrs	8 hrs	Lack of record keeping on behalf of school
08/27/2021	Appointment email	0 hrs	8 hrs	Lack of record keeping on behalf of school
08/28/2021	Appointment email	0 hrs	8 hrs	Lack of record keeping on behalf of school
09/01/2021	Appointment email Quiz # 5 (Implement, tools, and equipment)	0 hrs	8 hrs	Failed test - docked hours
09/02/2021	Appointment email (pictures provided)	0 hrs	8 hrs	Failed test - docked hours
09/03/2021	Appointment email	0 hrs	8 hrs	Failed test - docked hours
09/04/2021	Appointment email	0 hrs	8 hrs	Failed test - docked hours
09/28/2021	Exam # 8	6 hrs	2 hrs	Unknown
09/29/2021	Exam # 9 (The Skin)	6 hrs	2 hrs	Unknown
09/30/2021	Appointment email (pictures provided)	0 hrs	8 hrs	Lack of record keeping on behalf of school
10/01/2021	2 Appointment emails (pictures provided)	6 hrs	2 hrs	Lack of record keeping on behalf of school
10/02/2021	4 Appointment emails	6 hrs	2 hrs	Lack of record keeping on behalf of school
11/20/2021	Appointment email	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
11/24/2021	Appointment email 2 Service Receipts Quiz # 16 (Women's Haircutting and Styling)	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
11/27/2021	Appointment email	0 hrs	8 hrs	Lack of record keeping on behalf of school
11/30/2021	Exam # 16 (Women's Haircutting and Styling)	6 hrs	2 hrs	Lack of record keeping on behalf of school
12/02/2021	Pictures Provided of Work	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
12/07/2021	Exam # 17 (Chemical Texture Services) Service Receipt	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
12/11/2021	3 Appointment emails	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
12/14/2021	Exam # 18 (Hair Coloring & Lightening)	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
12/21/2021	4 Appointment emails Exam #19 (Prep for Employment)	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
12/23/2021	Appointment email	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM

11/4/2021 hairpiece screenshot on my phone

0

8

Lack of record keeping on behalf of school



12/28/2021	Appointment email Exam # 20 (Working behind the chair) Quiz # 21 (The business of barbering) 2 Service Receipts	4 hrs	4 hrs	Unknown Lack of record keeping on behalf of school
12/29/2021	Appointment email Service Receipt	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
01/15/2022	2 Service Receipts	6 hrs	2 hrs	Lack of record keeping on behalf of school
01/18/2022	Exam # 21 (Business of Barbering)	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
01/19/2022	State Board Quiz	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
01/20/2022	2 Service Receipts	6 hrs	2 hrs	Lack of record keeping from school
01/25/2022 through 01/29/2022	Email Provided With Absent Excuse for 01/25/2022	0 hrs	11 hrs	Instructor (Mr. B) emailed if day is missed, I am forfeiting 40 hrs automatically.
02/01/2022 through 02/05/2022	State Board Exam	8 hrs	32 hrs	Failed Exam - Docked Hours
02/22/2022	State Board Exam	4 hrs	4 hrs	Lack of record keeping from school
03/03/2022	Pictures Provided of Work	6 hrs	2 hrs	Unknown lack of record keeping
03/26/2022	3 Services Receipts	0 hrs	8 hrs	Lack of record keeping
04/08/2022	Pictures Provided of Work 3 Service Receipts	5 hrs	3 hrs	Unknown lack of record keeping from school
04/13/2022	Pictures Provided of Work 4 Service Receipts	6 hrs	2 hrs	Unknown lack of record keeping from school
04/15/2022	Pictures Provided of Work 3 Service Receipts	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
04/19/2022	Pictures Provided of Work 3 Service Receipts	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
04/20/2022	Pictures Provided of Work	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
04/21/2022	Pictures Provided of Work	6 hrs	2 hrs	Lack of record keeping from
04/28/2022	Pictures Provided of Work	6 hrs	2 hrs	
06/01/2022	Pictures Provided of Work	0 hrs	8 hrs	School
06/02/2022	Pictures Provided of Work	0 hrs	8 hrs	
06/03/2022	Pictures Provided of Work	0 hrs	8 hrs	School
06/07/2022	Pictures Provided of Work	0 hrs	8 hrs	
06/08/2022	Pictures Provided of Work	0 hrs	8 hrs	School
06/21/2022	Student Tuition Payment Receipt	0 hrs	8 hrs	
06/22/2022	Service Receipt Progress Report	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM


06/24/2022	Appointment email 3 Service Receipts	0 hrs	8 hrs	Lack of record keeping from school
06/25/2022	3 Service Receipts	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
06/28/2022	3 Service Receipts	5 hrs	3 hrs	Lack of record
06/30/2022	Appointment email Pictures Provided of Work	4 hrs	4 hrs	keeping from
07/01/2022	4 Service Receipts	5 hrs	3 hrs	School
07/02/2022	4 Service Receipts	5 hrs	3 hrs	
07/05/2022	Appointment email 4 Service Receipts	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
07/06/2022	Appointment email 4 Service Receipts	0 hrs	8 hrs	Lack of record keeping from school
07/07/2022	2 Appointment emails 2 Service Receipts	7 hrs	1 hr	Clocked in on/after 9:45 AM
07/08/2022	3 Appointment emails	0 hrs	8 hrs	Lack of
07/09/2022	Appointment email Service Receipt	7 hrs	1 hr	
07/12/2022	State Board Exam	0 hrs	8 hrs	Record keeping
07/13/2022	Appointment email State Board Quiz	0 hrs	8 hrs	
07/14/2022	Appointment email 3 Service Receipts	0 hrs	8 hrs	from
07/18/2022	Kicked Out			School

Juan Landeros

# The Art of Barbers Theory Sheet

DATE August 4 2021 SUBJECT \_\_\_\_\_

MCS

<p>702-465-4588 Juan Landeros 1500 HR <u>Mazduuh93@gmail.com</u> 702-465-4588</p>				
---	---	--	--	--

Quiz # 1,2,3 (History, Life Skills, and Professional Image)



28/55

missing hours for the whole week!

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. As a study aid, mnemonics might include:
  - a. memorizing facts
  - b. making illustrated connections to a main topic
  - c. repeating key terms
  - d. triggering the memory with rhymes
- C 2. The type of learner who learns best by listening, watching, and sharing in a friendly and supportive environment is the:
  - a. reader/listener learner
  - b. interactive learner
  - c. systematic learner
  - d. intuitive learner
- A 3. Repetition, word association, and mnemonics are useful for:
  - a. strengthening your memory
  - b. organizing your time
  - c. solving analytical problems
  - d. determining your learning style
- D 4. Mind-mapping is an effective technique for:
  - a. making connections
  - b. taking notes
  - c. solving problems
  - d. all of the above
- A 5. One good study habit is to:
  - a. begin with the easier topics first
  - b. study in the same place when possible
  - c. study lying down in bed
  - d. always study at night before you go to bed
- C 6. In order to prevent infestations of parasites, high-ranking Egyptians:
  - a. braided their hair
  - b. oiled their hair
  - c. shaved their heads
  - d. let their hair hang loose
- C 7. Among the Masai tribes of Africa, status was denoted by:
  - a. intricate braiding patterns
  - b. long beards
  - c. shaved heads
  - d. dyed hair
- A 8. In the Middle Ages, the tonsure was worn mostly by:
  - a. barbers
  - b. slaves
  - c. royalty
  - d. priests
- A 9. The practice known as bloodletting is the source of:
  - a. modern shaving techniques
  - b. the colors of the barber pole
  - c. modern medicine
  - d. the symbol of cosmetology
- D 10. In ancient Rome, a woman's hair color was a sign of her:
  - a. marital status
  - b. class or rank
  - c. age
  - d. religion
- C 11. Among most early cultures, a sign of strength, wisdom, and manhood was:
  - a. the beard
  - b. dyed hair
  - c. long hair
  - d. curled hair
- C 12. A famous Egyptian barber who practiced his skills 6,000 years ago was:
  - a. Ticinius Mena
  - b. Hadrian
  - c. Pythagoras
  - d. Meryma'at

P9 34

P9 32

P9 32

P.7

P.7

P.10

P9

P10

P7

- D ~~13~~. For centuries, only barbers performed:
- a. childbirth
  - b. major surgery
  - c. dentistry
  - d. healing with herbs
- B ~~14~~. The barber-surgeon who is considered the greatest surgeon of the Renaissance and the father of modern surgery is:
- a. A. B. Moler
  - b. Pythagoras
  - c. Hans Holbein
  - d. Ambroise Pare
- D ~~15~~. Barbering began to emerge as an independent profession by the:
- a. seventeenth century
  - b. eighteenth century
  - c. nineteenth century
  - d. twentieth century
- C ~~16~~. In the late 1800s, members of employee organizations were called:
- a. journeymen barbers
  - b. master barbers
  - c. apprentice barbers
  - d. novice barbers
- B ~~17~~. A. B. Moler is important in the history of barbering because he:
- a. published the first barbering textbook
  - b. established the first master barber organization
  - c. started the first barbers' union
  - d. founded the first barbering school in Europe
- B 18. The National Educational Council was established in 1925 to standardize barber:
- a. tools
  - b. training
  - c. uniforms
  - d. salaries
- A ~~19~~. In 1897, the first barber licensing law was passed by:
- a. California
  - b. Massachusetts
  - c. Minnesota
  - d. New York
- A ~~20~~. Professionalism and responsibility in barbering are promoted by:
- a. state laws
  - b. federal statutes
  - c. the National Educational Council
  - d. the Barber Code of Ethics
- D 21. Your professional image consists of your:
- a. life skills
  - b. outward appearance
  - c. attitude and conduct
  - d. all of the above
- A 22. Life skills are developed through:
- a. learning and experience
  - b. technical training classes
  - c. graduate school courses
  - d. self-study
- B 23. The deepest feelings and thoughts you have about yourself and life are your:
- a. personality
  - b. values
  - c. personal skills
  - d. professional skills
- D 24. What distinguishes you from others and makes you a unique individual is your:
- a. clothes
  - b. barbering skills
  - c. accessories
  - d. personality
- A 25. Being diplomatic with clients means:
- a. being honest but not critical or judgmental
  - b. being truthful, even if it hurts
  - c. avoiding clients you do not like
  - d. accepting disrespect from a client

- C 26. The applied science of healthful living is called:  
 a. biology  
 b. disinfection  
 c. hygiene  
 d. bacteriology
- D 27. Personal hygiene practices do not include:  
 a. brushing the teeth  
 b. grooming the hair  
 c. bathing daily  
 d. standing correctly
- a 28. A good nutrition program includes:  
 a. highly refined foods  
 b. plentiful processed food  
 c. caffeine for energy  
 d. plenty of water
- B 29. Improved blood circulation and organ function are two of the benefits of:  
 a. personal hygiene  
 b. exercise  
 c. grooming  
 d. reading a book
- a 30. Stress management includes avoiding:  
 a. tobacco, alcohol, and drugs  
 b. sleeping seven to eight hours a night  
 c. regular exercise  
 d. regular daily routines
- C 31. The functioning of body organs can be weakened by:  
 a. cheerfulness  
 b. depression  
 c. a varied diet  
 d. stress management
- c 32. When you are standing:  
 a. keep your chin close to your chest  
 b. push the hips backward slightly  
 c. lock your knees into place over your feet  
 d. lift your chest up and out
- B 33. A correct sitting posture includes:  
 a. crossing your ankles under the chair  
 b. forming a 60-degree angle with your upper and lower legs  
 c. keeping your torso slightly curved  
 d. resting the weight of your torso on your thigh bones
- a 34. Using appropriate footwear, positioning your hands and arms in a particular way, and not bending or twisting your body are all examples of:  
 a. ergonomically correct practices  
 b. personal hygiene  
 c. isometric exercise  
 d. sports physiology
- a 35. A close and empathetic relationship that establishes harmony between individuals is called:  
 a. emotional control  
 b. rapport  
 c. tact  
 d. ergonomics
- D 36. To establish good human relations in the barbershop, it is important to:  
 a. discuss interesting topics like politics  
 b. ask about a client's personal problems  
 c. get the client to talk throughout the service  
 d. greet clients by name
- A 37. The best way to ascertain your client's expectations of a service is to:  
 a. organize your thoughts, clarify the client's wishes, repeat  
 b. show pictures, make suggestions, repeat  
 c. ask questions, listen, promote your own ideas  
 d. give advice, repeat, clarify your ideas

- C 38. The principles of good character, proper conduct, and moral judgment are called:  
a. public relations  
b. marketing  
c. ethics  
d. communication
- B 39. Ethical conduct in business includes:  
a. making promises that cannot be fulfilled  
b. practicing favoritism  
c. selling clients only what they need or want  
d. making extravagant claims
- A 40. The best form of advertising is:  
a. clients speaking well of you  
b. a reputation for questionable practices  
c. expensive television ads  
d. rumors of illegal activities
- D 41. Basic principles that form the foundation of personal and professional success include:  
a. staying productive  
b. building on your strengths  
c. defining success for yourself  
d. all of the above
- C 42. A habit that can help you maintain peak performance is:  
a. procrastination  
b. pacing yourself  
c. perfectionism  
d. acting without a game plan
- A 43. Motivation arises from:  
a. boredom  
b. lack of a game plan  
c. criticism of yourself  
d. a desire for change
- A 44. The strongest kind of motivation is:  
a. intrinsic  
b. external  
c. extrinsic  
d. parental
- D 45. Intrinsic motivation comes from:  
a. teachers  
b. friends  
c. parents  
d. the individual
- A 46. The carefully thought-out process of long-term planning for success is called:  
a. motivation  
b. self-management  
c. self-promotion  
d. creativity
- A 47. To tap into your creativity,  
a. ask others what you should do  
b. stop criticizing yourself  
c. avoid asking for help  
d. motivate yourself with negative language
- A 48. An example of a long-term goal is:  
a. passing a midterm exam  
b. getting a summer job  
c. completing a classroom project  
d. owning a chain of barbershops
- A 49. Goals should be:  
a. measurable  
b. impractical  
c. general  
d. negatively stated

pg 35

pg 33

p.30

pg 29

- A 50. Elements of effective goal-setting do not include:
- a. having a plan
  - b. being flexible to change
  - c. discarding a goal if is not immediately successful
  - d. reexamining your plan regularly

pg 29

- A 51. To manage your time efficiently,
- a. list tasks from least to most important
  - b. take time out to re-energize
  - c. do not bother with to-do lists
  - d. take on more than you can handle

pg 28

- D 52. Disputes with clients should be settled:
- a. in public
  - b. in court
  - c. to the owner's satisfaction
  - d. to the client's satisfaction

- A 53. The successful barber avoids:
- a. gossiping with clients
  - b. listening to clients
  - c. maintaining confidentiality
  - d. being tolerant and understanding

- B 54. Accidents can be prevented or decreased if you learn and follow:
- a. licensing laws
  - b. the safety rules
  - c. your friends' behavior
  - d. your parents' advice

- D 55. If you do not understand something, the best solution is to:
- a. pretend you understand
  - b. ask a client for help
  - c. do whatever seems right
  - d. ask a teacher or mentor for help





## Review Questions Chp. 1

1. what is the origin of the word barber?  
barba
2. which country is credited with being the first to develop barbering as an art?  
Greece
3. what are the characteristics sometimes associated with the wearing of a beard?  
religion, occupation, and politics
4. what is tonsure  
a shaved patch on the crown of the head
5. what were the duties of the barber surgeons?  
bloodletting, minor surgerys, herbal remedies, tooth pulling
- 6. what is the origin of modern barber pole?  
staff that would hold tightly in order for the veins in the arm to stand out during bloodletting
- 7. what were the names of the barbering employer and employer organization?  
Master Barber Groups / Journeyman Barber Schools
8. which state was the first to pass a barber licence law, and in what year was it passed?  
1897, minnesota
9. what is the primary functions of state barber boards  
to protect the health, safety, and welfare
10. what is the name of the national organization under which state barber boards function?  
mainnesota National Association of State Board of America

## Chpt. 1

- tonsorial - related to the cutting, clipping, or trimming of hair with shears or a razor
- Tonsure - a shaved patch on the head

Juan Landeros  
August 9, 2021

## Chpt 2

1. What principles contribute to personal and professional success? communications, decision making, image building, customer service, self-actualization, goal setting, time management skills
2. How do you create a mission statement give an example? making goals, by creating a gameplan, my mission statement would be graduating and opening up my barbershop in the long run.
3. How do you go about setting long term goals and short term goals? long term goals I will think in the long run as set up a gameplan/short term goals, will make them weekly.
4. What are the most effective ways to manage time? spend time with family, friends, hobbies, good sleep, healthy
5. how do you describe good study habits? learning all of the study skills available
6. What are some learning tools you should use while studying? making a chart or diagram, organization, repetition
7. What is the definition of ethics? are the moral principles by which we live and work
8. What are characteristics of healthy positive attitudes? Stay positive, respect others keep your energy up, practice new behaviors



## Chpt. 2

- procrastination - putting off until tomorrow when you can do today
- repetition - repeatedly saying, ~~or~~ writing, or otherwise reviewing new information until it is learned
- self actualization - fulfilling ~~one's~~ ~~potential~~ potential

### Chpt. 3

1. What are the five basic requirements for personal and professional health? hygiene, rest and relaxation, nutrition, exercise, grooming
2. What are four important personal hygiene habits? wash hands, perform self check, good breath, no smoking
3. What is the best way to ensure you are dressed for success? professional image
4. What are the five ways you can avoid ergonomic-related injuries? stand straight, keep back straight, keep torso erect,
5. What is rapport? establishing a close empathetic relationship
6. What are five desirable qualities for effective client relations? professional behavior, positive attitude, team camaraderie, proper ergonomics, good communication
7. What are the 3 communications steps that help determine a client's service expectations? organize your thoughts, clarify, repeat
8. What four things not to do when it comes to social media? use profane language, participate in or entertain arguments online, post nude or embarrassing photos, forward spam



**Exam # 1,2,3 (History, Life Skills, and Professional Image)**

9/55 84%

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. As a study aid, mnemonics might include:
- a. memorizing facts
  - b. making illustrated connections to a main topic
  - c. repeating key terms
  - d. triggering the memory with rhymes
- C 2. The type of learner who learns best by listening, watching, and sharing in a friendly and supportive environment is the:
- a. reader/listener learner
  - b. interactive learner
  - c. systematic learner
  - d. intuitive learner
- A 3. Repetition, word association, and mnemonics are useful for:
- a. strengthening your memory
  - b. organizing your time
  - c. solving analytical problems
  - d. determining your learning style
- D 4. Mind-mapping is an effective technique for:
- a. making connections
  - b. taking notes
  - c. solving problems
  - d. all of the above
- A 5. One good study habit is to:
- a. begin with the easier topics first
  - b. study in the same place when possible
  - c. study lying down in bed
  - d. always study at night before you go to bed
- C 6. In order to prevent infestations of parasites, high-ranking Egyptians:
- a. braided their hair
  - b. oiled their hair
  - c. shaved their heads
  - d. let their hair hang loose
- A 7. Among the Masai tribes of Africa, status was denoted by:
- a. intricate braiding patterns
  - b. long beards
  - c. shaved heads
  - d. dyed hair
- D 8. In the Middle Ages, the tonsure was worn mostly by:
- a. barbers
  - b. slaves
  - c. royalty
  - d. priests
- C 9. The practice known as bloodletting is the source of:
- a. modern shaving techniques
  - b. the colors of the barber pole
  - c. modern medicine
  - d. the symbol of cosmetology
- B 10. In ancient Rome, a woman's hair color was a sign of her:
- a. marital status
  - b. class or rank
  - c. age
  - d. religion
- A 11. Among most early cultures, a sign of strength, wisdom, and manhood was:
- a. the beard
  - b. dyed hair
  - c. long hair
  - d. curled hair
- D 12. A famous Egyptian barber who practiced his skills 6,000 years ago was:
- a. Ticinius Mena
  - b. Hadrian
  - c. Pythagoras
  - d. Meryma'at

- C 13. For centuries, only barbers performed:
- a. childbirth
  - b. major surgery
  - c. dentistry
  - d. healing with herbs
- D 14. The barber-surgeon who is considered the greatest surgeon of the Renaissance and the father of modern surgery is:
- a. A. B. Moler
  - b. Pythagoras
  - c. Hans Holbein
  - d. Ambroise Pare
- C 15. Barbering began to emerge as an independent profession by the:
- a. seventeenth century
  - b. eighteenth century
  - c. nineteenth century
  - d. twentieth century
- A 16. In the late 1800s, members of employee organizations were called:
- a. journeymen barbers
  - b. master barbers
  - c. apprentice barbers
  - d. novice barbers
- A 17. A. B. Moler is important in the history of barbering because he:
- a. published the first barbering textbook
  - b. established the first master barber organization
  - c. started the first barbers' union
  - d. founded the first barbering school in Europe
- B 18. The National Educational Council was established in 1925 to standardize barber:
- a. tools
  - b. training
  - c. uniforms
  - d. salaries
- C 19. In 1897, the first barber licensing law was passed by:
- a. California
  - b. Massachusetts
  - c. Minnesota
  - d. New York
- C 20. Professionalism and responsibility in barbering are promoted by:
- a. state laws
  - b. federal statutes
  - c. the National Educational Council
  - d. the Barber Code of Ethics
- D 21. Your professional image consists of your:
- a. life skills
  - b. outward appearance
  - c. attitude and conduct
  - d. all of the above
- A 22. Life skills are developed through:
- a. learning and experience
  - b. technical training classes
  - c. graduate school courses
  - d. self-study
- B 23. The deepest feelings and thoughts you have about yourself and life are your:
- a. personality
  - b. values
  - c. personal skills
  - d. professional skills
- D 24. What distinguishes you from others and makes you a unique individual is your:
- a. clothes
  - b. barbering skills
  - c. accessories
  - d. personality
- A 25. Being diplomatic with clients means:
- a. being honest but not critical or judgmental
  - b. being truthful, even if it hurts
  - c. avoiding clients you do not like
  - d. accepting disrespect from a client

- C 26. The applied science of healthful living is called:  
a. biology  
b. disinfection  
c. hygiene  
d. bacteriology
- D 27. Personal hygiene practices do not include:  
a. brushing the teeth  
b. grooming the hair  
c. bathing daily  
d. standing correctly
- D 28. A good nutrition program includes:  
a. highly refined foods  
b. plentiful processed food  
c. caffeine for energy  
d. plenty of water
- B 29. Improved blood circulation and organ function are two of the benefits of:  
a. personal hygiene  
b. exercise  
c. grooming  
d. reading a book
- A 30. Stress management includes avoiding:  
a. tobacco, alcohol, and drugs  
b. sleeping seven to eight hours a night  
c. regular exercise  
d. regular daily routines
- D 31. The functioning of body organs can be weakened by:  
a. cheerfulness  
b. depression  
c. a varied diet  
d. stress management
- D 32. When you are standing:  
a. keep your chin close to your chest  
b. push the hips backward slightly  
c. lock your knees into place over your feet  
d. lift your chest up and out
- D 33. A correct sitting posture includes:  
a. crossing your ankles under the chair  
b. forming a 60-degree angle with your upper and lower legs  
c. keeping your torso slightly curved  
d. resting the weight of your torso on your thigh bones
- C 34. Using appropriate footwear, positioning your hands and arms in a particular way, and not bending or twisting your body are all examples of:  
a. ergonomically correct practices  
b. personal hygiene  
c. isometric exercise  
d. sports physiology
- B 35. A close and empathetic relationship that establishes harmony between individuals is called:  
a. emotional control  
b. rapport  
c. tact  
d. ergonomics
- D 36. To establish good human relations in the barbershop, it is important to:  
a. discuss interesting topics like politics  
b. ask about a client's personal problems  
c. get the client to talk throughout the service  
d. greet clients by name
- A 37. The best way to ascertain your client's expectations of a service is to:  
a. organize your thoughts, clarify the client's wishes, repeat  
b. show pictures, make suggestions, repeat  
c. ask questions, listen, promote your own ideas  
d. give advice, repeat, clarify your ideas



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

G

G

G

G

- C 38. The principles of good character, proper conduct, and moral judgment are called:
- a. public relations
  - b. marketing
  - c. ethics
  - d. communication
- C 39. Ethical conduct in business includes:
- a. making promises that cannot be fulfilled
  - b. practicing favoritism
  - c. selling clients only what they need or want
  - d. making extravagant claims
- A 40. The best form of advertising is:
- a. clients speaking well of you
  - b. a reputation for questionable practices
  - c. expensive television ads
  - d. rumors of illegal activities
- D 41. Basic principles that form the foundation of personal and professional success include:
- a. staying productive
  - b. building on your strengths
  - c. defining success for yourself
  - d. all of the above
- B 42. A habit that can help you maintain peak performance is:
- a. procrastination
  - b. pacing yourself
  - c. perfectionism
  - d. acting without a game plan
- D 43. Motivation arises from:
- a. boredom
  - b. lack of a game plan
  - c. criticism of yourself
  - d. a desire for change
- B ~~A~~ 44. The strongest kind of motivation is:
- a. intrinsic
  - b. external
  - c. extrinsic
  - d. parental
- D 45. Intrinsic motivation comes from:
- a. teachers
  - b. friends
  - c. parents
  - d. the individual
- A ~~B~~ 46. The carefully thought-out process of long-term planning for success is called:
- a. motivation
  - b. self-management
  - c. self-promotion
  - d. creativity
- B 47. To tap into your creativity,
- a. ask others what you should do
  - b. stop criticizing yourself
  - c. avoid asking for help
  - d. motivate yourself with negative language
- D 48. An example of a long-term goal is:
- a. passing a midterm exam
  - b. getting a summer job
  - c. completing a classroom project
  - d. owning a chain of barbershops
- A 49. Goals should be:
- a. measurable
  - b. impractical
  - c. general
  - d. negatively stated

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 50. Elements of effective goal-setting do not include:
- a. having a plan
  - b. being flexible to change
  - c. discarding a goal if is not immediately successful
  - d. reexamining your plan regularly
- A 51. To manage your time efficiently,
- a. list tasks from least to most important
  - b. take time out to re-energize
  - c. do not bother with to-do lists
  - d. take on more than you can handle
- D 52. Disputes with clients should be settled:
- a. in public
  - b. in court
  - c. to the owner's satisfaction
  - d. to the client's satisfaction
- A 53. The successful barber avoids:
- a. gossiping with clients
  - b. listening to clients
  - c. maintaining confidentiality
  - d. being tolerant and understanding
- B 54. Accidents can be prevented or decreased if you learn and follow:
- a. licensing laws
  - b. the safety rules
  - c. your friends' behavior
  - d. your parents' advice
- D 55. If you do not understand something, the best solution is to:
- a. pretend you understand
  - b. ask a client for help
  - c. do whatever seems right
  - d. ask a teacher or mentor for help

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Thu, Aug 26, 2021, 2:35 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 8/26/ 2021 @ 2 30pm for Baba Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros

)

missing hours

8



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Hair cut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Fri, Aug 27, 2021, 2:47 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment August 28 2021 @ 2:30pm for bryan Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros



)

missing 8 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Aug 28, 2021, 10:54 AM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 8/28/2021 @ 11:00pm for David Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros



)

missing 8 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Aug 28, 2021, 12:14 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 08/28/2021 @ 12:30pm for guerro Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros

)

missing 8 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Aug 28, 2021, 3:30 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 8/28/ 2021 @ 3:30pm for Sylvia Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros



)

missing 8 hours

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Wed, Sep 1, 2021, 2:01 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/1/2021 @ 12:30pm for Aiden Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

MISSING 8 hours





Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut**

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 2, 2021, 2:12 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/2 2021 @ 12:30pm for William Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros

)

MISSING 8 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut**

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 2, 2021, 4:00 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/2/2021 @ 4pm for Ian Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros

)

missing 8 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Hair cut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Fri, Sep 3, 2021, 12:50 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/3/2021 @ 12:30pm for Eric Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros

)

missing 8 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut customers email germanperez7550@gmail.com**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Sep 4, 2021, 10:41 AM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/4/ 2021 @ 10:30pm for German Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults (juan



[Quoted text hidden]

missing 8 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Hair cut joshuabautista@gmail.com**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Sep 4, 2021, 1:31 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/4/2021 @ 1:30pm for josh Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros

)

*missin 8 hours*



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut sebastianpiza0614@gmail.com**

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Sep 4, 2021, 2:33 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/4/2021 @ 2:30pm for sebastian Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missing 8 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut kaliekuewa50@gmail.com**

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Sep 4, 2021, 4:00 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/4/2021 @ 4:00pm for jace Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missing 8 hours

## Chapter 5. Review Questions

1. List the principal tools of the trade used in barbering? combs, brushes, shears, clippers, outliners, and razors
2. What style of comb is generally used for haircutting? Most combs used in haircutting measure between 7 and 8 inches
3. Taper combs are especially effective for performing ~~and~~ which three services? Straight, tapered, or handled
4. Identify the parts of haircutting shears? moving point, moving blade, still point, finger, grip, finger brace, Thumb grip, pivot screw,
5. What is the difference between German and French shears? French style shears have a finger rest or tang for the little finger a German shears has no tang
6. How are the lengths of shears usually measured? Which sizes are used most often? are measured in inches and half inches, most barbers prefer shears that are 6 1/2 to 7 1/2
7. Hollow-ground blades are featured of what type of shears?  
Texturing Shears
8. What are thinning and blending Shears used for? Eliminate visible lines in hair used for blending hair
9. List three types of clipper motors? heel, cutting blade, still blade





10. List the visible parts of an adjustable blade electric clipper?  
Still blade, cutting blade, set screw
11. Identify the detachable clipper blade size that produces the closes cut  
00000
12. Why should you never set outliners blades flush with each other?  
it can cut or irritate skin
13. Name two types of straight razor?  
Conventional straight razor, Changeable straight razor
14. List the basic parts of straight razor.  
handle, Tang, Edge
15. Explain purpose of a hone.  
Sharpening Razors
16. List three types of hones?  
natural, synthetic, combination
17. Explain the first and second position and strokes used to hone razors?  
Honning and stropping techniques
18. Explain the purpose of a strop?  
Strops are used to remove small metal particles from the blade to smooth the edge
19. What types of strop is considered Straight razor?  
the Combination strop

- 20 Explain the first and second strokes used to strap a razor?  
roll the razor on its back
21. List 3 methods of removing loose hair from a client face and neck?  
cloth towels, neck strips, paper towel
22. What does the word thermal mean?  
tool that produce heat for hairstyling
- 23 Explain the main function of the galvanix machine?  
is to produce water-soluble products into the skin during facials
24. identify two services that high frequency machines might be used for  
Electric Massage facial, and scalp treatment
25. What is the function of a comedone extractor?  
used for blackheads

## Chapter 5. Glossary

- \* **Blades** - The cutting parts of the clippers, usually manufactured from high quality carbon steel and available in a variety of styles and sizes
- \* **Canvas strap** - usually one side of a combination strap made of linen or silk, woven into a fine or coarse texture that removes metal burrs or imbrications left after honing
- \* **Cast shears** - Shears that have been made by heating steel to a liquid form for pouring into a mold.
- \* **Changeable-blade straight razor** - a type of straight razor that uses changeable, disposable blades.
- \* **Clippers** - electric haircutting tool with a single adjustable-blade or detachable-blade system
- \* **comedone extractor** - an implement used to extract blackheads
- \* **Conventional Straight Razor** - a razor made of hardened steel blade that requires honing and stropping to produce a cutting edge.
- \* **Forged Shears** - Shears that have been made by working heated metal into a finished shape through the processes of hammering or compression.
- \* **Guards** - Plastic or hard rubber comb attachment that fit over clippers blades to minimize the amount of hair being cut with a clippers; or a metal shield applied over a haircutting razor for protection

- \* High-frequency machine - a machine that produces a high rate of oscillation or Tesla current for the purpose of stimulating scalp, facial, and body tissues.
- \* Hone - a sharpening block manufactured from rock or synthetic materials and used to create a cutting edge on conventional straight razors
- \* ~~Palming the comb - the technique used to hold shears in a safe manner while combing through or otherwise working with hair~~
- \* Palming the comb - the technique used to hold the comb in the hand opposite of the hand that is cutting with the shears.
- \* Palming the shears - the technique used to hold shears in a safe manner while combing through or otherwise working with hair
- \* Russian strop - a type of cowhide strop that is considered to be one of the best and that requires breaking in.
- \* Set of shears - the manner in which the blades and shanks of shears align with each other and are joined at the tension screw or rivet
- \* Shell strop - a type of horsehide strop made from the muscular rump area of the horse and considered to be the best strop for use by barbers
- \* Strop - an elongated piece of leather or other materials used to finish the edge of conventional straight razors to a smooth, whittled cutting edge

- \* Taper Comb - used for cutting or trimming hair when a gradual blending from short to longer is required within the haircut
- \* Texturizing Shears - Shears with 14 to 28 medium width ~~to~~ teeth that produce visible differences in hair lengths to add texture and volume
- \* Thermal Styling tools - refers to tools that produce heat for hairstyling purposes
- \* Thinning Shears - also known as blending shears with 30 to 50 thin, narrowly spaced teeth that eliminate visible lines in the hair, used for blending hair ends and removing bulk to weight
- \* Trimmers - small clippers, also known as outliners and edgers, used to detail, precision design, and fine finish work after a haircut or beard trim.

Quiz # 5 (Implements, Tools, and Equipment)

~~9/1/21~~ 90%  
-2

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. Most barbers prefer to use combs made of:
  - a. metal
  - b. hard rubber
  - c. plastic
  - d. ivory
- A 2. For general combing purposes, the preferred comb:
  - a. is the all-purpose
  - b. is wide-toothed
  - c. has pointed teeth
  - d. is tapered at one end
- D 3. For sectioning long hair or making partings for perming, the best choice is a:
  - a. pick
  - b. wide-toothed comb
  - c. taper comb
  - d. tail comb
- C 4. The German type of shears:
  - a. has a finger brace
  - b. is not ergonomically designed
  - c. does not have a finger brace
  - d. does not have a finger grip
- A 5. The set of a pair of shears refers to the:
  - a. alignment of the blades
  - b. grind of the blades
  - c. length of the blades
  - d. number of notched teeth
- B 6. Holding the haircutting shears properly includes bracing the index finger:
  - a. on the pivot screw
  - b. on the shank of the still blade
  - c. on the shank of the moving blade
  - d. on the finger brace
- D 7. When the hair is being combed, the shears are:
  - a. held in the hand not holding the comb
  - b. placed on a clean countertop
  - c. placed momentarily in a wet sanitizer
  - d. held in the palm of the hand holding the comb
- D 8. Rotary motor clippers:
  - a. have many moving parts
  - b. are less powerful than pivot motor clippers
  - c. are noisier than magnetic motor clippers
  - d. can be used on dry or wet hair
- C 9. Magnetic clippers:
  - a. are slower than rotary motor clippers
  - b. are more powerful than pivot motor clippers
  - c. use a spring and magnet mechanism
  - d. are not good for extra-close cutting
- B 10. For outlining, arching, and design work, the best tool is:
  - a. texturizing shears
  - b. a trimmer
  - c. a rotary motor clipper
  - d. a pivot motor clipper
- C 11. The clipper blade size that leaves the hair approximately 5/16ths inch long is:
  - a. size 0000
  - b. size 1
  - c. size 2
  - d. size 3

missing hours for a whole week

P. 117

- B 12. The purpose of clipper guards is to:
- a. do the actual cutting
  - b. ensure uniformity in the cut
  - c. ensure blunt-cut hair ends
  - d. protect the barber against injury
- C 13. Before clipper blades are immersed in blade wash, they should be:
- a. lubricated with clipper oil
  - b. turned on to dislodge hair particles
  - c. brushed to remove hair particles
  - d. sprayed with disinfectant
- A 14. Clipper or trimmer blades should never be adjusted flush to each other because doing so can:
- a. cause irritations, cuts, and ingrown hairs
  - b. tear the hair rather than cut it
  - c. cut the hair too short
  - d. cut the hair too long
- D 15. The two types of razors used in a barbershop are the changeable blade straight razor and the:
- a. safety razor
  - b. stropping razor
  - c. disposable razor
  - d. conventional straight razor
- A 16. When palming the changeable blade razor, the comb should be held by the:
- a. ring finger and little finger
  - b. middle finger and ring finger
  - c. thumb and forefinger
  - d. forefinger and middle finger
- B 17. When the weight of the blade and handle of a conventional straight razor blade are equal, the razor is said to be:
- a. well tempered
  - b. properly balanced
  - c. properly ground
  - d. properly sized
- C 18. A properly tempered razor has the required:
- a. blade shape
  - b. weight balance
  - c. degree of hardness
  - d. surface finish
- C 19. The two general types of grind are the concave grind and the:
- a. hollow grind
  - b. convex grind
  - c. wedge grind
  - d. one-quarter grind
- D 20. The choice of finish for most discriminating barbers is the:
- a. plain
  - b. metal-plated with nickel
  - c. metal-plated with silver
  - d. crocus
- A 21. The size of a conventional straight razor is measured by:
- a. eighth or sixteenth inches
  - b. quarter inches
  - c. half inches
  - d. sizes 1, 2, or 3
- A 22. A hone is an essential accessory for use with conventional straight razors because it:
- a. grinds the cutting edge
  - b. cleans the cutting edge
  - c. aligns the cutting teeth of the edge
  - d. imparts a shine to the blade
- C 23. Hones are made of a material that is:
- a. smooth
  - b. oily
  - c. abrasive
  - d. flexible
- D 24. The water hone is:
- a. a fast-cutting hone
  - b. used with a piece of slate called a rubber
  - c. a synthetic hone
  - d. cut from rock formations in Belgium

p 123

- D 25. Synthetic hones such as the Swaty and carborundum hones:
- are slow-cutting
  - are made from rock deposits
  - must be moistened with water
  - may be used dry
- B 26. With most strops, one side is made of leather and the other side of:
- burlap
  - canvas
  - horsehide
  - rubber
- A 27. A daily hand finish of a canvas strop consists of rubbing the strop with:
- dry soap
  - dry pumice
  - wet soap
  - talcum powder
- C 28. Imitation leather strops:
- are extremely durable
  - are preferable to real leather
  - should be avoided in the barbershop
  - are the first choice of most barbers
- D 29. The Russian strop is usually:
- made of horsehide
  - manufactured in Russia
  - of inferior quality
  - tanned in the Russian method
- A 30. Russian shell strops are made of:
- horsehide
  - cowhide
  - imitation leather
  - canvas
- C 31. Guidelines for honing a razor include:
- keeping the hone higher on one end than the other
  - warming the razor slightly before honing
  - using a diagonal stroking motion
  - varying the pressure from side to side
- B 32. The razor is stropped:
- in a clockwise direction
  - with the back leading
  - in the same way it is honed
  - on a perfectly flat strop
- C 33. A honed razor is tested by passing it lightly over:
- a dry hone
  - a moistened strop
  - a moistened thumbnail
  - the thumb
- A 34. When a honed razor is tested, a smooth feeling without cutting power indicates that the razor:
- is blunt or dull
  - is keen or perfect
  - has been overhoned
  - has a nick in it
- A 35. The lathering qualities of shaving soap are improved by the addition of:
- water
  - coconut oil
  - alkaline ingredients
  - animal oil
- D 36. You must check with your state barber board concerning the use of:
- press-button-can latherizers
  - electric latherizers
  - hard shaving soaps
  - lather mugs and brushes
- A 37. In some states it is forbidden to remove loose hair after a haircut with a:
- neck duster
  - electric hair vacuum
  - cloth towel
  - paper towel
- B 38. Blow-dryers are designed to:
- blow away loose hair after a haircut
  - simultaneously dry and style the hair
  - curl straight hair
  - stimulate the scalp



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 39. Thermal styling is waving or curling straight hair or pressing curly hair into a straight form with the use of:
- a. water
  - b. hair spray
  - c. heat
  - d. hot air
- D 40. An electrical appliance that produces a high rate of oscillation within glass electrodes for facial and scalp treatments is the:
- a. galvanic machine
  - b. comedone machine
  - c. electric vibrator
  - d. high-frequency machine

Exam #8

114

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. Electricity:
- a. is a state of matter
  - b. can produce chemical effects
  - c. is a flow of protons
  - d. is a flow of positively charged particles
- B 2. The human body is an example of a/an:
- a. insulator
  - b. rheostat
  - c. conductor
  - d. nonconductor
- D 3. An electric wire is composed of:
- a. a conductor
  - b. an insulator
  - c. two conductors
  - d. a conductor and an insulator
- B 4. The current in a circuit can be controlled with an adjustable resistor called a:
- a. rheostat
  - b. converter
  - c. rectifier
  - d. conductor
- B 5. Direct current (DC):
- a. is an interrupted current
  - b. flows in one direction
  - c. produces a mechanical reaction
  - d. is used in electric clippers
- C 6. Alternating current (AC):
- a. produces a chemical reaction
  - b. is constant and even-flowing
  - c. flows in one direction, then the other
  - d. is used in cordless electric clippers
- B 7. A converter is a device that:
- a. changes alternating current to direct current
  - b. changes direct current to alternating current
  - c. controls the current in a circuit
  - d. prevents the overheating of electrical wires
- D 8. A rectifier is a device that:
- a. changes alternating current to direct current
  - b. changes direct current to alternating current
  - c. controls the current in a circuit
  - d. automatically shuts off electricity in case of overload
- D 9. The resistance of an electrical current is measured in:
- a. watts
  - b. amps
  - c. ohms
  - d. volts
- A 10. The amount of electric energy being used in one second is measured in:
- a. watts
  - b. amps
  - c. ohms
  - d. volts
- C 11. The unit that measures the pressure that pushes the flow of electrons through a conductor is a/an:
- a. watt
  - b. milliampere
  - c. ohm
  - d. volt

MISSING  
2 hour

- B 12. A fuse is a device that:
- beeps if an electric wire becomes too hot
  - prevents too much current from passing through a circuit
  - does not require replacement to reestablish a circuit
  - measures electricity usage for billing purposes
- D 13. The function of a circuit breaker is to:
- provide protection against electric shock
  - change alternating current to direct current
  - melt if an electric wire gets too hot
  - shut off an electric circuit at the first sign of overload
- A 14. All electrical appliances must have at least two electrical connections, one "live" one and one that carries the current:
- to the ground
  - to the roof
  - to the circuit
  - none of the above
- A 15. A safety precaution that you should always keep in mind when handling electrical equipment is:
- to disconnect appliances by pulling on the cord
  - to keep appliances connected at all times
  - not to touch metal when using an electrical appliance
  - to clean outlets with equipment plugged in
- B 16. The different types of electric current used in electrotherapy are known as:
- electrodes
  - modalities
  - GFCI
  - polarities
- D 17. The carbon, glass, or metal applicators that direct electric current from a machine to a client's skin are called:
- conductors
  - polarities
  - plugs
  - electrodes
- B 18. In electrotherapy, the anode is:
- usually black
  - marked with a minus sign
  - the positive pole
  - the negative pole
- C 19. The polarity of an electric current indicates:
- whether it is AC or DC
  - how it is used in facial treatments
  - its negative or positive pole
  - how many electrodes it requires
- C 20. The most commonly used modality, which produces chemical changes when passed through tissues and fluids, is the:
- sinusoidal current
  - Tesla high-frequency current
  - galvanic current
  - faradic current
- B 21. The process that uses galvanic current to facilitate deep pore cleansing is:
- disincrustation
  - cataphoresis
  - anaphoresis
  - electromagnetic therapy
- C 22. Galvanic current is used to introduce water-soluble products into the skin in a process called:
- oscillation
  - sebum emulsification
  - high-frequency treatment
  - iontophoresis
- C 23. An alternating and interrupted current that produces a mechanical reaction with no chemical effect is the:
- galvanic current
  - faradic current
  - Tesla current
  - high-frequency current

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- D 24. The Tesla high-frequency current produces:  
a. heat  
b. muscular contractions  
c. chemical reactions  
d. all of the above
- A 25. About 35% of natural sunlight is made up of:  
a. ultraviolet rays  
b. infrared rays  
c. visible light  
d. invisible rays
- B 26. Blue light:  
a. penetrates the most deeply  
b. provides germicidal benefits  
c. should be used only on covered skin  
d. produces the most heat
- C 27. The rays used in tanning booths are:  
a. white light  
b. blue light  
c. infrared rays  
d. ultraviolet rays
- B 28. The rays that cause the most burning to skin are:  
a. UVA rays  
b. UVB rays  
c. UVC rays  
d. UVD rays
- B 29. Infrared rays:  
a. are the least penetrating  
b. are pure heat rays  
c. are pure light rays  
d. have no chemical effect
- A 30. Exposure to UV rays may start at 2 to 3 minutes and gradually increase over a period of days to:  
a. 7 to 8 minutes  
b. 10 to 12 minutes  
c. 15 minutes  
d. 30 minutes

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Thu, Sep 30, 2021, 1:27 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/30/2021 @ 1:30pm for Wyatt be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros

)

8  
missing hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut mikedezzie1014@gmail.com**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Fri, Oct 1, 2021, 11:45 AM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 10/1/2021 @ 11:40 am for Mike Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros



)

missing 2 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Fri, Oct 1, 2021, 3:13 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 10/1/2021 @ 3:30pm for damari Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros



)

missing 2 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Oct 2, 2021, 11:17 AM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/2/2021 @ 11:30pm for Gael Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missing 2 hours





Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Sat, Oct 2, 2021, 12:11 PM

Appointment 9/2/2021 @ 12:30pm for Josue Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missin 2 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut Teresa.nunu@yahoo.com**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Oct 2, 2021, 2:11 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 9/2/2021 @ 2:00pm for lucca Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )



*mess in 2 hours*



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Hair cut. Kristalnicholson3@gmail**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Oct 2, 2021, 3:34 PM

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 10/2/2021 @ 3:30pm for nova Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros



)

missing 2 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Sat, Nov 20, 2021, 1:08 PM

### Appointment 2021 @ 1: 30pm for Arturo



Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missing 1 hour

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Wed, Nov 24, 2021, 12:16 PM

Appointment 2021 @ 12:30pm for Carlos Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

messin 1 hour

Quiz # 16 (Women's Haircutting and Styling)

-15

missin 1 hour

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- A 1. One important difference between cutting women's hair and cutting men's hair is that:
  - a. the hair textures are different
  - b. women's styles require less styling
  - c. men's cuts appear more angular
  - d. women's styles require less finish work
- C 2. When cutting wavy and curly hair, you must plan for:
  - a. straightening
  - b. shrinkage
  - c. loosening of the curl
  - d. all of the above
- C 3. Tilting the head forward while cutting a blunt cut creates:
  - a. a jagged design line
  - b. uniform layers
  - c. a perfect blunt edge
  - d. graduation
- B 4. The four basic haircuts are the blunt, graduated, long layers, and:
  - a. uniform layers
  - b. tapered
  - c. wedge
  - d. short layers
- B 5. A graduated haircut is cut:
  - a. with no tension
  - b. at 90-degree elevations
  - c. at low to medium elevations
  - d. only with vertical partings
- D 6. In a uniform layered cut:
  - a. the hair is graduated
  - b. a stationary guideline is used
  - c. the hair is cut at a 45-degree angle
  - d. the hair strands are cut the same length
- A 7. When cutting uniform layers:
  - a. establish an interior guide first
  - b. use thicker partings for more volume
  - c. work against the natural wave formation
  - d. cut a new guide in each section
- A 8. A long layered cut:
  - a. is cut at 90-degree elevation
  - b. consists of increased layering
  - c. uses a traveling guide in the top section
  - d. consists of long uniform layers
- B 9. When curly hair is cut, it:
  - a. layers itself naturally
  - b. tends to graduate naturally
  - c. tends to straighten somewhat
  - d. loses its elasticity
- C 10. Cutting curly hair in the trough of a wave may cause the hair ends to:
  - a. fall inward
  - b. hang limp
  - c. curl more tightly
  - d. flip outward
- A 11. When using clippers, curly hair should be:
  - a. dry
  - b. wet
  - c. damp
  - d. unwashed

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 12. A haircut with softer shapes and more movement can be achieved with:
- a. shears
  - b. clippers
  - c. a razor
  - d. an outliner
- D 13. The texturizing technique that involves a sliding shear movement with the blades partially open is:
- a. carving
  - b. notching
  - c. slicing
  - d. slithering
- A 14. Using an opening and closing movement as the shears are moved through the hair is called:
- a. point cutting
  - b. carving
  - c. slicing
  - d. notching
- B 15. The first step in a haircutting service is:
- a. shampooing the hair
  - b. the client consultation
  - c. choosing products for the service
  - d. draping the client
- B 16. Using the fingers, comb, and setting lotion to shape and direct the hair in an S-shaped pattern is:
- a. hair wrapping
  - b. finger waving
  - c. roller setting
  - d. thermal styling
- B 17. The first step in a blow-drying procedure after the hair is washed is to:
- a. section the hair
  - b. mold the hair into the desired shape
  - c. distribute styling product
  - d. insert the brush into a section
- B 18. When blow-drying the hair,
- a. direct the blow-dryer toward the scalp
  - b. keep the blow-dryer still on each strand
  - c. use an up-and-down motion
  - d. use a back-and-forth motion
- C 19. Thermal hair straightening is done with:
- a. marcel irons
  - b. pressing combs
  - c. hot rollers
  - d. electric thermal irons
- A 20. In thermal waving, the size of the wave or curl is determined by the:
- a. barrel size of the iron
  - b. stylist's wrist motions
  - c. projection of the hair from the scalp
  - d. the type of base used
- B 21. The hair that is wrapped around the barrel of a curling iron is called the:
- a. stem
  - b. base
  - c. wrap
  - d. curl
- C 22. The roller or barrel placement that produces the least amount of volume in the finished style is the:
- a. off-base placement
  - b. half-base placement
  - c. no-base placement
  - d. on-base placement
- B 23. Hair pressing:
- a. usually lasts through several shampoos
  - b. is not affected by weather conditions
  - c. generally lasts until the next shampoo
  - d. permanently straightens curly hair
- B 24. The hair press that removes 60 to 75 percent of the curl is the:
- a. soft press
  - b. medium press
  - c. light press
  - d. hard press

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

25. The part of the pressing comb that does the actual straightening or pressing is the:
- a. back
  - b. handle
  - c. teeth
  - d. tail





Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Won't be able to make it to school**

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Sat, Nov 27, 2021, 9:22 AM

I won't be able to make it to school today 11/27/21 woke up with stomach pain and been throwing up all morning , I'm not feeling well

I'll be back Tuesday

Thank you - Juan Landeros

8  
missing hours

Exam #16 Women's Haircutting and Styling - 0/25 100%

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- C 1. One important difference between cutting women's hair and cutting men's hair is that:
- a. the hair textures are different
  - b. women's styles require less styling
  - c. men's cuts appear more angular
  - d. women's styles require less finish work
- B 2. When cutting wavy and curly hair, you must plan for:
- a. straightening
  - b. shrinkage
  - c. loosening of the curl
  - d. all of the above
- D 3. Tilting the head forward while cutting a blunt cut creates:
- a. a jagged design line
  - b. uniform layers
  - c. a perfect blunt edge
  - d. graduation
- A 4. The four basic haircuts are the blunt, graduated, long layers, and:
- a. uniform layers
  - b. tapered
  - c. wedge
  - d. short layers
- C 5. A graduated haircut is cut:
- a. with no tension
  - b. at 90-degree elevations
  - c. at low to medium elevations
  - d. only with vertical partings
- D 6. In a uniform layered cut:
- a. the hair is graduated
  - b. a stationary guideline is used
  - c. the hair is cut at a 45-degree angle
  - d. the hair strands are cut the same length
- A 7. When cutting uniform layers:
- a. establish an interior guide first
  - b. use thicker partings for more volume
  - c. work against the natural wave formation
  - d. cut a new guide in each section
- B 8. A long layered cut:
- a. is cut at 90-degree elevation
  - b. consists of increased layering
  - c. uses a traveling guide in the top section
  - d. consists of long uniform layers
- B 9. When curly hair is cut, it:
- a. layers itself naturally
  - b. tends to graduate naturally
  - c. tends to straighten somewhat
  - d. loses its elasticity
- D 10. Cutting curly hair in the trough of a wave may cause the hair ends to:
- a. fall inward
  - b. hang limp
  - c. curl more tightly
  - d. flip outward
- A 11. When using clippers, curly hair should be:
- a. dry
  - b. wet
  - c. damp
  - d. unwashed

MISSIN 2 HOUR

- C 12. A haircut with softer shapes and more movement can be achieved with:
- shears
  - clippers
  - a razor
  - an outliner
- D 13. The texturizing technique that involves a sliding shear movement with the blades partially open is:
- carving
  - notching
  - slicing
  - slithering
- B 14. Using an opening and closing movement as the shears are moved through the hair is called:
- point cutting
  - carving
  - slicing
  - notching
- B 15. The first step in a haircutting service is:
- shampooing the hair
  - the client consultation
  - choosing products for the service
  - draping the client
- B 16. Using the fingers, comb, and setting lotion to shape and direct the hair in an S-shaped pattern is:
- hair wrapping
  - finger waving
  - roller setting
  - thermal styling
- C 17. The first step in a blow-drying procedure after the hair is washed is to:
- section the hair
  - mold the hair into the desired shape
  - distribute styling product
  - insert the brush into a section
- D 18. When blow-drying the hair,
- direct the blow-dryer toward the scalp
  - keep the blow-dryer still on each strand
  - use an up-and-down motion
  - use a back-and-forth motion
- B 19. Thermal hair straightening is done with:
- marcel irons
  - pressing combs
  - hot rollers
  - electric thermal irons
- A 20. In thermal waving, the size of the wave or curl is determined by the:
- barrel size of the iron
  - stylist's wrist motions
  - projection of the hair from the scalp
  - the type of base used
- D 21. The hair that is wrapped around the barrel of a curling iron is called the:
- stem
  - base
  - wrap
  - curl
- A 22. The roller or barrel placement that produces the least amount of volume in the finished style is the:
- off-base placement
  - half-base placement
  - no-base placement
  - on-base placement
- C 23. Hair pressing:
- usually lasts through several shampoos
  - is not affected by weather conditions
  - generally lasts until the next shampoo
  - permanently straightens curly hair
- B 24. The hair press that removes 60 to 75 percent of the curl is the:
- soft press
  - medium press
  - light press
  - hard press

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 25. The part of the pressing comb that does the actual straightening or pressing is the:
- a. back
  - b. handle
  - c. teeth
  - d. tail

Exam # 17 (Chemical Texture Services)

100%

Way to not  
Suck ☺

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. Chemical hair services that permanently alter the hair's natural wave pattern include:
  - a. thermal irons
  - b. relaxers
  - c. hot rollers
  - d. hair pressing
- D 2. Permanent waving chemically restructures natural hair into a different:
  - a. color
  - b. texture
  - c. density
  - d. wave pattern
- A 3. The hair service that is part chemical relaxing and part permanent waving is the:
  - a. re-formation curl
  - b. chemical blow-out
  - c. thermal curl
  - d. test curl
- D 4. Among the hair layers, chemical texture services most affect the:
  - a. medulla and cortex
  - b. cuticle and medulla
  - c. cuticle and follicle
  - d. cuticle and cortex
- C 5. Before alkaline solutions penetrate into the cortex, they must pass through the:
  - a. medulla
  - b. follicle
  - c. cuticle
  - d. hair root
- A 6. The strength, flexibility, elasticity, and shape of the cortex are derived from:
  - a. polypeptide chains
  - b. sulfur bonds
  - c. hydrogen bonds
  - d. salt bonds
- C 7. The chemical bonds in the hair are easily broken by:
  - a. shampooing
  - b. rinsing
  - c. chemical services
  - d. blow-drying
- C 8. Cysteine is an amino acid obtained by the:
  - a. oxidation of cystine
  - b. reduction of amino acids
  - c. reduction of cystine
  - d. neutralization process
- D 9. The physical actions in permanent waving include:
  - a. applying waving lotion
  - b. neutralizing
  - c. reduction and oxidation
  - d. wrapping the hair around rods
- D 10. Waving lotion is a solution that:
  - a. softens and swells the cuticle
  - b. penetrates into the cortex
  - c. breaks disulfide bonds
  - d. all of the above
- B 11. The action of a neutralizer in permanent waving is to:
  - a. break disulfide bonds
  - b. rebond disulfide bonds
  - c. soften and swell the cuticle
  - d. initiate physical actions
- B 12. The chemical actions that occur during a permanent waving procedure include:
  - a. wrapping on rods
  - b. processing with waving lotion
  - c. shampooing
  - d. rinsing
- C 13. The rearranger used in the re-formation curl procedure:
  - a. has the same consistency as waving lotion
  - b. re-forms broken disulfide bonds
  - c. is in a cream form
  - d. is thinner than waving lotion

missing  
1 hour

- A 14. Thio relaxers are neutralized by:
- a. chemical neutralization
  - b. shampooing and rinsing
  - c. physical means
  - d. towel-blotting
- B 15. Thio relaxers:
- a. have a pH below 9
  - b. are neutralized with an oxidizing agent
  - c. are available as a lotion
  - d. have a neutral pH
- B 16. Hydroxide relaxers:
- a. are strong acids
  - b. break disulfide bonds permanently
  - c. are neutralized with hydrogen peroxide
  - d. are compatible with thio relaxers
- C 17. To ensure a successful chemical texture service, it is important that the barber:
- a. make all the decisions
  - b. consult with the manager
  - c. ask the client open-ended questions
  - d. rely strictly on the hair analysis
- D 18. You should not proceed with a chemical service if the scalp shows any signs of:
- a. parasites
  - b. disease
  - c. abrasions
  - d. a, b, and c
- A 19. The most important factor in determining processing time for chemical services is the hair's:
- a. porosity
  - b. density
  - c. texture
  - d. length
- A 20. The hair type that requires a more alkaline solution in a chemical texture service is:
- a. resistant
  - b. normal
  - c. porous
  - d. overly porous
- C 21. The hair texture that requires the least processing in a chemical service is:
- a. medium hair
  - b. coarse hair
  - c. fine hair
  - d. thick hair
- D 22. The greater the degree of elasticity in the hair,
- a. the sooner it will need a retouch
  - b. the more resistant it is to chemical processing
  - c. the less likely it is to hold the curl
  - d. the more likely it is to hold the curl
- B 23. In chemical texture services, hair density is a factor in the number of subsections, the amount of product needed, and the:
- a. hair's degree of resistance
  - b. size of the rods
  - c. hair's ability to hold a curl
  - d. hair's elasticity
- D 24. A factor that should be considered when choosing the direction of combing and smoothing for a chemical relaxing service is the hair's:
- a. length
  - b. elasticity
  - c. strength
  - d. growth pattern
- B 25. In permanent waving, one physical action is:
- a. swelling the cuticle
  - b. wrapping the hair on rods
  - c. processing with waving solution
  - d. neutralizing

- A 26. The size of the perm rod determines the:
- a. size of the curl
  - b. base placement
  - c. base direction
  - d. type of end paper used
- D 27. Concave perm rods:
- a. have a uniform diameter
  - b. can be bent in a variety of shapes
  - c. produce a larger curl in the center
  - d. have a larger diameter at both ends
- B 28. The perm rods that are secured by fastening the ends together are called:
- a. concave rods
  - b. circle tools
  - c. straight rods
  - d. convex rods
- C 29. To prevent fishhooks in the hair ends during wrapping, use:
- a. more waving lotion
  - b. a prewrap lotion
  - c. end wraps
  - d. a plastic cap
- A 30. Folding one end paper in half over the hair ends is called a:
- a. bookend wrap
  - b. single end wrap
  - c. one-way wrap
  - d. double end wrap
- D 31. Placing one end paper over and one paper under the hair being wrapped is called a:
- a. bookend wrap
  - b. single end wrap
  - c. two-way wrap
  - d. double end wrap
- C 32. End papers are used in permanent waving to:
- a. protect the base of the hair
  - b. protect the rods
  - c. control the hair ends
  - d. ensure full saturation
- D 33. In perm wrapping, the hair is sectioned into panels, then into:
- a. subpanels
  - b. base placements
  - c. base directions
  - d. base sections
- A 34. The greatest amount of volume is achieved when perm rods are wound:
- a. on base
  - b. half off base
  - c. off base
  - d. cross-base
- C 35. Off-base placement occurs when, relative to its base section, the hair is wrapped at:
- a. 45 degrees beyond perpendicular
  - b. 90 degrees
  - c. 45 degrees below perpendicular
  - d. 180 degrees
- B 36. Base direction is the directional pattern in which the hair is:
- a. cut
  - b. wrapped
  - c. combed
  - d. parted
- A 37. The rodding technique in which the size of the curl increases as it nears the scalp is called:
- a. croquignole rodding
  - b. regular rodding
  - c. spiral rodding
  - d. tapered rodding
- D 38. The wrapping method used for most perms is the:
- a. lotion wrap
  - b. neutralizer wrap
  - c. hydrogen peroxide wrap
  - d. water wrap
- C 39. Characteristics of lotion wraps include all the following except:
- a. used to presoften resistant hair
  - b. used with cold waves
  - c. applied just after rodding
  - d. jump-start processing
- B 40. Alkaline perms are also called:
- a. low-pH waves
  - b. cold waves
  - c. acid-balanced perms
  - d. ammonia-free perms

- D 41. The main reducing agent in alkaline perms is:  
a. hydrogen peroxide  
b. glyceryl monothioglycolate  
c. sodium hydroxide  
d. ammonium thioglycolate
- A 42. Alkaline perms:  
a. are wrapped with waving lotion or water  
b. shrink the cuticle layer  
c. have a low pH  
d. do not require plastic caps
- D 43. The perm with a pH range between 4.5 and 7.0 is:  
a. acid-balanced waves  
b. alkaline waves  
c. cold waves  
d. true acid waves
- A 44. True acid waves are characterized by all the following except:  
a. require addition of heat  
b. produce strong, tight curls  
c. have a pH above 7.0  
d. use thio as the reducing agent
- C 45. A pH of 7 is neutral on the pH scale, but for the hair, the neutral pH is considered to be:  
a. 6.0  
b. 7.5  
c. 5.0  
d. 4.5
- C 46. Acid-balanced waves:  
a. have a pH between 8.2 and 9.0  
b. require heat for processing  
c. contain both ATG and GMTG  
d. produce softer curls than true acid waves
- B 47. The activator in exothermic waves contains an oxidizing agent that, when mixed with the waving solution, causes:  
a. a cooling-down effect  
b. a rapid release of heat  
c. a rapid absorption of heat  
d. neutralization
- D 48. Ammonia-free waves are characterized by all the following except:  
a. constant pH during processing  
b. low odor  
c. alkaline pH  
d. rapid evaporation
- A 49. The primary reducing agent in thio-free waves is either mercaptamine or:  
a. cysteamine  
b. alkanolamines  
c. glyceryl monothioglycolate  
d. ammonium thioglycolate
- D 50. The perms known as body waves are:  
a. thio-free waves  
b. ammonia-free waves  
c. true acid waves  
d. low-pH waves
- B 51. Permanent waving products of mild strength are recommended for:  
a. normal hair  
b. tinted hair  
c. resistant hair  
d. hair with good porosity
- A 52. The purpose of a prewrap lotion is to help:  
a. equalize the hair's porosity  
b. swell the cuticle  
c. strengthen the curl  
d. raise the pH of the waving lotion
- B 53. In a permanent wave procedure, most of the processing occurs in the first:  
a. 15 to 20 minutes  
b. 5 to 10 minutes  
c. 1 to 3 minutes  
d. 1 to 10 minutes



- C 54. Permed hair that has not been sufficiently softened to allow the disulfide bonds to break and rearrange:
- a. is overprocessed
  - b. holds the desired curl
  - c. is underprocessed
  - d. has strong wave formation
- D 55. Frizzy permed hair that cannot be combed into a suitable wave pattern has been:
- a. underprocessed
  - b. correctly processed
  - c. barely processed
  - d. overprocessed
- A 56. To identify resistant areas and the speed of wave formation in a perm client's hair, perform a:
- a. test curl
  - b. strand test
  - c. patch test
  - d. re-formation curl
- C 57. The functions of a neutralizer are to rebuild disulfide bonds and:
- a. swell the cuticle
  - b. break polypeptide chains
  - c. deactivate remaining waving solution
  - d. straighten the hair
- B 58. Before neutralizer is applied to the hair, the permanent waving solution must be:
- a. applied a second time
  - b. thoroughly rinsed out and blotted
  - c. towel-blotted from the hair
  - d. none of the above
- C 59. The best shampoo for freshly permed hair is:
- a. medicated shampoo
  - b. alkaline shampoo
  - c. acid-balanced shampoo
  - d. powder shampoo
- D 60. The perm wrap that uses two rods for each parting of hair is the:
- a. bricklay wrap
  - b. curvature wrap
  - c. basic wrap
  - d. piggyback wrap
- B 61. When base sections are offset from each other row by row, the perm wrap is called a:
- a. spiral wrap
  - b. bricklay wrap
  - c. basic wrap
  - d. curvature wrap
- A 62. Before dry, brittle, damaged, or overporous hair is given a permanent wave, it should be:
- a. reconditioned
  - b. cut short
  - c. strand tested
  - d. referred to a physician
- C 63. Special protein fillers recondition the hair by:
- a. hardening the cuticle
  - b. coating it with oil
  - c. equalizing porosity
  - d. softening the cuticle
- A 64. Before permanent waving, hair tinted with metallic dye must first be treated with a:
- a. dye remover
  - b. leave-in conditioner
  - c. cholesterol filler
  - d. neutralizer
- D 65. If a client is dissatisfied with a permanent wave because the hair seems too curly, suggest:
- a. cutting the hair
  - b. applying neutralizer again
  - c. waiting a few weeks
  - d. a curl reduction
- C 66. Precautions that should be taken when performing permanent waving services do *not* include:
- a. wearing gloves to apply solutions
  - b. applying cream barrier to client's hairline
  - c. diluting the waving solution
  - d. saturating the rods again if necessary
- B 67. The process in which very curly hair is restructured into looser and larger curls is:
- a. hair relaxing
  - b. a reformation curl
  - c. permanent waving
  - d. hair pressing

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 68. The thio relaxer product used in a re-formation curl service is also called a/an:  
a. rearranger  
b. booster  
c. activator  
d. neutralizer
- D 69. The common type of relaxer that is neutralized by rinsing and shampooing is the:  
a. thio relaxer  
b. acid-balanced relaxer  
c. true acid relaxer  
d. hydroxide relaxer
- A 70. The relaxers known as lye relaxers are:  
a. sodium hydroxide relaxers  
b. guanidine hydroxide relaxers  
c. calcium hydroxide relaxers  
d. lithium hydroxide relaxers
- C 71. Potassium and lithium hydroxide relaxers are often sold as:  
a. no-lye relaxers  
b. high-lye relaxers  
c. no mix-no lye relaxers  
d. low-hydroxide relaxers
- C 72. No-base relaxers:  
a. do not require a base at all  
b. require a separate base cream  
c. contain a base cream  
d. are safer than base relaxers
- D 73. A service that partially straightens the hair, which is then picked out and cut, is a:  
a. re-formation curl  
b. texturizing  
c. hair relaxing  
d. chemical blow-out
- B 74. When sodium hydroxide is used in a chemical blow-out, it should not be left on the hair for more than:  
a. 50 percent of the recommended processing time  
b. 40 percent of the recommended processing time  
c. 25 percent of the recommended processing time  
d. 80 percent of the recommended processing time
- A 75. When chemically relaxing the hair, a procedure that should not be performed is to:  
a. use thio on hair treated with hydroxide  
b. discard mixed products  
c. apply relaxer to the most resistant area first  
d. apply protective base to the scalp

missing  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
24-11-2021 12:16:28P  
Printed: 12:17:08P  
Sent: 12:17:06P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order AAJR5RKYJ4CMC

missing  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
30-11-2021 1:09:04P  
Printed: 1:09:22P  
Sent: 1:09:22P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order Q61E1D0H04NKG

missing  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
30-11-2021 3:14:59P  
Printed: 3:15:48P  
Sent: 3:15:45P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

-----  
Custom Tip  
-----

Order K6VWKC2PNRKM8

missing  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
30-11-2021 11:25:31A  
Printed: 11:25:56A  
Sent: 11:25:56A

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

-----  
Adult Shave  
-----

Order ENPE57G49KPE8

← Reply

→ Forward

1:32

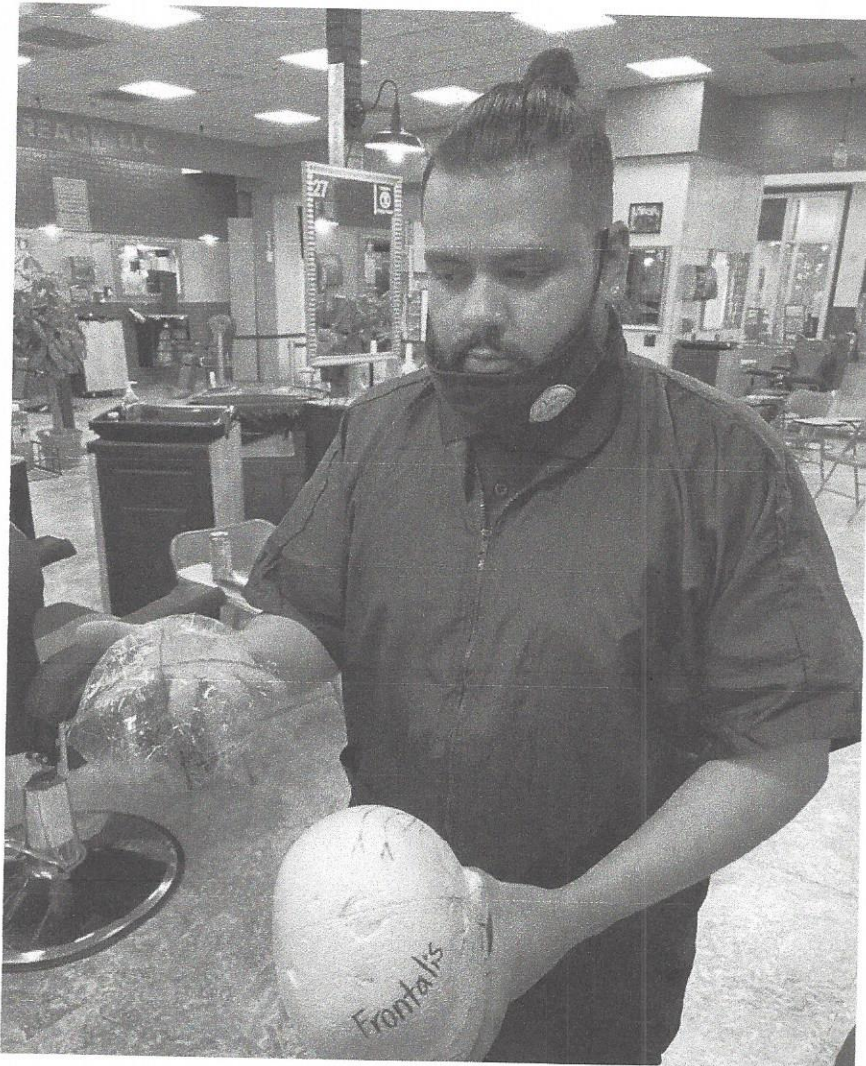


Hairpiece



me Nov 4, 2021

to nevadabarbercollege ▾



Meeting

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: Antinette Maestas <maestas.a@barber.nv.gov>

Thu, Sep 22, 2022 at 6:07 PM

1:56



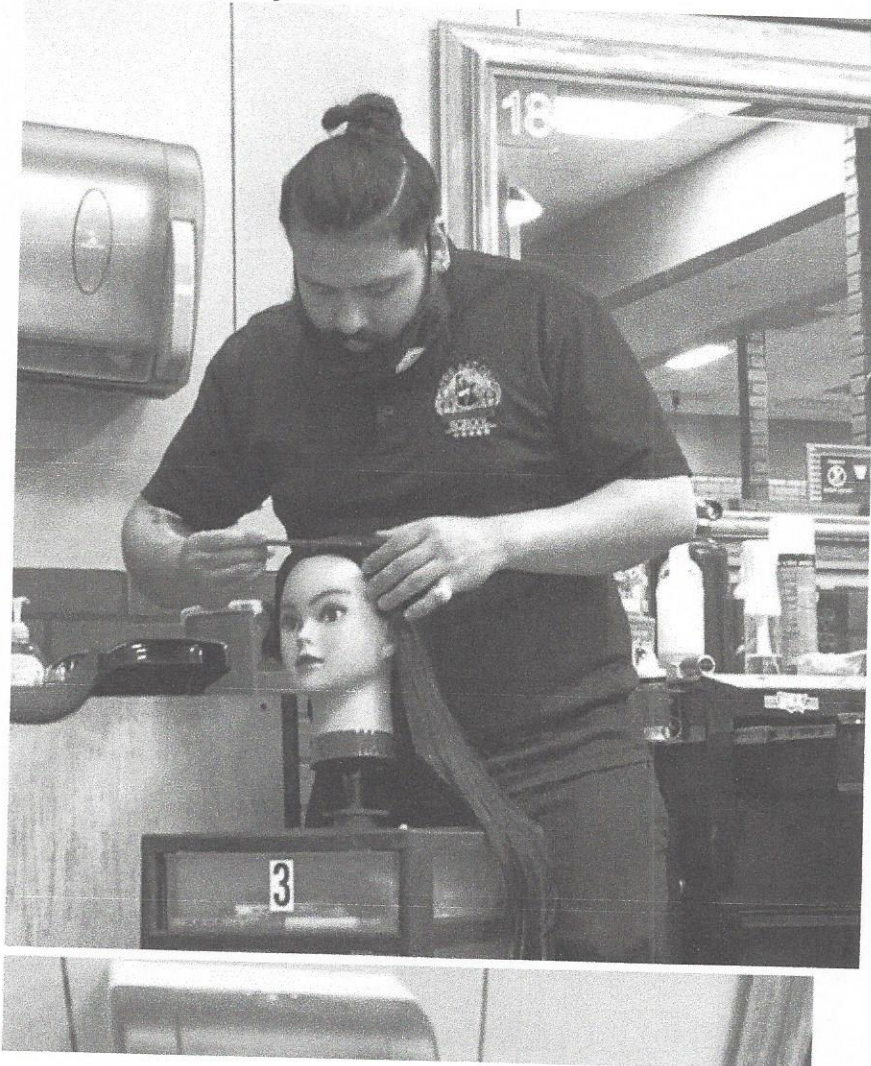
Services



me Apr 20  
to nevadabarbercollege v



Shampoo haircut shave facial scalp treatment  
straightening stylist



MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
21-12-2021 2:15:09P  
Printed: 2:15:23P  
Sent: 2:15:22P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order W91H539E4ECXE

MISSING  
4 hours

Server: Juan  
28-12-2021 5:36:52P  
Printed: 5:36:56P  
Sent: 5:36:56P

-----  
Haircut Donation  
-----

Order N1V30NQFSP5CJ

MISSING  
4 hours

Server: Juan  
28-12-2021 12:48:55P  
Printed: 12:49:27P  
Sent: 12:49:24P

-----  
Adult Haircut (All Even)  
-----

Order CJZBMZQS74R9R

MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
29-12-2021 1:11:38P  
Printed: 1:12:06P  
Sent: 1:12:05P

-----  
Mall Employees  
-----

Order C81N3XMDYB38G

MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
07-12-2021 12:28:34P  
Printed: 12:29:52P  
Sent: 12:29:48P

-----  
Student Tuition Payment  
-----

Order X0YMSC1VD02



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

~~Sat, Dec 11, 2021, 1:07 PM~~

Appointment 2021 @ 12:30pm for jay Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

messin 1 hour



---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Sat, Dec 11, 2021, 2:18 PM

Appointment 2021 @ 2:30pm for leonardo



Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

*missin 1 hour*

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Sat, Dec 11, 2021, 3:16 PM

Appointment 2021 @ 3:30pm for jay



Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missing 1 hour

**Exam #18 (Haircoloring and Lightening)**

100%

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

missing  
1 hour

- D 1. Removing part or all of the natural pigment or artificial color from the hair is called:
  - a. haircoloring
  - b. chemical texturizing
  - c. hair stripping
  - d. hair lightening
- A 2. Hair with a fine texture:
  - a. takes color more quickly
  - b. has loosely grouped melanin granules
  - c. may appear lighter after coloring
  - d. takes longer to process
- C 3. Hair that may take color quickly but also fade sooner than other porosity levels:
  - a. is nonporous
  - b. has average porosity
  - c. has high porosity
  - d. has low porosity
- C 4. The factors that determine all natural hair colors include all the following except:
  - a. number and size of pigment granules
  - b. ratio of eumelanin to pheomelanin
  - c. wave pattern of the hair
  - d. thickness of the hair
- B 5. White hair does not contain either type of melanin and is the color of the:
  - a. medulla
  - b. keratin
  - c. collagen
  - d. underlying pigment
- A 6. The human eye sees only:
  - a. 6 basic colors
  - b. the 3 primary colors
  - c. 12 basic colors
  - d. 8 basic colors
- D 7. Basic colors that cannot be created by combining other colors are called:
  - a. secondary colors
  - b. complementary colors
  - c. warm colors
  - d. primary colors
- B 8. Mixing equal amounts of a primary color with one of its adjacent secondary colors yields a:
  - a. secondary color
  - b. tertiary color
  - c. complementary color
  - d. neutralized color
- C 9. The darkest primary color is:
  - a. yellow
  - b. violet
  - c. blue
  - d. green
- D 10. Mixing two primary colors in equal amounts creates:
  - a. a tertiary color
  - b. complementary colors
  - c. cool colors
  - d. a secondary color
- A 11. Mixing equal amounts of yellow and blue creates:
  - a. green
  - b. orange
  - c. brown
  - d. violet
- B 12. On the color wheel, two colors directly across from each other are:
  - a. tertiary colors
  - b. complementary colors
  - c. warm colors
  - d. cool colors

- B 13. When orange and blue are mixed in equal amounts, they:  
a. brighten each other  
b. neutralize each other  
c. lighten each other  
d. darken each other
- D 14. The complementary color of violet is:  
a. green  
b. orange  
c. red  
d. yellow
- A 15. The complementary color of green is:  
a. red  
b. blue  
c. yellow  
d. orange
- C 16. The warmth or coolness of a color is its:  
a. level  
b. intensity  
c. tone  
d. saturation
- C 17. In haircoloring, the lightness or darkness of a hair color is indicated on the:  
a. intensity system  
b. tone system  
c. level system  
d. complementary system
- A 18. The drab or ashy colors include all the following except:  
a. orange  
b. blue  
c. green  
d. violet
- B 19. The degree of concentration of pigment in a color is known by all the following terms except:  
a. saturation  
b. hue  
c. strength  
d. intensity
- A 20. Yellow tones can be minimized with a base color of:  
a. violet  
b. green  
c. blue  
d. red
- J 21. Manufacturer's color swatches or a color ring are used to identify:  
a. the desired color  
b. the type of product to use  
c. the hair's texture  
d. the hair's natural level
- A 22. The four classifications of haircoloring products indicate their:  
a. ability to remain on the hair  
b. developer strength  
c. base colors  
d. retail price
- C 23. Among the haircolor categories, the one with the largest molecules is:  
a. permanent haircolor  
b. semipermanent haircolor  
c. temporary haircolor  
d. demipermanent haircolor
- B 24. Temporary haircolor:  
a. creates a chemical change  
b. is acidic in reaction  
c. penetrates the cuticle layer  
d. lasts several shampoos
- C 25. A temporary haircolor product that combines the action of a color rinse with that of a shampoo is:  
a. instant color rinse  
b. concentrated color rinse  
c. color-enhancing shampoo  
d. haircolor spray
- B 26. Semipermanent haircolor molecules:  
a. do not affect the cuticle layer  
b. are smaller than those of temporary colors  
c. are smaller than those of permanent colors  
d. completely penetrate into the cortex

- D 27. Self-penetrating colors such as semipermanent colors make:
- only a physical change
  - only a chemical change
  - neither a physical nor chemical change
  - a mild chemical and physical change
- C 28. Semipermanent haircolor may be used:
- to cover hair that is 50 percent gray
  - without a patch test
  - as a nonperoxide toner on prelightened hair
  - to blend hair that is 100 percent gray
- A 29. Demipermanent haircolors:
- deposit color without lightening
  - are used directly out of the bottle
  - are a nonoxidation color
  - are not mixed with a developer
- A 30. The haircolor that does not require a patch test before application is:
- temporary haircolor
  - semipermanent haircolor
  - demipermanent haircolor
  - permanent haircolor
- C 31. The uses for demipermanent haircolor do not include:
- covering nonpigmented hair
  - reversing highlights
  - lifting and depositing color
  - performing corrective coloring
- D 32. The haircolor product that enters the cortex and forms tint molecules that are permanently trapped in the cortex is:
- temporary haircolor
  - semipermanent haircolor
  - demipermanent haircolor
  - permanent haircolor
- B 33. Permanent haircolor mixed with equal parts of 20 volume peroxide is capable of lifting the color:
- three to four levels
  - one or two levels
  - one-half level
  - five to six levels
- D 34. Permanent haircolors:
- cause only chemical changes
  - have a pH of 7.5 to 9.0
  - are less alkaline than other colors
  - require retouching
- B 35. Aniline derivative products of pale, delicate shades designed to be used on prelightened hair are called:
- vegetable tints
  - toners
  - compound dyes
  - metallic dyes
- A 36. Before application, oxidation tints must be mixed with:
- hydrogen peroxide
  - aniline derivative tints
  - vegetable tints
  - toners
- C 37. Henna haircolor:
- does not penetrate into the cortex
  - prepares the hair for other treatments
  - is a non-oxidation product
  - is considered semipermanent
- D 38. The products called color restorers or progressive colors are:
- vegetable tints
  - temporary dyes
  - oxidation tints
  - metallic dyes
- A 39. Compound dyes are metallic or mineral dyes mixed with:
- vegetable tints
  - lighteners
  - oxidation tints
  - temporary haircolor

- B 40. When mixed with an oxidation haircolor product, a developer supplies:
- |             |                        |
|-------------|------------------------|
| a. hydrogen | c. ammonia             |
| b. oxygen   | d. aniline derivatives |
- C 41. A color change occurs in the hair when an oxidizer combines with the:
- |            |              |
|------------|--------------|
| a. keratin | c. melanin   |
| b. cuticle | d. hair root |
- D 42. In haircoloring, the strength of hydrogen peroxide is expressed as:
- |               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| a. lift       | c. form   |
| b. percentage | d. volume |
- B 43. The lower the volume of hydrogen peroxide,
- |                                   |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| a. the greater the lifting action | c. the greater the depositing action |
| b. the lower the lifting action   | d. the lower the depositing action   |
- D 44. Hydrogen peroxide used with most high-lift colors to provide maximum lift in one step is:
- |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| a. 10 volume | c. 30 volume |
| b. 20 volume | d. 40 volume |
- A 45. A hydrogen peroxide product that has been made somewhat obsolete is:
- |                    |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| a. dry peroxide    | c. cream peroxide |
| b. liquid peroxide | d. gel peroxide   |
- B 46. Hydrogen peroxide in cream form:
- |  |
|--|
| a. is dissolved in liquid peroxide                     |
| b. stays moist on the hair longer than the liquid form |
| c. is difficult to control                             |
| d. has the problem of dripping                         |
- D 47. To increase the lifting power of hydrogen peroxide, add a/an:
- |                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| a. volume enhancer | c. neutralizer |
| b. deactivator     | d. activator   |
- C 48. Lighteners, when mixed for use, have a pH of around:
- |        |         |
|--------|---------|
| a. 8.0 | c. 10.0 |
| b. 9.0 | d. 11.0 |
- A 49. Oil lighteners:
- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| a. are the mildest form of lightener     | c. are off-the-scalp lighteners |
| b. are used to lift three or four levels | d. contain no hydrogen peroxide |
- B 50. An oil lightener that lightens and adds red highlights is:
- |                       |                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| a. drab oil lightener | c. silver oil lightener  |
| b. gold oil lightener | d. neutral oil lightener |
- B 51. Cream lighteners:
- |                                 |                                    |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. are off-the-scalp lighteners | c. tend to run and drip            |
| b. contain a bluing agent       | d. are the least popular lightener |
- D 52. When the hair reaches the desired stage of lightening, the color that is left is called the:
- |          |               |
|----------|---------------|
| a. level | c. texture    |
| b. tone  | d. foundation |
- C 53. A product that removes artificial pigment from the hair by lifting it from the cuticle layers is a/an:
- |                          |                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| a. dye solvent           | c. oil-base dye remover |
| b. neutral oil lightener | d. filler               |

- D 54. Fillers are used to deposit a color base and:
- a. remove color buildup
  - b. open the cuticle
  - c. diffuse melanin
  - d. equalize porosity
- B 55. Tint stains may be removed from the skin with any of the following except:
- a. soap and water
  - b. alcohol
  - c. leftover tint
  - d. stain remover
- A 56. A patch test is given to a client to determine:
- a. a possible sensitivity to aniline derivatives
  - b. the best product to use
  - c. haircolor processing time
  - d. the desired haircolor results
- D 57. To determine how the hair will react to a haircolor product, how long it will take to process, and what the final result will look like, perform a:
- a. patch test
  - b. predisposition test
  - c. color test
  - d. strand test
- B 58. To blend lines of demarcation in a retouch application that does not quite match the previous color application, use a:
- a. filler
  - b. soap cap
  - c. color rinse
  - d. tint back
- C 59. The service that returns the hair to its natural shade is called:
- a. dye removal
  - b. lightening
  - c. a tint back
  - d. stain removal
- D 60. Information about a haircoloring service should be included on the:
- a. receipt for the service
  - b. appointment book
  - c. MSDS
  - d. client record card
- D 61. In a virgin haircolor application:
- a. haircolor is applied only to new growth
  - b. the hair is restored to its natural shade
  - c. the hair must be lightened first
  - d. haircolor is applied to the entire strand
- A 62. To blend away the line of demarcation between the hair's natural color and previously colored or lightened hair, you would perform a:
- a. retouch application
  - b. virgin application
  - c. tint back
  - d. color rinse
- B 63. The process that lightens and colors the hair in a single application is called:
- a. presoftening and tinting
  - b. single-process haircoloring
  - c. lightening and toning
  - d. double-process haircoloring
- D 64. The process in which the hair is lightened before the depositing color is applied is:
- a. one-step tinting
  - b. single-process haircoloring
  - c. a tint back
  - d. double-process haircoloring
- C 65. For better color penetration, gray and other resistant hair types can be treated by:
- a. preconditioning
  - b. preswelling
  - c. presoftening
  - d. preopening
- C 66. Coloring some hair strands lighter than the natural color is the process of:
- a. lowlighting
  - b. lightening
  - c. highlighting
  - d. reverse highlighting

- C 67. Lowlighting is the process of coloring some hair strands:  
a. lighter than the natural color                      c. darker than the natural color  
b. to blend and cover gray                              d. with silver highlights
- B 68. Pulling strands of hair through the holes of a perforated cap and applying haircolor or lightener to them is called:  
a. the foil technique                                      c. the free-form technique  
b. the cap technique                                      d. balayage
- D 69. Painting lightener or color directly onto clean, styled hair is a technique called:  
a. the cap technique                                      c. presoftening  
b. the foil technique                                      d. the free-form technique
- A 70. When tinting very porous hair darker, choose a level:  
a. one to two levels lighter than desired color  
b. one half level lighter than desired color  
c. one-half level darker than desired color  
d. one to two levels darker than desired color
- C 71. The form of lightener that should not be used for retouches is:  
a. cream    c. powder  
b. liquid    d. gel
- B 72. Lightening or coloring only the ends of the hair strands is called:  
a. frosting    c. streaking  
b. tipping    d. lowlighting
- C 73. Gray, white, and salt-and-pepper hair with a yellowish cast can be treated with:  
a. blue-based colors                                      c. violet-based colors  
b. green-based colors                                      d. red-based colors
- D 74. The first step in the removal of metallic dye from the hair is the application of:  
a. mineral oil    c. cream lightener  
b. shampoo for oily hair                              d. 70 percent alcohol
- A 75. Mustaches and beards should never be colored with:  
a. aniline derivative tint                              c. pomades  
b. crayons    d. eyebrow and eyelash tint





Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Haircut**

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Tue, Dec 21, 2021, 11:35 AM

Appointment 2021 @ 11:30pm for Jim Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missin 1 hour

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Tue, Dec 21, 2021, 1:13 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 2021 @ 1:30pm for zahkari



Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

*missing 1 hour*

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Tue, Dec 21, 2021, 2:15 PM

**Appointment 2021 @ 2:30pm for mark**



Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

*missin 1 hour*

**Exam # 19 (Preparing For Licensure and Employment)**

100%

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. When preparing for the written exam, all the following tools and resources are crucial except:  
a. state board rules and regulations      c. past quizzes and tests  
b. workbooks      d. practicing haircuts
- D 2. In addition to performing such services as shaving and haircutting, in the practical exam you will have to:  
a. demonstrate competence with tools      c. demonstrate safety precautions  
b. perform proper draping      d. all of the above
- B 3. Preparing for the practical exam does not include:  
a. requesting feedback from instructors  
b. assuming you know sanitation procedures  
c. reviewing candidate information  
d. reading state board rules
- A 4. In a multiple-choice exam, when two choices are similar:  
a. one is probably correct      c. both are probably correct  
b. both are probably incorrect      d. none of the above
- C 5. The primary objective of the barber license law is to protect:  
a. barbershop owners      c. the public  
b. barbers      d. state board members
- A 6. State barber board members are appointed by:  
a. the governor      c. the lieutenant governor  
b. the state senate      d. outgoing board members
- C 7. State barber board rules and regulations cannot be used to:  
a. suspend a barber's license      c. limit the number of licenses  
b. protect barbershop clients      d. revoke a barber's license
- D 8. A barber may not perform services on clients if he:  
a. is of good moral character      c. practices sanitation measures  
b. has passed the state board exam      d. has a communicable disease
- A 9. Violating any part of the license law is a:  
a. misdemeanor      c. capital crime  
b. felony      d. breach of contract
- B 10. Periodic inspections of barbershops are carried out to ensure compliance with:  
a. current barbering trends      c. immigration laws  
b. sanitation regulations      d. client satisfaction guidelines
- D 11. Violations of the barber law include all the following except:  
a. immoral behavior      c. not displaying a license  
b. gross malpractice      d. practicing correct sanitation
- C 12. Suspended or revoked licenses must be:  
a. cut in half and discarded  
b. set aside until they are renewed  
c. surrendered to the state barber board  
d. displayed on the wall

missing  
1 hour

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- B 13. Sanitation rules, barber law, and/or state board rules and regulations must be posted in the barbershop by the:
- a. state board
  - b. barbershop owner
  - c. state inspector
  - d. apprentice
- D 14. A barber apprentice in the barbershop must be under the constant and direct supervision of a/an:
- a. state board member
  - b. examiner
  - c. instructor
  - d. licensed barber
- A 15. The state barber board is in charge of regulating all of the following except:
- a. cosmetology services
  - b. testing and licensing
  - c. inspections
  - d. educational requirements

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Thu, Dec 23, 2021, 11:11 AM

**Appointment 2021 @**



12:30pm for Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

messing 1 hour

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Tue, Dec 28, 2021, 12:50 PM

Appointment 2021 @ 12:30pm for <sup>ta</sup>y Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missin 4 hour

Quiz # 21 (The Business Of Barbering)

16

missing  
4 hours

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- A 1. An independent contractor is typically someone who:
- a. rents a chair in a barbershop or salon
  - b. is a part-time employee
  - c. works full-time at an hourly rate
  - d. works for a salary
- A 2. In a booth rental arrangement, the:
- a. tenant buys space from the owner
  - b. owner and tenant share profits
  - c. tenant is responsible for accounting
  - d. owner is responsible for clientele
- D 3. *Overhead* is the term for:
- a. after-tax profits
  - b. accounts receivable
  - c. inventory
  - d. operating expenses
- C 4. Advantages of a booth rental arrangement do not include:
- a. low initial expenses
  - b. control of the work schedule
  - c. paid holidays and vacations
  - d. being one's own boss
- D 5. The responsibilities of business management include:
- a. planning
  - b. daily operations
  - c. decision making
  - d. policy making
- C 6. In a sole proprietorship,
- a. responsibilities and losses are shared
  - b. the owner is not legally liable for debts
  - c. a charter must be filed with the state
  - d. the owner receives all profits
- D 7. A person who looks for a financial return on his or her investment in a business but does not take an active part in daily operations is called a:
- a. silent partner
  - b. partial investor
  - c. part-time partner
  - d. silent stockholder
- D 8. Stockholders cannot lose more than their original investment in a:
- a. sole proprietorship
  - b. partnership
  - c. corporation
  - d. all of the above
- B 9. A business does not qualify as an established barbershop if:
- a. the owner is retiring
  - b. ~~it is operating when it is put up for sale~~
  - c. it was in existence for less than a few years
  - d. it has many repeat clients
- B 10. A statement prohibiting the seller from competing with the new owner within a specified distance from the business should be included in the:
- a. purchase agreement
  - b. mortgage papers
  - c. profit and loss statement
  - d. business plan
- B 11. The features associated with a good location do not include:
- a. good visibility
  - b. direct competition nearby
  - c. public transportation access
  - d. convenient parking



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 12. A document that sets forth the rights and obligations of the landlord and the barbershop owner is a:
- a. mortgage
  - b. business plan
  - c. insurance policy
  - d. lease
- B 13. To obtain financing and provide a blueprint for future growth, a potential business owner must have a:
- a. design layout
  - b. business plan
  - c. charter
  - d. sales brochure
- D 14. Working capital for a new business should be enough to cover rent, wages, and monthly expenditures for at least:
- a. two years
  - b. two quarters
  - c. five years
  - d. one year
- D 15. Federal laws govern:
- a. unemployment insurance
  - b. workers' compensation
  - c. zoning laws
  - d. business licenses
- D 16. Sales taxes are covered by:
- a. federal law
  - b. congressional statutes
  - c. state law
  - d. the IRS
- A 17. Barbershop design should include:
- a. an attractive and comfortable waiting area
  - b. bright, garish colors
  - c. low lighting
  - d. narrow aisles
- C 18. For advertising to be effective, it should be:
- a. costly
  - b. repeated
  - c. inexpensive
  - d. glamorous
- C 19. Factors that may contribute to business failure include all of the following except:
- a. poor location
  - b. high operation costs
  - c. well-trained personnel
  - d. careless bookkeeping
- A B 20. Money generated from services and retail sales is called:
- a. income
  - b. an operating budget
  - c. overhead
  - d. net profits
- D 21. Net profit is:
- a. total expenses less total income
  - b. total income plus total expenses
  - c. total income earned
  - d. total income less total expenses
- A 22. Keeping monthly and yearly expenditures on track is done with:
- a. daily receipts
  - b. canceled checks
  - c. credit card statements
  - d. an operating budget
- D 23. Keeping accurate records means keeping sales slips, appointment books, and petty cash books for at least:
- a. one month
  - b. one quarter
  - c. one year
  - d. seven years
- C 24. A business should hold on to canceled checks, payroll records, and monthly and yearly records for:
- a. one quarter
  - b. one year
  - c. five years
  - d. seven years
- B 25. Guidelines for managing personnel effectively do not include:
- a. mentoring employees
  - b. giving feedback in private
  - c. double standards concerning rules
  - d. sharing information

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 26. Financial transactions with barbershop clients usually take place:
- a. at the barber chair
  - b. at the reception desk
  - c. over the phone
  - d. at the front door
- A 27. The person who handles booking appointments over the phone should:
- a. be familiar with all products and services
  - b. give all clients to a senior barber
  - c. give most clients to a new barber
  - d. try to sell products to new clients
- B 28. When handling a client complaint over the telephone, it is important to:
- a. deny responsibility
  - b. sympathize with the client
  - c. refer the client to another barbershop
  - d. suggest taking legal action
- C 29. The most important principle of successful selling is:
- a. pushing high-profit items
  - b. using a hard-sell approach
  - c. selling clients what they need
  - d. selling older products first
- B 30. In order to sell additional barbershop services most effectively, the barber must:
- a. know people who have had the service
  - b. be able to explain the benefits of the service
  - c. be inexperienced in performing the service
  - d. be unsure of the benefits of the service

Exam #20 (Working Behind the Chair)

14 - 1 90%

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

missing  
4 hours

- A 1. From the 1970s through the 1990s, much of the market for male hair services went to:
  - a. traditional barbershops
  - b. unisex salons
  - c. cosmetology salons
  - d. specialty spas
- D 2. According to current trends, barbers must be prepared to:
  - a. open unisex salons
  - b. steadily lose clientele
  - c. open cosmetology salons
  - d. meet a variety of male preferences
- A 3. Participating in day-to-day barbershop operations benefits students in terms of:
  - a. possible future employment
  - b. an opportunity to criticize
  - c. taking time off from learning
  - d. huge earning potential
- D 4. You can enhance your résumé by:
  - a. joining a trade organization
  - b. participating in student competitions
  - c. serving as a teacher's aide
  - d. all of the above
- B 5. As a professional barber, it is estimated that about 80 percent of your success will depend on your:
  - a. technical skills
  - b. communication and people skills
  - c. clothes and hairstyle
  - d. ability to manage your time
- C 6. A straight percentage of the total fees taken in for services is one form of:
  - a. an hourly rate
  - b. a base salary
  - c. commission
  - d. salary plus tips
- A 7. Your professional objective, work experience, education information, and accomplishments are some of the elements included in your:
  - a. résumé
  - b. sales kit
  - c. portfolio
  - d. school transcript
- C 8. Before-and-after photographs of your best work should be presented to potential employers in a:
  - a. résumé
  - b. job application
  - c. portfolio
  - d. attaché case
- D 9. At a job interview, be sure to:
  - a. criticize former employers
  - b. bring a bottle of water
  - c. avoid asking questions
  - d. answer questions honestly
- A 10. Certain questions may legally be asked on a job application or during an interview, such as:
  - a. drug or tobacco use
  - b. religion
  - c. citizenship status
  - d. disabilities

---

**Haircut**

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Wed, Dec 29, 2021, 1:12 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 2021 @ 1:30pm for Johnny Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

*miss 1 hour*

*MISSING  
8 hours*

Server: Juan  
22-1-2022 2:48:48P  
Printed: 2:49:17P  
Sent: 2:49:14P

-----  
Adult Haircut (All Even)  
-----

Order 76PMYCBN9MXVG

*MISSING  
8 hours*

Server: Juan  
22-1-2022 11:12:45A  
Printed: 11:13:13A  
Sent: 11:13:10A

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order MQ5J539FSG1NY

*MISSING  
2 hours*

Server: Juan  
15-1-2022 10:26:09A  
Printed: 10:26:25A  
Sent: 10:26:25A

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order 1W8XWCNSZ5PRM

*MISSING  
2 hours*

Server: Juan  
15-1-2022 12:46:40P  
Printed: 12:47:22P  
Sent: 12:47:20P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order KHZ8FPPG81PBT

MISSING  
1 hour

MISSING  
& hours

Server: Juan  
-1-2022 1:17:07P  
Printed: 1:17:17P  
Sent: 1:17:17P

-----  
Haircut Donation  
-----  
Adult Shave  
-----

Order JSMMY58JA1NRP

Server: Juan  
12-1-2022 12:07:53P  
Printed: 12:08:19P  
Sent: 12:08:16P

-----  
Student Tuition Pay  
-----

Order VZM40 R36WMW

Exam # 21 (The Business Of Barbering)

D 100% 5

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

missin  
1 hour

- A 1. An independent contractor is typically someone who:  
a. rents a chair in a barbershop or salon  
b. is a part-time employee  
c. works full-time at an hourly rate  
d. works for a salary
- C 2. In a booth rental arrangement, the:  
a. tenant buys space from the owner  
b. owner and tenant share profits  
c. tenant is responsible for accounting  
d. owner is responsible for clientele
- D 3. *Overhead* is the term for:  
a. after-tax profits  
b. accounts receivable  
c. inventory  
d. operating expenses
- C 4. Advantages of a booth rental arrangement do not include:  
a. low initial expenses  
b. control of the work schedule  
c. paid holidays and vacations  
d. being one's own boss
- B 5. The responsibilities of business management include:  
a. planning  
b. daily operations  
c. decision making  
d. policy making
- D 6. In a sole proprietorship,  
a. responsibilities and losses are shared  
b. the owner is not legally liable for debts  
c. a charter must be filed with the state  
d. the owner receives all profits
- A 7. A person who looks for a financial return on his or her investment in a business but does not take an active part in daily operations is called a:  
a. silent partner  
b. partial investor  
c. part-time partner  
d. silent stockholder
- C 8. Stockholders cannot lose more than their original investment in a:  
a. sole proprietorship  
b. partnership  
c. corporation  
d. all of the above
- C 9. A business does not qualify as an established barbershop if:  
a. the owner is retiring  
b. it is operating when it is put up for sale  
c. it was in existence for less than a few years  
d. it has many repeat clients
- A 10. A statement prohibiting the seller from competing with the new owner within a specified distance from the business should be included in the:  
a. purchase agreement  
b. mortgage papers  
c. profit and loss statement  
d. business plan
- B 11. The features associated with a good location do not include:  
a. good visibility  
b. direct competition nearby  
c. public transportation access  
d. convenient parking

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- D 12. A document that sets forth the rights and obligations of the landlord and the barbershop owner is a:  
 a. mortgage  
 b. business plan  
 c. insurance policy  
 d. lease
- B 13. To obtain financing and provide a blueprint for future growth, a potential business owner must have a:  
 a. design layout  
 b. business plan  
 c. charter  
 d. sales brochure
- D 14. Working capital for a new business should be enough to cover rent, wages, and monthly expenditures for at least:  
 a. two years  
 b. two quarters  
 c. five years  
 d. one year
- A 15. Federal laws govern:  
 a. unemployment insurance  
 b. workers' compensation  
 c. zoning laws  
 d. business licenses
- C 16. Sales taxes are covered by:  
 a. federal law  
 b. congressional statutes  
 c. state law  
 d. the IRS
- A 17. Barbershop design should include:  
 a. an attractive and comfortable waiting area  
 b. bright, garish colors  
 c. low lighting  
 d. narrow aisles
- B 18. For advertising to be effective, it should be:  
 a. costly  
 b. repeated  
 c. inexpensive  
 d. glamorous
- C 19. Factors that may contribute to business failure include all of the following except:  
 a. poor location  
 b. high operation costs  
 c. well-trained personnel  
 d. careless bookkeeping
- A 20. Money generated from services and retail sales is called:  
 a. income  
 b. an operating budget  
 c. overhead  
 d. net profits
- D 21. Net profit is:  
 a. total expenses less total income  
 b. total income plus total expenses  
 c. total income earned  
 d. total income less total expenses
- D 22. Keeping monthly and yearly expenditures on track is done with:  
 a. daily receipts  
 b. canceled checks  
 c. credit card statements  
 d. an operating budget
- C 23. Keeping accurate records means keeping sales slips, appointment books, and petty cash books for at least:  
 a. one month  
 b. one quarter  
 c. one year  
 d. seven years
- D 24. A business should hold on to canceled checks, payroll records, and monthly and yearly records for:  
 a. one quarter  
 b. one year  
 c. five years  
 d. seven years
- C 25. Guidelines for managing personnel effectively do not include:  
 a. mentoring employees  
 b. giving feedback in private  
 c. double standards concerning rules  
 d. sharing information



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- B 26. Financial transactions with barbershop clients usually take place:
- a. at the barber chair
  - b. at the reception desk
  - c. over the phone
  - d. at the front door
- A 27. The person who handles booking appointments over the phone should:
- a. be familiar with all products and services
  - b. give all clients to a senior barber
  - c. give most clients to a new barber
  - d. try to sell products to new clients
- B 28. When handling a client complaint over the telephone, it is important to:
- a. deny responsibility
  - b. sympathize with the client
  - c. refer the client to another barbershop
  - d. suggest taking legal action
- C 29. The most important principle of successful selling is:
- a. pushing high-profit items
  - b. using a hard-sell approach
  - c. selling clients what they need
  - d. selling older products first
- B 30. In order to sell additional barbershop services most effectively, the barber must:
- a. know people who have had the service
  - b. be able to explain the benefits of the service
  - c. be inexperienced in performing the service
  - d. be unsure of the benefits of the service

State Board Quiz January 19th 2022

-25

80%

missing  
1 hour

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. Mitosis is the process during which bacteria:
- a. give off waste products
  - b. divide into two new cells
  - c. form tough outer coverings
  - d. manufacture food from their surroundings
- B ~~A~~ 2. The common pus-forming organisms that are carried by about one-third of the population and cause infection in cuts and scrapes are:
- a. bacilli
  - b. staphylococci
  - c. viruses
  - d. *Borrelia burgdorferi*
- A ~~A~~ 3. Stage 1 of HIV infection is characterized by:
- a. no physical symptoms
  - b. chronic fatigue
  - c. hair loss
  - d. weight loss without dieting
- D ~~A~~ 4. Hydrogen peroxide is a type of:
- a. disinfectant
  - b. physical agent
  - c. sterilizer
  - d. antiseptic
- B 5. A professional product is:
- a. available over the counter
  - b. sold only to licensed industry professionals
  - c. sold through mall outlets
  - d. created by industry professionals
- C 6. Shops offering chemical and/or nail care services should:
- a. purchase additional insurance
  - b. keep the windows open
  - c. invest in air filtration systems
  - d. offer masks to all clients
- D ~~A~~ 7. The clipper blade size that leaves the hair approximately 5/16ths inch long is:
- a. size 0000
  - b. size 1
  - c. size 2
  - d. size 3
- C ~~B~~ ~~D~~ 8. A properly tempered razor has the required:
- a. blade shape
  - b. weight balance
  - c. degree of hardness
  - d. surface finish
- B 9. With most strops, one side is made of leather and the other side of:
- a. burlap
  - b. canvas
  - c. horsehide
  - d. rubber
- C 10. A honed razor is tested by passing it lightly over:
- a. a dry hone
  - b. a moistened strop
  - c. a moistened thumbnail
  - d. the thumb
- A 11. In some states it is forbidden to remove loose hair after a haircut with a:
- a. neck duster
  - b. electric hair vacuum
  - c. cloth towel
  - d. paper towel
- D 12. Constructive metabolism in which cellular tissues are built up is called:
- a. mitosis
  - b. catabolism
  - c. embolism
  - d. anabolism

- C/D 13. The bones that form the sides and top of the cranium are the:  
a. frontal bones  
b. occipital bones  
c. parietal bones  
d. lacrimal bones
- A/D 14. The bones of the cranium are all held together by the:  
a. sphenoid bone  
b. ethmoid bone  
c. nasal bones  
d. maxillae
- A 15. The ability to think and feel is controlled by the:  
a. brain  
b. spinal cord  
c. neuron  
d. axon
- D/B 16. Nerves may be stimulated by light rays, chemicals like certain salts and acids, and:  
a. massage  
b. heat rays  
c. moist heat  
d. all of the above
- B/d 17. The atria are the:  
a. lower chambers of the heart  
b. upper chambers of the heart  
c. inner walls of the heart  
d. valves between the ventricles
- C 18. The function of the arteries is to:  
a. carry impure blood back to the heart  
b. provide nourishment through their walls  
c. carry pure blood away from the heart  
d. prevent the back-flow of blood
- D 19. Blood is supplied to the lower region of the face, mouth, and nose by the:  
a. superficial temporal artery  
b. occipital artery  
c. posterior auricular artery  
d. facial artery
- C/D 20. Matter is anything that occupies space and:  
a. is solid  
b. can be burned  
c. has physical and chemical properties  
d. is a form of energy
- A 21. The basic building blocks of all matter are:  
a. atoms  
b. molecules  
c. compounds  
d. elements
- A 22. Hard water can be softened by distillation or by the use of:  
a. sodium carbonate  
b. sodium chloride  
c. magnesium salts  
d. calcium salts
- C/D 23. Acids and alkalis mixed together in equal proportions:  
a. form water and an oxide  
b. form dangerous compounds  
c. neutralize each other  
d. form a salt and an oxide
- C/d 24. In the chemical reaction called oxidation, an element or compound combines with:  
a. hydrogen  
b. an oxide  
c. oxygen  
d. water
- D 25. A substance from which oxygen has been removed is a/an:  
a. oxidized substance  
b. hydrogenated substance  
c. emulsified substance  
d. reduced substance

- C 26. A solute is a:
- mixture of two or more mixable substances
  - substance that dissolves another substance
  - substance that is dissolved in another substance
  - concentrated solution
- C 27. A compound that, at different strengths, is a bleaching agent for the hair and an antiseptic is:
- sodium bicarbonate
  - glycerin
  - hydrogen peroxide
  - witch hazel
- B 28. Volatile alcohols do all of the following except:
- function as solvents
  - evaporate slowly
  - are found in shampoos and conditioners
  - are obtained from fermentation
- C 29. Healthy skin is:
- slightly alkaline
  - somewhat dry
  - elastic
  - rigid
- C 30. The outer layer of the epidermis is the:
- stratum lucidum
  - stratum germinativum
  - stratum corneum
  - stratum granulosum
- B 31. The deepest layer of the epidermis is the:
- stratum lucidum
  - stratum germinativum
  - granular layer
  - horny layer
- A B 32. The deeper layer of the dermis is the:
- reticular layer
  - papillary layer
  - basal layer
  - granular layer
- C B 33. The nerves connected to the muscles that cause goose bumps are the:
- secretory nerve fibers
  - sensory nerve fibers
  - motor nerve fibers
  - mixed nerve fibers
- D 34. Nerve endings are most plentiful in the:
- cheeks
  - palms
  - soles of the feet
  - fingertips
- B 35. The skin's form, strength, and flexibility come from protein fibers in the dermis called:
- adipose tissue
  - collagen and elastin
  - keratin and melanin
  - blood and lymph
- B A 36. The body's internal temperature is kept at about 98.6°F by the blood and:
- sebaceous glands
  - sudoriferous glands
  - pituitary gland
  - thyroid gland
- D 37. Objective symptoms:
- include itching
  - are felt by the individual
  - include pain
  - can be observed
- D 38. A closed, abnormally developed sac containing fluid, semifluid, or morbid matter above or below the skin is:
- macule
  - wheal
  - keloid
  - cyst

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- C ~~A~~ 39. A thickened patch of skin caused by continuous pressure or friction is called a:
- verruca
  - fissure
  - keratoma
  - cicatrix
- A 40. Eczema is characterized by:
- dry or moist lesions
  - coarse, silvery scales
  - vesicles with red, swollen bases
  - hard swelling
- D 41. The technical term for blackhead is:
- steatoma
  - sebum
  - pustule
  - comedone
- B 42. "City person's cancer" is technically called:
- malignant melanoma
  - squamous cell carcinoma
  - basal cell carcinoma
  - herpes zoster
- B 43. The main component of hair is a protein called:
- melanin
  - keratin
  - sebum
  - collagen
- D 44. The hair follicle:
- encases the hair shaft
  - can contain only one hair
  - runs straight down into the skin
  - surrounds the dermal papilla
- D 45. The sebaceous glands secrete:
- keratin
  - nutrients
  - hormones
  - sebum
- A ~~D~~ 46. Of the five elements that make up human hair, the element that comprises the highest percentage is:
- carbon
  - sulfur
  - oxygen
  - hydrogen
- P 47. Peptide or end bonds are:
- the weakest chemical bonds in the cortex
  - strong physical bonds
  - weak physical bonds
  - the strongest chemical bonds in the cortex
- P 48. Hair growth is stimulated by:
- shaving
  - trimming
  - applying ointments
  - none of the above
- C ~~D~~ 49. During the catagen phase,
- the hair is shed
  - new keratinized cells are produced
  - the hair bulb disappears
  - new hair is produced
- D 50. Hair with low or poor porosity is considered:
- normal
  - overporous
  - overprocessed
  - resistant
- B 51. Wet hair with normal elasticity can stretch up to what percent of its original length and return to that length without breaking?
- 25 percent
  - 50 percent
  - 75 percent
  - 100 percent

- 2 52. Tinea sycosis is a fungal infection that:
- primarily affects the scalp
  - has a peculiar, musty odor
  - occurs chiefly over the bearded area
  - is associated with sulphur-yellow crusts
- C ~~A~~ 53. Instant conditioners:
- penetrate the hair shaft
  - are rinsed out after 30 minutes
  - have a lower pH than the hair
  - contain hydrolyzed protein
- B 54. In a shampoo service, warm water:
- reduces lathering
  - reacts well during the foaming process
  - causes the scalp to flake
  - is drying on the scalp
- A 55. Powder dry shampoo is removed from the client's hair with:
- a brush
  - a barber comb
  - a towel
  - wet cotton balls
- B 56. In a dandruff scalp treatment, both barber and client should put on tinted safety goggles before the application of:
- scalp steam
  - ultraviolet rays
  - infrared light
  - high-frequency current
- A 57. The muscles of the head, face, and neck that the barber is concerned with are:
- voluntary muscles
  - involuntary muscles
  - smooth muscles
  - nonstriated muscles
- C ~~B~~ 58. The muscle that extends from the masseter to the angle of the mouth is the:
- mental
  - zygomaticus
  - risorius
  - auricularis anterior
- A 59. The depressor labii inferioris is a muscle that:
- surrounds the lower part of the lip
  - is located between the upper and lower jaws
  - surrounds the upper lip
  - forms a flat band around upper and lower lips
- D 60. Cranial nerves are all connected to a part of the:
- cranium
  - vertebrae
  - spinal cord
  - brain surface
- B 61. The seventh cranial nerve is the:
- chief sensory nerve of the face
  - chief motor nerve of the face
  - motor nerve to muscles of mastication
  - sensory nerve to muscles of mastication
- D 62. Blood returning to the heart from the head, face, and neck flows in the:
- carotid veins
  - occipital veins
  - maxillary veins
  - jugular veins
- D 63. Mildly stimulating massage may be performed on:
- inflamed skin
  - skin with lesions
  - infected skin
  - normal skin

- C 64. In effleurage, the small surfaces of the skin are manipulated with only the:  
 a. palms  
 b. knuckles  
 c. cushions of the fingertips  
 d. ends of the fingertips
- A 65. The kneading massage movement is known as:  
 a. pétrissage  
 b. percussion  
 c. tapotement  
 d. vibration
- C 66. The effects of high-frequency current are antiseptic and:  
 a. thermal  
 b. mechanical  
 c. chemical  
 d. muscular
- D 67. In indirect high-frequency application, the:  
 a. client holds a mushroom electrode  
 b. barber holds a mushroom electrode  
 c. barber does not touch the client  
 d. client holds a wire glass electrode
- A 68. Iontophoresis is performed with the:  
 a. galvanic current  
 b. faradic current  
 c. high-frequency current  
 d. sinusoidal current
- C 69. Treating oily skin does not include:  
 a. exfoliation  
 b. water-based products  
 c. oil-based products  
 d. proper cleansing
- D ~~A~~ 70. The best choice of tonic lotion for mature or sensitive skins is a/an:  
 a. toner  
 b. astringent  
 c. exfoliant  
 d. freshener
- D ~~A~~ 71. The rolling cream facial should not be given to clients with:  
 a. thick skin  
 b. oily skin  
 c. normal skin  
 d. sensitive skin
- D 72. After you have shaved the client's face, the final products you apply, in order, are:  
 a. toner, powder, moisturizing lotion  
 b. powder, toner, moisturizing lotion  
 c. moisturizing lotion, powder, toner  
 d. moisturizing lotion, toner, powder
- C 73. A client may be dissatisfied with a shave if the:  
 a. barber has a light touch  
 b. lather is neither cold nor hot  
 c. towels are lukewarm  
 d. razor is sharp
- C 74. Bulk is removed from the mustache with:  
 a. a straight razor  
 b. a safety razor  
 c. shears or shears-over-comb  
 d. clippers
- D 75. A good hairstyle is built on:  
 a. the client's styling skills  
 b. the client's natural hair color  
 c. skillful blow-drying  
 d. a good haircut
- B C ~~A~~ 76. For a client with a convex profile, the aim should be to:  
 a. accentuate both forehead and chin  
 b. accentuate the forehead, conceal the chin  
 c. conceal the forehead, accentuate the chin  
 d. conceal both forehead and chin
- B 77. The apex is the:  
 a. bone at the base of the skull  
 b. highest point on the head  
 c. widest section of the head  
 d. bone at the front of the head

- A 78. Horizontal cutting lines are used to:
- create a one-length look
  - remove weight
  - sloped lines at the perimeter
  - blend long and short layers
- B 79. Creating wispy or spiky effects in a haircut with thinning or notching shears and razors is called:
- layering
  - texturizing
  - overdirection
  - building weight
- D 80. Overdirection occurs when the hair is combed:
- straight out from the head
  - to its natural fall position
  - at low elevation
  - away from its natural fall position
- D 81. The arching technique is:
- an outlining technique
  - done with the points of the shears
  - part of the finish work of most cuts
  - a, b, and c
- B ~~A~~ 82. Generally, a clipper cut is followed by shear-and-comb work to fine-tune the cut or to perform the:
- shear-over-comb technique
  - arching technique
  - finger-and-shear technique
  - shear-point tapering
- D 83. When cutting whorls or hair that does not grow uniformly, the best method is to cut:
- against the grain
  - with the grain
  - across the grain
  - in a circular motion
- A ~~B~~ 84. The razor technique in which the razor follows the comb through the hair, followed by the comb following the razor, is called:
- razor rotation
  - razor-over-comb
  - freehand rotation
  - freehand slicing
- D 85. On-the-scalp-cornrows are a form of:
- hairlocking
  - chemical hair care
  - thermal hair care
  - braiding
- C ~~A~~ 86. Hairlocking is usually done with hair that is naturally:
- fine
  - sparse
  - coily
  - straight
- D 87. The term *toupee* today means a:
- section of hair that blends with a wig
  - long tail of hair
  - full wig that covers the entire head
  - small hairpiece or wig on the top of the head
- A 88. Strips of material or thread to which hair is sewn for a hairpiece are called:
- wefts
  - ties
  - bases
  - knots
- A ~~B~~ 89. When applying a lace-front hairpiece, attach two-sided tape:
- to the reinforced parts of the foundation
  - directly to the lace
  - to the client's scalp
  - to the client's hair
- C ~~A~~ 90. When a hairpiece is not being worn, it should be:
- stored in a plastic bag
  - hung on a hook
  - placed on a block
  - placed on a flat surface



- B ~~D~~ 91. When cutting wavy and curly hair, you must plan for:
- |                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| a. straightening | c. loosening of the curl |
| b. shrinkage     | d. all of the above      |
- A 92. The four basic haircuts are the blunt, graduated, long layers, and:
- |                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| a. uniform layers | c. wedge        |
| b. tapered        | d. short layers |
- C 93. A graduated haircut is cut:
- |                            |                                |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| a. with no tension         | c. at low to medium elevations |
| b. at 90-degree elevations | d. only with vertical partings |
- B ~~D~~ 94. A long layered cut:
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a. is cut at 90-degree elevation             |  |
| b. consists of increased layering            |  |
| c. uses a traveling guide in the top section |  |
| d. consists of long uniform layers           |  |
- A 95. When using clippers, curly hair should be:
- |        |             |
|--------|-------------|
| a. dry | c. damp     |
| b. wet | d. unwashed |
- B C ~~D~~ 96. Using an opening and closing movement as the shears are moved through the hair is called:
- |                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| a. point cutting | c. slicing  |
| b. carving       | d. notching |
- A 97. In thermal waving, the size of the wave or curl is determined by the:
- |                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| a. barrel size of the iron | c. projection of the hair from the scalp |
| b. stylist's wrist motions | d. the type of base used                 |
- B 98. The chemical actions that occur during a permanent waving procedure include:
- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| a. wrapping on rods              | c. shampooing |
| b. processing with waving lotion | d. rinsing    |
- A 99. Thio relaxers are neutralized by:
- |                            |                   |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| a. chemical neutralization | c. physical means |
| b. shampooing and rinsing  | d. towel-blotting |
- A ~~D~~ 100. The most important factor in determining processing time for chemical services is the hair's:
- |             |            |
|-------------|------------|
| a. porosity | c. texture |
| b. density  | d. length  |
- D 101. The greater the degree of elasticity in the hair,
- |  |
|--|
| a. the sooner it will need a retouch               |
| b. the more resistant it is to chemical processing |
| c. the less likely it is to hold the curl          |
| d. the more likely it is to hold the curl          |
- D 102. Concave perm rods:
- |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| a. have a uniform diameter            | c. produce a larger curl in the center |
| b. can be bent in a variety of shapes | d. have a larger diameter at both ends |
- C 103. To prevent fishhooks in the hair ends during wrapping, use:
- |                       |                  |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| a. more waving lotion | c. end wraps     |
| b. a prewrap lotion   | d. a plastic cap |
- B 104. Alkaline perms are also called:
- |                 |                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| a. low-pH waves | c. acid-balanced perms |
| b. cold waves   | d. ammonia-free perms  |

- D 105. The perm with a pH range between 4.5 and 7.0 is:  
 a. acid-balanced waves  
 b. alkaline waves  
 c. cold waves  
 d. true acid waves
- A 106. The purpose of a prewrap lotion is to help:  
 a. equalize the hair's porosity  
 b. swell the cuticle  
 c. strengthen the curl  
 d. raise the pH of the waving lotion
- C 107. Special protein fillers recondition the hair by:  
 a. hardening the cuticle  
 b. coating it with oil  
 c. equalizing porosity  
 d. softening the cuticle
- C ~~A~~ 108. No-base relaxers:  
 a. do not require a base at all  
 b. require a separate base cream  
 c. contain a base cream  
 d. are safer than base relaxers
- A 109. When chemically relaxing the hair, a procedure that should not be performed is to:  
 a. use thio on hair treated with hydroxide  
 b. discard mixed products  
 c. apply relaxer to the most resistant area first  
 d. apply protective base to the scalp
- B 110. On the color wheel, two colors directly across from each other are:  
 a. tertiary colors  
 b. complementary colors  
 c. warm colors  
 d. cool colors
- B ~~B~~ 111. Temporary haircolor:  
 a. creates a chemical change  
 b. is acidic in reaction  
 c. penetrates the cuticle layer  
 d. lasts several shampoos
- C ~~A~~ 112. Semipermanent haircolor may be used:  
 a. to cover hair that is 50 percent gray  
 b. without a patch test  
 c. as a nonperoxide toner on prelightened hair  
 d. to blend hair that is 100 percent gray
- A ~~B~~ 113. The haircolor that does not require a patch test before application is:  
 a. temporary haircolor  
 b. semipermanent haircolor  
 c. demipermanent haircolor  
 d. permanent haircolor
- D ~~C~~ 114. The haircolor product that enters the cortex and forms tint molecules that are permanently trapped in the cortex is:  
 a. temporary haircolor  
 b. semipermanent haircolor  
 c. demipermanent haircolor  
 d. permanent haircolor
- D 115. To increase the lifting power of hydrogen peroxide, add a/an:  
 a. volume enhancer  
 b. deactivator  
 c. neutralizer  
 d. activator
- D 116. To determine how the hair will react to a haircolor product, how long it will take to process, and what the final result will look like, perform a:  
 a. patch test  
 b. predisposition test  
 c. color test  
 d. strand test
- C 117. In a booth rental arrangement, the:  
 a. tenant buys space from the owner  
 b. owner and tenant share profits  
 c. tenant is responsible for accounting  
 d. owner is responsible for clientele

- D 118. *Overhead* is the term for:
- a. after-tax profits
  - b. accounts receivable
  - c. inventory
  - d. operating expenses
- C 119. Advantages of a booth rental arrangement do not include:
- a. low initial expenses
  - b. control of the work schedule
  - c. paid holidays and vacations
  - d. being one's own boss
- B 120. The responsibilities of business management include:
- a. planning
  - b. daily operations
  - c. decision making
  - d. policy making
- D 121. Working capital for a new business should be enough to cover rent, wages, and monthly expenditures for at least:
- a. two years
  - b. two quarters
  - c. five years
  - d. one year
- D 122. Keeping monthly and yearly expenditures on track is done with:
- a. daily receipts
  - b. canceled checks
  - c. credit card statements
  - d. an operating budget
- C 123. State barber board rules and regulations cannot be used to:
- a. suspend a barber's license
  - b. protect barbershop clients
  - c. limit the number of licenses
  - d. revoke a barber's license
- B 124. Sanitation rules, barber law, and/or state board rules and regulations must be posted in the barbershop by the:
- a. state board
  - b. barbershop owner
  - c. state inspector
  - d. apprentice
- D 125. A barber apprentice in the barbershop must be under the constant and direct supervision of a/an:
- a. state board member
  - b. examiner
  - c. instructor
  - d. licensed barber

State Board Quiz January 26th 2022

-67

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- C 1. In order to prevent infestations of parasites, high-ranking Egyptians:
  - a. braided their hair
  - b. oiled their hair
  - c. shaved their heads
  - d. let their hair hang loose
- A 2. Among the Masai tribes of Africa, status was denoted by:
  - a. intricate braiding patterns
  - b. long beards
  - c. shaved heads
  - d. dyed hair
- C 3. In 1897, the first barber licensing law was passed by:
  - a. California
  - b. Massachusetts
  - c. Minnesota
  - d. New York
- B 4. The deepest feelings and thoughts you have about yourself and life are your:
  - a. personality
  - b. values
  - c. personal skills
  - d. professional skills
- D 5. When you are standing:
  - a. keep your chin close to your chest
  - b. push the hips backward slightly
  - c. lock your knees into place over your feet
  - d. lift your chest up and out
- C 6. Disputes with clients should be settled:
  - a. in public
  - b. in court
  - c. to the owner's satisfaction
  - d. to the client's satisfaction
- D 7. Bacteria that cause disease are called:
  - a. nonpathogenic
  - b. pathogenic
  - c. saprophytic
  - d. active
- C 8. The cocci bacteria that cause abscesses, pustules, pimples, and boils are:
  - a. staphylococci
  - b. streptococci
  - c. diplococci
  - d. pneumococci
- A 9. Organisms that draw their nourishment from a living host organism are called:
  - a. saprophytes
  - b. parasites
  - c. flagella
  - d. lymphocytes
- D 10. The body system that specifically defends against infection is the:
  - a. skeletal system
  - b. muscular system
  - c. respiratory system
  - d. immune system
- A 11. In the barbershop, the bacteria, viruses, and fungi on tools, countertops, and in the air are considered:
  - a. contaminants
  - b. decontaminants
  - c. life-threatening germs
  - d. completely harmless organisms
- C 12. Creams and ointments should be removed from a jar with:
  - a. sanitized fingers
  - b. a clean paper towel
  - c. a sanitized spatula
  - d. a sanitized cloth towel

MISSING  
1 hour

- A 13. A plastic container with a bulge:
- has the potential to explode
  - is contaminated
  - is of inferior quality
  - has less product in it than advertised
- D 14. Headrest covers and neck strips must be changed:
- once a day
  - when they are wet or soiled
  - at the start of each shift
  - for each client
- D 15. The procedures required by state barber boards and health departments are:
- sterilization and disinfection
  - sterilization and sanitation
  - disinfection and sanitation
  - sterilization, disinfection, and sanitation
- B 16. Most barbers prefer to use combs made of:
- metal
  - hard rubber
  - plastic
  - ivory
- B 17. The German type of shears:
- has a finger brace
  - is not ergonomically designed
  - does not have a finger brace
  - does not have a finger grip
- D 18. The choice of finish for most discriminating barbers is the:
- plain
  - metal-plated with nickel
  - metal-plated with silver
  - crocus
- C 19. Imitation leather strops:
- are extremely durable
  - are preferable to real leather
  - should be avoided in the barbershop
  - are the first choice of most barbers
- A 20. In some states it is forbidden to remove loose hair after a haircut with a:
- neck duster
  - electric hair vacuum
  - cloth towel
  - paper towel
- D 21. An electrical appliance that produces a high rate of oscillation within glass electrodes for facial and scalp treatments is the:
- galvanic machine
  - comedone machine
  - electric vibrator
  - high-frequency machine
- D 22. Structures containing two or more different tissues that are combined to accomplish a particular function are called:
- systems
  - membranes
  - organelles
  - organs
- A 23. The sides of the head in the ear region are formed by two:
- parietal bones
  - zygomatic bones
  - turbinal bones
  - temporal bones
- B 24. Producing movement within the body is one of the functions of the:
- circulatory system
  - muscular system
  - nervous system
  - endocrine system
- B 25. Nonstriated or smooth muscles are:
- controlled by the will
  - found in the internal organs
  - attached to the bones
  - voluntary

- B 26. When muscles are massaged, the pressure is usually directed:
- from origin to insertion
  - in either direction
  - from insertion to origin
  - from belly to either end
- D 27. The muscle that completely surrounds the margin of the eye socket is the:
- corrugator
  - mentalis
  - orbicularis oculi
  - orbicularis oris
- A 28. The sternocleidomastoideus is a neck bone that:
- allows shoulder movement
  - depresses the lower jaw
  - bends and rotates the head
  - coordinates mouth opening and closing
- C 29. The branches of the fifth cranial nerve affected by massage include the supraorbital nerve, zygomatic nerve, and:
- cervical cutaneous nerve
  - smaller occipital nerve
  - infraorbital nerve
  - posterior auricular
- A 30. The cervical nerve located at the base of the skull is the:
- cervical cutaneous nerve
  - greater auricular nerve
  - lesser occipital nerve
  - temporal nerve
- D 31. The clear watery fluid that helps to carry away waste and impurities from the cells is:
- pus
  - lymph
  - deoxygenated blood
  - toxin
- C 32. The blood vessels that connect the smaller arteries with the veins are the:
- vesicles
  - capillaries
  - varicose veins
  - lacteals
- C 33. With each breathing cycle, the gases that are exchanged are:
- oxygen and hydrogen peroxide
  - carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide
  - oxygen and carbon dioxide
  - carbon oxide and oxygen
- A 34. Organic chemistry is the study of substances containing:
- carbon
  - water
  - oxygen
  - hydrogen
- A 35. Matter is anything that occupies space and:
- is solid
  - can be burned
  - has physical and chemical properties
  - is a form of energy
- A 36. The basic building blocks of all matter are:
- atoms
  - molecules
  - compounds
  - elements
- D 37. As steam, water is in its:
- liquid state
  - solid state
  - gas state
  - plasma state
- A 38. Compounds are classified as acids, salts, oxides, and:
- emulsions
  - mixtures
  - solutions
  - bases

- C 39. Oxidation and reduction are referred to as:  
 a. demineralization  
 b. redox reactions  
 c. distillation  
 d. ionization
- B 40. A solute is a:  
 a. mixture of two or more mixable substances  
 b. substance that dissolves another substance  
 c. substance that is dissolved in another substance  
 d. concentrated solution
- C 41. Cleansing lotions differ from cleansing creams in that lotions:  
 a. are usually oil-based  
 b. are heavier  
 c. are usually water-based  
 d. are harsher on the skin
- C 42. All electrical appliances must have at least two electrical connections, one "live" one and one that carries the current:  
 a. to the ground  
 b. to the roof  
 c. to the circuit  
 d. none of the above
- C 43. The different types of electric current used in electrotherapy are known as:  
 a. electrodes  
 b. modalities  
 c. GFCI  
 d. polarities
- D 44. The process that uses galvanic current to facilitate deep pore cleansing is:  
 a. disincrustation  
 b. cataphoresis  
 c. anaphoresis  
 d. electromagnetic therapy
- B 45. The appendages of the skin are:  
 a. oil and sweat glands  
 b. nails  
 c. hair  
 d. all of the above
- C 46. The chemical protein in the stratum corneum that helps to keep it waterproof is:  
 a. melanin  
 b. sebum  
 c. adipose tissue  
 d. keratin
- B 47. The skin is supplied nourishment by:  
 a. blood and lymph  
 b. keratin  
 c. sebaceous glands  
 d. fatty tissue
- B 48. The nerves connected to the muscles that cause goose bumps are the:  
 a. secretory nerve fibers  
 b. sensory nerve fibers  
 c. motor nerve fibers  
 d. mixed nerve fibers
- D 49. Perspiration excreted from the skin contains:  
 a. glucose  
 b. salt  
 c. hormones  
 d. sebum
- D 50. If a client has inflamed skin, you should:  
 a. perform the service with gloves  
 b. perform only a haircut  
 c. suggest medical treatment  
 d. refer the client to a pharmacist
- B 51. Some secondary skin lesions are characterized by:  
 a. nonpalpable changes in skin color  
 b. a collection of material on the skin  
 c. elevated solid masses  
 d. fluid-filled cavities
- B 52. All of the following conditions are related to changes in pigmentation except:  
 a. albinism  
 b. chloasma  
 c. keratoma  
 d. stain

- D 53. Dermatitis is a general term for:  
a. chronic skin conditions  
b. inflammatory skin conditions  
c. skin discolorations  
d. skin cancers
- C 54. Psoriasis is an inflammatory skin disease that:  
a. occurs mostly on the face  
b. is caused by bacteria  
c. is not contagious  
d. results from contact with chemicals
- C 55. An eruptive skin infection that may be avoided or minimized by wearing gloves or protective creams is:  
a. anthrax  
b. milia  
c. herpes simplex  
d. dermatitis venenata
- C 56. Excessive perspiration may cause a condition called:  
a. anhidrosis  
b. bromhidrosis  
c. hyperhidrosis  
d. seborrhea
- B 57. Basal cell carcinoma is:  
a. the most severe form of skin cancer  
b. the least severe form of skin cancer  
c. sometimes called "city person's cancer"  
d. a tumor of the sweat gland
- B 58. The hair root is the portion of the hair that:  
a. encloses the follicle  
b. fits into the hair bulb  
c. nourishes the entire hair  
d. is enclosed within the follicle
- D 59. Very fine and naturally blond hair may be missing a:  
a. cuticle  
b. cortex  
c. bulb  
d. medulla
- A 60. Amino acids joined together by end bonds form a:  
a. peptide chain  
b. polypeptide chain  
c. cross chain  
d. hydrogen chain
- B 61. Hydrogen bonds add body to the hair and:  
a. keep amino acids joined together  
b. keep parallel polypeptide chains together  
c. are resistant to breakage  
d. take the place of disulfide bonds
- C 62. The atoms of neighboring cysteine amino acids that are joined together by disulfide bonds are atoms of:  
a. carbon  
b. sulfur  
c. oxygen  
d. hydrogen
- A 63. Healthy hair on the scalp grows about:  
a. 1/2 inch per month  
b. 1/4 inch per month  
c. 1 inch per month  
d. 1 1/2 inches per month
- D 64. During the telogen phase,  
a. the hair is shed  
b. the root forms a rounded club  
c. the follicle shrinks  
d. new hair is produced
- C 65. Alopecia areata is characterized by:  
a. a horseshoe-shaped fringe of hair  
b. hair falling out in round patches  
c. slow, gradual hair loss  
d. miniaturization of terminal hair
- B 66. Canities is caused by:  
a. bacterial infection  
b. loss of natural melanin  
c. defective keratinization  
d. overprocessing



- A 67. Acidic solutions applied to the hair:
- a. swell the cuticle
  - b. soften the cuticle
  - c. expand the cuticle
  - d. harden the cuticle
- B 68. The head of a surfactant molecule attracts:
- a. water
  - b. dirt
  - c. grease
  - d. oil
- D 69. Bluing rinses are used on the hair to counteract:
- a. red tones
  - b. dark brown tones
  - c. premature gray tones
  - d. yellowish tones
- A 70. Haircutting capes are made of nylon, cotton, or synthetic materials, which:
- a. are waterproof
  - b. shed wet and dry hair more effectively
  - c. are less expensive than plastic
  - d. keep the client warm
- B 71. Powder dry shampoo is removed from the client's hair with:
- a. a brush
  - b. a barber comb
  - c. a towel
  - d. wet cotton balls
- B 72. A tight scalp and overactive or underactive oil glands may be corrected with:
- a. scalp treatments
  - b. good conditioners
  - c. frequent shampoos
  - d. chemical services
- A 73. Scalp preparations for dry hair and scalp include:
- a. moisturizing and emollient agents
  - b. lotions with high alcohol content
  - c. greasy preparations
  - d. preparations with a sulfonated oil base
- B 74. The broad muscle that extends from the chest and shoulder muscles to the side of the chin is the:
- a. sternocleidomastoideus
  - b. trapezius
  - c. procerus
  - d. platysma
- D 75. The procerus covers the:
- a. top of the nose
  - b. top of the skull
  - c. prominence of the cheeks
  - d. bottom of the chin
- D 76. Cranial nerves are all connected to a part of the:
- a. cranium
  - b. vertebrae
  - c. spinal cord
  - d. brain surface
- A 77. The sense of taste is controlled by the:
- a. accessory nerve
  - b. hypoglossal nerve
  - c. glossopharyngeal nerve
  - d. mandibular nerve
- C 78. The motion of the tongue is controlled by the:
- a. infratrochlear nerve
  - b. accessory nerve
  - c. acoustic nerve
  - d. hypoglossal nerve
- C 79. When the head, face, or neck is massaged, pressure should be applied:
- a. in an upward direction
  - b. side to side
  - c. diagonally
  - d. in a downward direction
- D 80. The kneading massage movement is known as:
- a. pétrissage
  - b. percussion
  - c. tapotement
  - d. vibration

- C 81. The effects of massage are first apparent:
- in the digestive system
  - in the respiratory system
  - on the skin
  - in the fat cells
- A 82. Massage movements should be directed:
- from muscle insertion to origin
  - from muscle origin to insertion
  - from the belly to the ends of the muscle
  - from either end to the belly of the muscle
- A 83. Cleansing cream can be applied to the face with any of the following movements except:
- stroking
  - deep rubbing
  - spreading
  - circulatory
- C 84. In electrotherapy, the device used to apply current to the client's skin is called a/an:
- plug
  - wall plate
  - electrode
  - modality
- D 85. One of the guidelines for cleaning glass electrodes is:
- disinfecting only the ends of the electrodes
  - rinsing them with hot water
  - immersing them entirely in disinfectant
  - sterilizing them in an autoclave
- A 86. In combination skin, the dry areas usually include the:
- nose
  - chin
  - forehead
  - cheeks
- A 87. A full facial usually ends with the application of:
- toner
  - moisturizer
  - an exfoliant
  - a mask
- D 88. The rolling cream facial should not be given to clients with:
- thick skin
  - oily skin
  - normal skin
  - sensitive skin
- A 89. Shaving a heavy beard may require special care, including:
- applying more steam towels
  - using a sharper razor
  - shaving against the grain
  - shaving with greater pressure
- D 90. Clipper trims are most successful on beards that:
- are thin and sparse
  - are patchy in spots
  - are very long
  - have even density and texture
- A 91. Weight, bulk, and maximum length at the perimeter are produced with:
- 45-degree elevation
  - 0-degree elevation
  - 90-degree elevation
  - 180-degree elevation
- B 92. Generally, a clipper cut is followed by shear-and-comb work to fine-tune the cut or to perform the:
- shear-over-comb technique
  - arching technique
  - finger-and-shear technique
  - shear-point tapering
- C 93. In freehand clipper cutting, placing the hair in a position to be cut and removing excess cut hair is done with:
- the nondominant hand
  - thinning shears
  - a comb or hair pick
  - a towel wrapped around the hand
- A 94. A fade style "fades to nothing" at the:
- hairline
  - crest
  - top
  - sideburns

- D 95. Feathering specific areas of the hair is best done with:  
a. a clipper c. a razor  
b. a brush d. a comb
- C 96. All sectioning methods for razor cutting begin by combing the hair into an umbrella effect, in which the hair is combed into natural directions from the:  
a. front hairline c. crown  
b. nape d. temples
- D 97. The term *toupee* today means a:  
a. section of hair that blends with a wig  
b. long tail of hair  
c. full wig that covers the entire head  
d. small hairpiece or wig on the top of the head
- B 98. Tapering and blending a hairpiece with the client's natural hair may be done with a razor or:  
a. shears c. edger  
b. clippers d. outliner
- C 99. When a permanent wave is performed on a hairpiece, the rods:  
a. float above the base  
b. are secured with clips  
c. rest tightly against the base  
d. are removed when the hairpiece is rinsed
- B 100. Tilting the head forward while cutting a blunt cut creates:  
a. a jagged design line c. a perfect blunt edge  
b. uniform layers d. graduation
- A 101. A haircut with softer shapes and more movement can be achieved with:  
a. shears c. a razor  
b. clippers d. an outliner
- \_\_\_ 102. The roller or barrel placement that produces the least amount of volume in the finished style is the:  
a. off-base placement c. no-base placement  
b. half-base placement d. on-base placement
- C 103. The part of the pressing comb that does the actual straightening or pressing is the:  
a. back c. teeth  
b. handle d. tail
- B 104. The hair texture that requires the least processing in a chemical service is:  
a. medium hair c. fine hair  
b. coarse hair d. thick hair
- C 105. A pH of 7 is neutral on the pH scale, but for the hair, the neutral pH is considered to be:  
a. 6.0 c. 5.0  
b. 7.5 d. 4.5
- A 106. Acid-balanced waves:  
a. have a pH between 8.2 and 9.0  
b. require heat for processing  
c. contain both ATG and GMTG  
d. produce softer curls than true acid waves
- A 107. The perm wrap that uses two rods for each parting of hair is the:  
a. bricklay wrap c. basic wrap  
b. curvature wrap d. piggyback wrap

- D 108. Before dry, brittle, damaged, or overporous hair is given a permanent wave, it should be:
- a. • reconditioned
  - b. cut short
  - c. strand tested
  - d. referred to a physician
109. If a client is dissatisfied with a permanent wave because the hair seems too curly, suggest:
- a. cutting the hair
  - b. applying neutralizer again
  - c. waiting a few weeks
  - d. a curl reduction
- C 110. The thio relaxer product used in a re-formation curl service is also called a/an:
- a. • rearranger
  - b. booster
  - c. activator
  - d. neutralizer
- A 111. Mixing equal amounts of yellow and blue creates:
- a. green
  - b. orange
  - c. brown
  - d. violet
- A 112. The degree of concentration of pigment in a color is known by all the following terms except:
- a. saturation
  - b. • hue
  - c. strength
  - d. intensity
- A 113. Among the haircolor categories, the one with the largest molecules is:
- a. permanent haircolor
  - b. semipermanent haircolor
  - c. • temporary haircolor
  - d. demipermanent haircolor
- D 114. The haircolor product that enters the cortex and forms tint molecules that are permanently trapped in the cortex is:
- a. temporary haircolor
  - b. semipermanent haircolor
  - c. demipermanent haircolor
  - d. permanent haircolor
- B 115. Permanent haircolor mixed with equal parts of 20 volume peroxide is capable of lifting the color:
- a. three to four levels
  - b. one or two levels
  - c. one-half level
  - d. five to six levels
- C 116. Before application, oxidation tints must be mixed with:
- a. • hydrogen peroxide
  - b. aniline derivative tints
  - c. vegetable tints
  - d. toners
- B 117. When the hair reaches the desired stage of lightening, the color that is left is called the:
- a. level
  - b. tone
  - c. texture
  - d. • foundation
- B 118. Lightening or coloring only the ends of the hair strands is called:
- a. frosting
  - b. tipping
  - c. streaking
  - d. lowlighting
- D 119. The first step in the removal of metallic dye from the hair is the application of:
- a. mineral oil
  - b. shampoo for oily hair
  - c. cream lightener
  - d. 70 percent alcohol
- C 120. Sales taxes are covered by:
- a. federal law
  - b. congressional statutes
  - c. state law
  - d. the IRS
- A 121. A business should hold on to canceled checks, payroll records, and monthly and yearly records for:
- a. one quarter
  - b. one year
  - c. five years
  - d. • seven years
- A 122. Participating in day-to-day barbershop operations benefits students in terms of:
- a. possible future employment
  - b. an opportunity to criticize
  - c. taking time off from learning
  - d. huge earning potential

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Fri, Jan 28, 3:07 PM

Appointment 1/28/ 2022 @ 3:30pm for Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

*missin 1 hour*

State Board Exam Feb 1st 2022

-23 54%

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- A ~~C~~ 1. Round bacteria that appear singly or in groups are called:  
a. cocci c. spirilla  
b. bacilli d. flagella
- D ~~C~~ 2. Spirilla cause:  
a. tetanus c. pimples and boils  
b. lung and throat diseases d. syphilis
- D ~~C~~ 3. During the inactive stage, some bacteria:  
a. go through mitosis c. form spores  
b. manufacture their own food d. grow and reproduce
- A ~~C~~ 4. Sanitation is defined as:  
a. using chemical agents to destroy most bacteria and some viruses  
b. significantly reducing the number of pathogens on a surface  
c. destroying all the living organisms on a surface  
d. using low-technology means to remove pathogens from a surface
- D ~~B~~ 5. Implements with fine cutting edges or electrodes can be disinfected in:  
a. 70% isopropyl alcohol c. 90% isopropyl alcohol  
b. 50% ethyl alcohol d. 70% ethyl alcohol
- D 6. A Material Safety Data Sheet contains:  
a. product prices  
b. warranty information  
c. a list of product suppliers  
d. ingredients, hazards, and other product information
- A ~~C~~ 7. When palming the changeable blade razor, the comb should be held by the:  
a. ring finger and little finger c. thumb and forefinger  
b. middle finger and ring finger d. forefinger and middle finger
- C ~~B~~ 8. A properly tempered razor has the required:  
a. blade shape c. degree of hardness  
b. weight balance d. surface finish
- D 9. Studying large and easily observable structures on an organism is the focus of:  
a. physiology c. biology  
b. histology d. gross anatomy
- B ~~D~~ 10. The energy for muscular contractions, digestion, and heat production is released during:  
a. cataphoresis c. anabolism  
b. catabolism d. mitosis
- A 11. The connection between two or more skeletal bones is called:  
a. joint c. carpus  
b. tendon d. insertion
- D 12. The sides of the head in the ear region are formed by two:  
a. parietal bones c. turbinal bones  
b. zygomatic bones d. temporal bones

Missing  
32 hours  
for failing  
a test


- C ~~B~~ 13. An involuntary muscle that appears in only one place in the body is:  
a. smooth muscle  
b. striated muscle  
c. cardiac muscle  
d. nonstriated muscle
- A ~~B~~ 14. The heart, arteries, capillaries, and veins comprise the:  
a. blood-vascular system  
b. lymph-vascular system  
c. respiratory system  
d. lymphatic system
- C ~~A~~ 15. The function of the arteries is to:  
a. carry impure blood back to the heart  
b. provide nourishment through their walls  
c. carry pure blood away from the heart  
d. prevent the back-flow of blood
- C ~~A~~ 16. Physical properties:  
a. are determined with a chemical reaction  
b. involve a chemical change in a substance's identity  
c. include melting and boiling points  
d. include the change of iron to rust
- C 17. The water used in the manufacture of cosmetics is processed by:  
a. boiling  
b. adding minerals  
c. distilling  
d. desalination
- A ~~B~~ 18. Emulsions are held together by an emulsifying agent called a/an:  
a. surfactant  
b. ointment  
c. paste  
d. suspension
- C 19. A compound that, at different strengths, is a bleaching agent for the hair and an antiseptic is:  
a. sodium bicarbonate  
b. glycerin  
c. hydrogen peroxide  
d. witch hazel
- B 20. Direct current (DC):  
a. is an interrupted current  
b. flows in one direction  
c. produces a mechanical reaction  
d. is used in electric clippers
- D 21. Ninety-one percent of hair is made up of:  
a. vitamins  
b. oils  
c. carbon  
d. protein
- A 22. Melanin pigment is found in the:  
a. cortex  
b. medulla  
c. cuticle  
d. pith
- D ~~B~~ 23. The short, fine hair on the cheeks, forehead, and nearly everywhere on the body is:  
a. primary terminal hair  
b. secondary terminal hair  
c. tertiary terminal hair  
d. vellus or lanugo hair
- D 24. Acid-balanced shampoos:  
a. have a high alkaline content  
b. are a poor choice for chemically treated hair  
c. are effective at reducing dandruff  
d. have a pH range similar to skin and hair
- C 25. Conditioners for the hair are designed to deposit moisture or:  
a. magnesium stearate  
b. drying agents  
c. protein  
d. color

- C ~~A~~ 26. Tonics used as grooming agents may contain large amounts of:  
 a. lanolin c. alcohol  
 b. antiseptic solution d. olive oil
- E 27. The time to consult with the client about products and any hair and scalp problems is:  
 a. when you greet the client  
 b. during the shampoo  
 c. during the client consultation  
 d. after you have dried the client's hair
- C 28. Massage manipulations of the scalp should:  
 a. be done with the fingertips and nails  
 b. be fast and rhythmic  
 c. consist of firm rotary movements  
 d. apply no pressure on the upward strokes
- C 29. The zygomatic nerve affects the muscles of the:  
 a. chin c. upper part of the cheeks  
 b. mouth d. temples
- D ~~B~~ 30. The motion of the tongue is controlled by the:  
 a. infratrochlear nerve c. acoustic nerve  
 b. accessory nerve d. hypoglossal nerve
- C ~~A~~ 31. One of the benefits of steamers on the skin is their:  
 a. cooling effect c. exfoliating effect  
 b. contracting effect d. antiseptic effect
- B ~~A~~ 32. Lathering serves to:  
 a. provide resistance to the razor c. relax the client  
 b. hold the hair in an upright position d. stimulate the oil glands
- D 33. Steaming the face serves to:  
 a. create a smooth, flat surface c. stimulate the thyroid gland  
 b. stiffen the hair for shaving d. soften the hair cuticle
- C 34. Bulk is removed from the mustache with:  
 a. a straight razor c. shears or shears-over-comb  
 b. a safety razor d. clippers
- A 35. The face is divided into:  
 a. 14 shaving areas c. 8 shaving areas  
 b. 12 shaving areas d. 16 shaving areas
- B ~~A~~ 36. The styling guidelines for an oblong face are to:  
 a. shorten the face c. expose the hairline  
 b. add height to the top d. accentuate the angularity
- C ~~A~~ 37. The aim with a diamond-shaped face is to:  
 a. keep hair close to the temples  
 b. add width at the cheekbone level  
 c. fill out the face at the temples and chin  
 d. add height to the top
- C 38. The temporal section is part of the:  
 a. nape c. parietal ridge  
 b. crown d. apex



- A 39. In heavier taper-blending, the razor is held:
- at a 45-degree angle to the hair surface
  - almost flat against the hair surface
  - at almost 90 degrees to the hair surface
  - with the edge facing upward
- C 40. Finger waving is most effective on hair that:
- is straight
  - is coarse
  - has a natural or permanent wave
  - has been razor cut first
- B 41. For a texture and color guide for ordering a hairpiece, provide:
- a written description
  - cuttings from the client's hair
  - the client's words
  - a color drawing
- D 42. Among the hair layers, chemical texture services most affect the:
- medulla and cortex
  - cuticle and medulla
  - cuticle and follicle
  - cuticle and cortex
- C 43. Before alkaline solutions penetrate into the cortex, they must pass through the:
- medulla
  - follicle
  - cuticle
  - hair root
- C ~~B~~ 44. Cysteine is an amino acid obtained by the:
- oxidation of cystine
  - reduction of amino acids
  - reduction of cystine
  - neutralization process
- C 45. To ensure a successful chemical texture service, it is important that the barber:
- make all the decisions
  - consult with the manager
  - ask the client open-ended questions
  - rely strictly on the hair analysis
- C ~~A~~ 46. A business does not qualify as an established barbershop if:
- the owner is retiring
  - it is operating when it is put up for sale
  - it was in existence for less than a few years
  - it has many repeat clients
- D 47. According to current trends, barbers must be prepared to:
- open unisex salons
  - steadily lose clientele
  - open cosmetology salons
  - meet a variety of male preferences
- A 48. In a multiple-choice exam, when two choices are similar:
- one is probably correct
  - both are probably incorrect
  - both are probably correct
  - none of the above
- A ~~B~~ 49. Violating any part of the license law is a:
- misdemeanor
  - felony
  - capital crime
  - breach of contract
- B 50. Periodic inspections of barbershops are carried out to ensure compliance with:
- current barbering trends
  - sanitation regulations
  - immigration laws
  - client satisfaction guidelines

SB FEB 22ND 2022

-8 84.1. 

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

missing  
4 hours

- B 1. The epidermis is the:  
a. innermost layer of the skin  
b. outermost layer of the skin  
c. fatty layer of the skin  
d. thickest layer of the skin
- D 2. The layer of fatty tissue under the dermis is:  
a. muscle tissue  
b. collagen  
c. sebaceous tissue  
d. subcutaneous tissue
- D 3. One-half to two-thirds of the body's blood supply is distributed to the:  
a. muscles  
b. digestive system  
c. brain  
d. skin
- A 4. Certain chemical preparations can be absorbed into the skin through hair follicles and:  
a. sweat pores  
b. arrector pili  
c. nerve endings  
d. papillae
- B 5. Excessive dandruff is a type of:  
a. crust  
b. scale  
c. macule  
d. fissure
- D 6. An eruptive skin infection that may be avoided or minimized by wearing gloves or protective creams is:  
a. anthrax  
b. milia  
c. herpes simplex  
d. dermatitis venenata
- C 7. Dry, scaly skin, with an absolute or partial deficiency of sebum, is characteristic of:  
a. rosacea  
b. seborrhea  
c. asteatosis  
d. miliaria rubra
- D 11 8. The hair follicle:  
a. encases the hair shaft  
b. can contain only one hair  
c. runs straight down into the skin  
d. surrounds the dermal papilla
- D 9. Disulfide bonds are broken by:  
a. neutralizers  
b. water  
c. heat  
d. chemical relaxers
- B 10 10. The number of hair strands per square inch on the scalp is used to describe hair:  
a. porosity  
b. density  
c. texture  
d. elasticity
- B 11. The hair's porosity is:  
a. its ability to stretch  
b. its ability to hold moisture  
c. the number of strands per square inch  
d. its degree of coarseness or fineness
- B 12. Alopecia areata is characterized by:  
a. a horseshoe-shaped fringe of hair  
b. hair falling out in round patches  
c. slow, gradual hair loss  
d. miniaturization of terminal hair

- C 13. Tinea sycosis is a fungal infection that:
- primarily affects the scalp
  - has a peculiar, musty odor
  - occurs chiefly over the bearded area
  - is associated with sulphur-yellow crusts
- D 14. A shampoo service may be unsatisfactory for the client for any of the following reasons except:
- extreme water temperature
  - insufficient scalp massage
  - use of fingernails on the scalp
  - brand name of the shampoo
- B 15. In a shampoo service, warm water:
- reduces lathering
  - reacts well during the foaming process
  - causes the scalp to flake
  - is drying on the scalp
- B 16. The frontalis is part of the:
- occipitalis
  - epicranius
  - mentalis
  - temporalis
- C 17. One of the benefits of steamers on the skin is their:
- cooling effect
  - contracting effect
  - exfoliating effect
  - antiseptic effect
- P 18. In combination skin, the dry areas usually include the:
- nose
  - chin
  - forehead
  - cheeks
- D 19. The best choice of tonic lotion for mature or sensitive skins is a/an:
- toner
  - astringent
  - exfoliant
  - freshener
- C 20. The skin product used to physically remove dead cells from the skin surface is:
- astringent
  - packs
  - exfoliating scrub
  - cleansing cream
- A 21. Facial masks:
- dry after application
  - are applied over gauze
  - are porous to the environment
  - remain wet on the face
- D 22. A vibrator should not be used in a facial if the client has:
- a weak heart
  - fever
  - skin inflammation
  - a, b, or c
- C 23. In some states, barbers are required during a shaving service to use:
- safety goggles
  - paper towels
  - protective gloves
  - a safety mask
- P <sup>ok</sup> 24. Of primary importance in selecting a mustache design are all of the following factors except:
- the client's hair growth
  - the client's preference
  - the client's facial features
  - the client's budget
- P 25. A good hairstyle minimizes the client's:
- best features
  - weaker features
  - haircut
  - soft features

- B 26. The aim with a diamond-shaped face is to:
- keep hair close to the temples
  - add width at the cheekbone level
  - fill out the face at the temples and chin
  - add height to the top
- C 27. To balance a long neck, style the hair so that it is:
- short all over
  - longer at the nape
  - no longer than the hairline
  - full on top, narrow at the sides
- A 28. The temporal section is part of the:
- nape
  - crown
  - parietal ridge
  - apex
- A 29. The occipital bone is located:
- at the base of the skull
  - at the top of the head
  - at the top of the forehead
  - above each ear
- C 30. Two diagonal lines crossed at the apex will point to the:
- angles of elevation
  - weight lines
  - four corners
  - parietal bones
- D 31. Lifting a hair section above zero degrees, or natural fall, results in:
- a parting
  - a weight line
  - overdirection
  - elevation
- B 32. Removing bulk from the hair is called:
- graduation
  - thinning
  - beveling
  - sectioning
- D 33. Tight, curly hair is best cut:
- against the grain
  - with the grain
  - across the grain
  - in a circular motion
- B 34. The hair texture that requires the lightest stroking and pressure when cut with a razor is:
- thick, coarse hair
  - fine hair
  - medium-textured hair
  - heavy, curly hair
- C 35. Hairlocking is usually done with hair that is naturally:
- fine
  - sparse
  - coily
  - straight
- B 36. For a texture and color guide for ordering a hairpiece, provide:
- a written description
  - cuttings from the client's hair
  - the client's words
  - a color drawing
- B 37. When curly hair is cut, it:
- layers itself naturally
  - tends to graduate naturally
  - tends to straighten somewhat
  - loses its elasticity
- D 38. The hair that is wrapped around the barrel of a curling iron is called the:
- stem
  - base
  - wrap
  - curl
- B 39. In chemical texture services, hair density is a factor in the number of subsections, the amount of product needed, and the:
- hair's degree of resistance
  - size of the rods
  - hair's ability to hold a curl
  - hair's elasticity

- B 40. Base direction is the directional pattern in which the hair is:  
a. cut  
b. wrapped  
c. combed  
d. parted
- C 41. Characteristics of lotion wraps include all the following except:  
a. used to presoften resistant hair  
b. used with cold waves  
c. applied just after rodding  
d. jump-start processing
- B 42. Alkaline perms are also called:  
a. low-pH waves  
b. cold waves  
c. acid-balanced perms  
d. ammonia-free perms
- D 43. Ammonia-free waves are characterized by all the following except:  
a. constant pH during processing  
b. low odor  
c. alkaline pH  
d. rapid evaporation
- D 44. Basic colors that cannot be created by combining other colors are called:  
a. secondary colors  
b. complementary colors  
c. warm colors  
d. primary colors
- A 45. Semipermanent haircolor molecules:  
a. do not affect the cuticle layer  
b. are smaller than those of temporary colors  
c. are smaller than those of permanent colors  
d. completely penetrate into the cortex
- D 46. The haircolor that does not require a patch test before application is:  
a. temporary haircolor  
b. semipermanent haircolor  
c. demipermanent haircolor  
d. permanent haircolor
- D 47. Permanent haircolors:  
a. cause only chemical changes  
b. have a pH of 7.5 to 9.0  
c. are less alkaline than other colors  
d. require retouching
- D 48. Aniline derivative products of pale, delicate shades designed to be used on prelightened hair are called:  
a. vegetable tints  
b. toners  
c. compound dyes  
d. metallic dyes
- B 49. The process that lightens and colors the hair in a single application is called:  
a. presoftening and tinting  
b. single-process haircoloring  
c. lightening and toning  
d. double-process haircoloring
- A 50. An independent contractor is typically someone who:  
a. rents a chair in a barbershop or salon  
b. is a part-time employee  
c. works full-time at an hourly rate  
d. works for a salary

MISSING  
& hours

Server: Juan  
26-2-2022 2:26:12P  
Printed: 2:26:22P  
Sent: 2:26:21P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut

-----  
Adult Shave

-----  
Order XVXQR7G8WKXE2

MISSING  
& hours

Server: Juan  
26-2-2022 3:48:42P  
Printed: 3:49:14P  
Sent: 3:49:14P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut

-----  
Order A786DPMXX7AFR

MISSING  
& hours

Server: Juan  
26-2-2022 12:25:45P  
Printed: 12:26:12P  
Sent: 12:26:10P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut

-----  
Order M0MB9A9XMZPRC

MISSING  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
03-3-2022 3:24:16P  
Printed: 3:24:50P  
Sent: 3:24:49P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order 1ERWESM86H84W

MISSING  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
03-3-2022 10:45:42A  
Printed: 10:45:46A  
Sent: 10:45:46A

-----  
Haircolor Demo  
-----

Order DEFP50E7FJTVJ

MISSING  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
02-3-2022 12:10:13P  
Printed: 12:10:42P  
Sent: 12:10:41P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

-----  
Adult Shave  
-----

Order C52F6RHZ3MBP2

MISSING  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
03-3-2022 12:25:44P  
Printed: 12:26:01P  
Sent: 12:26:00P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order S119H25D5559W

Gmail

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Attention All TABS STUDENTS

Fri, Mar 11, 5:26 PM

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>  
To: Henry Dollar <dollarthebarber@gmail.com>, Ray Lewis <sanfran49fan702@gmail.com>, Cynithia Jones <haironwheels@gmail.com>, Gian Alberto <gianalberto715@gmail.com>, Edreiner Ballano <edreinerballano26@gmail.com>, Amari Brown <amaribrown215@gmail.com>, Ian Byler <ian.byler@gmail.com>, Logan Cosio <logancosio03@yahoo.com>, Jonathan Fuentes <jonathanf2533@hotmail.com>, Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>, Javier Juarez <javierjuarez3313@gmail.com>, Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>, Kyle Langan <kylelangan21@gmail.com>, Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>, Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>, Ashley Oosting <ashleyoosting60@gmail.com>, Walter Perez <waltpe89@gmail.com>, Geronimo Robles <grobles1222@gmail.com>, JODIE TATUM <jtatum3030@icloud.com>, D'Angelo Taylor <dangelotaylor5272@gmail.com>, Bernie Tompong <bernietompong@gmail.com>, Jose Vargas <defonemusic@gmail.com>, Jose Wade <modollaz6@icloud.com>, Stefon Wright <solidboybullies@icloud.com>

Attention All TABS STUDENTS ! Home Work Folders must be recorded correctly by the end of the Day March 12 2022. You will not be allowed to clock in if your progress report, home work folder and tuition payment is not current by March 15 2022.

Positive Attitude !

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com



Services

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Wed, Apr 20, 3:36 PM

Shampoo haircut shave facial scalp treatment straightening stylist

missin 1 hour

Screen  
shoot on my  
phone

---

**Hairstyle**

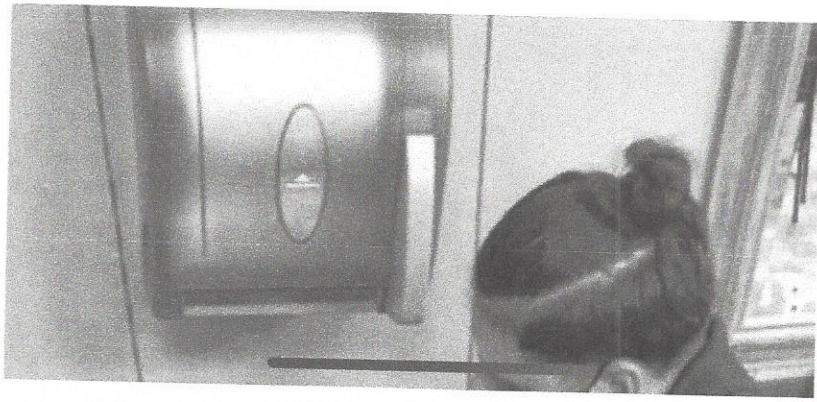
**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Thu, Apr 21, 11:21 AM

Screen  
shoot on  
my phone

missin 2 hours



1:57



# Hairstyle



me Apr 21



to nevadabarbercollege ▾



18 C	48 A	78	108	138
19 D	49 A	79	109	139
20 C	50 B	80	110	140
21 C	51 D	81	111	141
22 D	52 A	82	112	142
23 C	53 C	83	113	143
24 C	54 B	84	114	144
25 A	55 D	85	115	145
26 A	56	86	116	146
27 C	57	87	117	147
28 D	58	88	118	148
29 A	59	89	119	149
30 D	60	90	120	150

Sb hair cut

[Quoted text hidden]



← Reply

→ Forward

1:58



Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

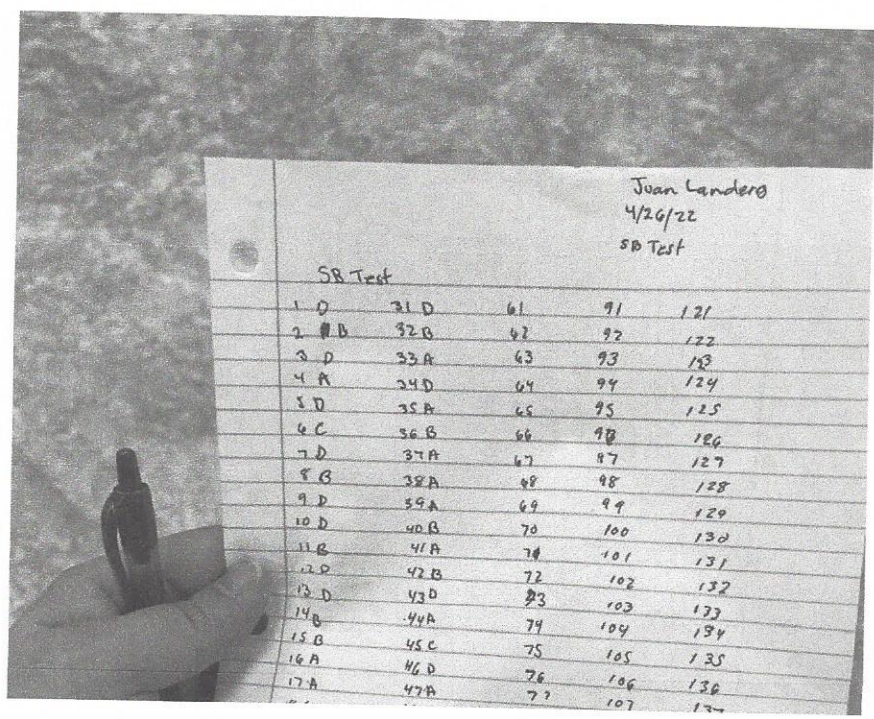
scanner@nevada  
barbercollege.c...



PDF



me Apr 26  
to nevadabarbercollege



MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
15-4-2022 11:19:31A  
Printed: 11:22:26A  
Sent: 11:22:24A

-----  
Covid Senior  
-----

-----  
Custom Item  
-----

-----  
Senior Shave  
-----

Order VYXA2VB8N6PKM

MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
15-4-2022 3:17:40P  
Printed: 3:17:51P  
Sent: 3:17:51P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order Z1T9PMSSM44A2

MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
19-4-2022 11:22:08A  
Printed: 11:22:26A  
Sent: 11:22:26A

-----  
Covid Senior  
-----

Order N2DQTF9CSFMHR

MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
15-4-2022 12:29:40P  
Printed: 12:30:11P  
Sent: 12:30:09P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

-----  
Adult Shave  
-----

-----  
Hairline/shave W Razor  
-----

Order 4WR3Y6Q4RHWC8

MISSING  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
08-4-2022 1:18:08P  
Printed: 1:18:28P  
Sent: 1:18:26P

-----  
Facials  
-----

Order C1E5YCXSMBRQC

MISSING  
8 hours

Server: Juan  
08-4-2022 10:42:25A  
Printed: 10:42:25A  
Sent: 10:42:25A

-----  
Covid Senior  
-----

Order 37FY58V90SEZ6

MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
19-4-2022 3:50:54P  
Printed: 3:51:10P  
Sent: 3:51:10P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order 1EHWW85V5MDEG

MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
19-4-2022 1:57:20P  
Printed: 1:57:51P  
Sent: 1:57:51P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

-----  
Adult Shave  
-----

Order JYC4XV2B1GSXP

MISSING  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
13-4-2022 12:19:21P  
Printed: 12:19:32P  
Sent: 12:19:32P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order QF8DVE0V55FR8

MISSING  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
13-4-2022 3:09:40P  
Printed: 3:09:55P  
Sent: 3:09:55P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

-----  
Adult Shave  
-----

Order 3XP8ZS19K2HB0

MISSING  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
13-4-2022 1:31:33P  
Printed: 1:31:50P  
Sent: 1:31:50P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order ZTRVFG7RV64X6

MISSING  
2 hours

Server: Juan  
13-4-2022 11:14:39A  
Printed: 11:15:38A  
Sent: 11:15:38A

-----  
Adult Shave  
-----

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

-----  
Hairline/shave W Razor  
-----

Order BQ09S1VQ8AGA0



MISSING  
3 hours

MISSING  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
08-4-2022 11:49:14A  
Printed: 11:49:21A  
Sent: 11:49:21A

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order DGNJ30ZTK26CY

Server: Juan  
08-4-2022 10:11:37A  
Printed: 10:12:13A  
Sent: 10:12:09A

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order FQ4C8ARMNWTB0

MISSING  
8 hours

Server: Juan  
01-6-2022 3:32:53P  
Printed: 3:33:07P  
Sent: 3:33:05P

-----  
Covid Senior  
-----

Senior Shave  
-----

Order XYVGGZ277TT0P

MISSING  
8 hours

Server: Juan  
4-6-2022 12:07:15P  
Printed: 12:07:47P  
Sent: 12:07:44P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order N5W1KGDTPXNAA

MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
22-6-2022 11:59:16A  
Printed: 12:00:05P  
Sent: 12:00:02P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Adult Shave  
-----

Order 9KCAN0H3M6TNM

*missing  
& hour*

Server: Juan  
24-6-2022 3:11:45P  
Printed: 3:11:52P  
Sent: 3:11:51P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order 2FAZEKCYAAD4R

*missing  
& hour*

Server: Juan  
24-6-2022 1:43:49P  
Printed: 1:44:13P  
Sent: 1:44:10P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order S9HM2QD51SB8A

*missing  
1 hour*

Server: Juan  
25-6-2022 12:59:34P  
Printed: 1:00:07P  
Sent: 1:00:07P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order F60MBACJGNH7J

*missing  
1 hour*

Server: Juan  
25-6-2022 11:35:52A  
Printed: 11:36:18A  
Sent: 11:36:18A

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order T5V9TSZ23Z59G

MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
25-6-2022 11:05:54A  
Printed: 11:06:43A  
Sent: 11:06:40A

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----  
Adult Shave  
-----

Order 99DG64WK0N7BA

MISSING  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
28-6-2022 1:53:26P  
Printed: 1:54:04P  
Sent: 1:54:04P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order D9P3R209Y6Z tY<sup>2</sup>

MISSING  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
28-6-2022 12:24:58P  
Printed: 12:25:16P  
Sent: 12:25:15P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order R0019QGDZWXAO

MISSING  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
28-6-2022 12:43:56P  
Printed: 12:44:09P  
Sent: 12:44:08P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order MNVD0A6TJ8DTM

MISSING  
4 hours

Server: Juan  
30-6-2022 1:12:52P  
Printed: 1:13:11P  
Sent: 1:13:10P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order GGG8QHAZEK4N0

MISSING  
4 hours

Server: Juan  
30-6-2022 3:22:53P  
Printed: 3:23:25P  
Sent: 3:23:23P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut \*  
-----

Order KJ2XAR6HDFBBR

3-11

RECEIPT

RECEIVED FROM Juan Landeros DATE 6/21/22

ONE THOUSAND TUITION

FOR RENT

ACCOUNT	5500.00	FOR	
PAYMENT	1000.00	CASH	
BAL. DUE	4500.00	CHECK	
		MONEY ORDER	
		CREDIT CARD	

FROM 6/21/22 BY TRRS TO NOT

1/2 (MARCH & MAY)

DOLLARS \$ 1000

No. 057369

Donal Cash 21-Jt

Total \$

HI

MISSING  
& HOURS

Order  
Pay



3528 Maryland Pkwy Las Vegas, NV 89169 Telephone (702) 386-2887  
 Fax (702) 749-3692

**STUDENTS SERVICES PROGRESS REPORT**  
 NAC 643.660 (Minimum number of hours of instruction)

**June 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2022**

Dear: **Juan Landeros #0804**

As of June 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2022 you have 934 clocked Hours

You have not completed the program. Of 1500 hours.

This is not a release of hours. It is a documentation of hours and services. You have completed 62% of the program; you are not entitled to a refund. All refunds, if any, will be forwarded to you.

Please be advised that services must meet requirements for NAC 643.660 in order to obtain graduation letter.

Services	Required	Completed	Services needed
Hair cuts	700	309	391
Shaves	100	100	00
Shampoo	75	14	61
Scalp Treatments	50	25	25
Facials	50	50	00
Tonic Applications	50	28	22
Hair coloring	15	05	10
Hair Straightening	15	10	05
Styling	50	06	44
Hairpiece fitting	15	09	06

Percent of scheduled time enrolled in the Basic barber course is 62% of  
 Balance you owe to the school \$ 4500.00  
 Administrative Cancellation Fee \$150.00  
 Total Balance Due \$ 4500.00

Student Signature

**Juan Landeros #0804**

**June 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2022**

Date

Henry Dollar H  
 Instructor / Director

**June 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2022**

Date



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

(no subject)

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Fri, Jun 24, 12:06 PM

Appointment 6/24/2022 @ 12:30pm for Rafael Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

messin 8 hours





Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

(no subject)

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Thu, Jun 30, 3:23 PM

Appointment 2022 @ 12:30pm for Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missin  
4 hours

MISSING  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
01-7-2022 2:53:19P  
Printed: 2:54:19P  
Sent: 2:54:19P

-----  
Hair Line Only  
-----

Adult Shave  
-----

Hairline/shave W Razor  
-----

Order ZJ32TYE6EBHYY

# THE ART OF BARBER'S SCHOOL

1401 N DECATUR BLVD STE  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89108  
7022072887

Donations  
Cashier: Juan  
01-Jul-2022 12:39:59P

1 Covid Kids Cut	\$10.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$10.00</b>
CASH SALE	\$10.00
Cash tendered	\$10.00

MISSING  
3 hours

Online: <https://clover.com/p/SCSENZB4A197J>



Order 5NM6S6VEVC57W  
Payment SCSENZB4A197J

Clover Privacy Policy  
<https://clover.com/privacy>

MISSING  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
01-7-2022 11:05:44A  
Printed: 11:06:16A  
Sent: 11:06:16A

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Adult Shave  
-----

Order NW61GX14T12F6

MISSING  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
01-7-2022 12:39:59P  
Printed: 12:40:11P  
Sent: 12:40:09P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order 5NM6S6VEVC57W

missing  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
02-7-2022 12:28:26P  
Printed: 12:28:46P  
Sent: 12:28:45P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order 1B20S4R3QFFK2

missing  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
02-7-2022 11:56:04A  
Printed: 11:56:23A  
Sent: 11:56:23A

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order ZFSE22PKW9KE2

missing  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
02-7-2022 2:32:15P  
Printed: 2:33:09P  
Sent: 2:33:09P

-----  
Covid Senior  
-----

Order B3FRBDF92948T

missing  
3 hours

Server: Juan  
02-7-2022 1:24:10P  
Printed: 1:24:37P  
Sent: 1:24:36P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order JZSKYZPYTYV1M

**THE ART OF BARBER'S SCHOOL**

1401 N DECATUR BLVD STE  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89108  
7022072887

Donations  
Cashier: Madison  
05-Jul-2022 12:27:25P

*MISSING  
1 hour*

1 Hair Style Variants	\$5.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>
CASH SALE	\$5.00
Cash tendered	\$5.00

Online: <https://clover.com/p/3GGMRD7CTD7N2>



3GGMRD7CTD7N2

Order PBAACM6V644C0  
Payment 3GGMRD7CTD7N2

Clover Privacy Policy  
<https://clover.com/privacy>

*MISSING  
1 hour*

Server: Juan  
05-7-2022 1:43:38P  
Printed: 1:44:17P  
Sent: 1:44:14P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

-----  
Adult Shave  
-----

Order 3HPEHBCTXW9RY

**THE ART OF BARBER'S SCHOOL**

1401 N DECATUR BLVD STE  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89108  
7022072887

Donations  
Cashier: Juan  
05-Jul-2022 1:43:38P

*MISSING  
1 hour*

Transaction 105619	
Covid Adult Haircut	\$15.00
Adult Shave	\$5.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$20.00</b>

CREDIT CARD SALE \$20.00  
VISA 3884

05-Jul-2022 1:44:00P  
\$20.00 | Method: CONTACTLESS  
VISA DEBIT XXXXXXXXXXXX3884  
Reference ID: 218600541068 | Auth ID:  
054789

MID: \*\*\*\*\*4993  
AID: A0000000031010  
AthNtwkNm: VISA

Online: <https://clover.com/p/1HE0QGB55ZWZJ>



1HE0QGB55ZWZJ

Order 3HPEHBCTXW9RY  
Payment 1HE0QGB55ZWZJ

Clover Privacy Policy  
<https://clover.com/privacy>

MISSING  
8 hours

# THE ART OF BARBER'S SCHOOL

1401 N DECATUR BLVD STE  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89108  
7022072887

Donations  
Cashier: Bernie  
05-Jul-2022 11:11:57A

MISSING  
1 hour

Transaction **105601**

Server: Juan  
07-7-2022 3:48:26P

Printed: 3:48:52P  
Sent: 3:48:49P

-----  
Adult Shave  
-----

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order FNBQMTGY1N7ZP

1 Student Haircut Tuesday - Thursday \$15

**Total** \$1

DEBIT CARD SALE \$1

05-Jul-2022 11:12:16A  
\$15.00 | Method: EMV  
US DEBIT XXXXXXXXXXXX5754  
JUAN LANDEROS  
Reference ID: 218600540762 | Auth ID:  
002474  
MID: \*\*\*\*\*4993  
AID: A0000000980840  
AthNtwkNm: INTERLINK  
RtInd: DEBIT  
PIN VERIFIED

Online: <https://clover.com/p/Q86VNFDZP8JPY>



Order NB29GT8K719EA  
Payment Q86VNFDZP8JPY

Clover Privacy Policy  
<https://clover.com/privacy>

MISSING  
1 hour

Server: Juan  
07-7-2022 1:32:36P  
Printed: 1:34:02P  
Sent: 1:34:01P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order DC5VANDSCY6EN4

*missing  
& hours*

Server: Juan  
06-7-2022 3:23:16P  
Printed: 3:23:37P  
Sent: 3:23:34P

-----  
Barber School Donation  
-----

Adult Shave  
-----

Order A6G6E19YP6X16

*missing  
& hours*

Server: Juan  
06-7-2022 12:33:25P  
Printed: 12:33:53P  
Sent: 12:33:52P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order D4BYSCYHG6PZ4

**ART OF BARBER'S SCHOOL**  
1401 N DECATUR BLVD STE  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89108  
70229

*MISSING  
& hours*

Donations  
Cashier: Juan  
06-Jul-2022 3:23:16P  
Transaction 109640

*missing  
& hours*

1 Barber School Donation	\$5.00
1 Adult Shave	\$5.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$10.00</b>

Server: Juan  
06-7-2022 11:38:12A  
Printed: 11:38:36A  
Sent: 11:38:34A

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order 8P011X7B1X28J

CREDIT CARD SA  
VISA 5007

06 Jul 2022 3:23:31P  
\$10.00 | Method: CONTACTLESS  
VISA DEBIT XXXXXXXXXX1X9857  
Reference ID: 21070001145 | Auth ID:  
876211  
MID: \*\*\*\*\*4993  
AID: A0001000031010  
AthNtwkNm: VISA

Online: <https://clover.com/p/0M3ME2MHB17KP>



0M3ME2MHB17KP

YP6X16

THE ART OF BARBER'S SCHOOL  
1401 N DECATUR BLVD STE  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89108  
7022072887

Donations  
Cashier: Jesus  
14-Jul-2022 11:20:38A  
Transaction 105737

*MISSING  
& hours*

*MISSING  
1 hour*

1 Student Haircut Friday & Saturday \$15.00

Total \$15.00  
DEBIT CARD SALE \$15.00

14-Jul-2022 11:21:14A  
\$15.00 | Method: EMV  
US DEBIT XXXXXXXXXXXX5754  
JUAN LANDEROS  
Reference ID: 219500543091 | Auth ID:  
001866  
MID: \*\*\*\*\*4993  
AID: A0000000980840  
AthNtwkNm: INTERLINK  
RtInd: DEBIT  
PIN VERIFIED

Online: <https://clover.com/p/RWB3XT27073ZM>



Order JBQDYM7Y6K5AT  
Payment RBW3XT27073ZM

Clover Privacy Policy  
<https://clover.com/privacy>

*MISSING  
& hours*

Server: Juan  
09-7-2022 1:02:48P  
Printed: 1:02:57P  
Sent: 1:02:57P

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

-----  
Covid Kids Cut  
-----

Order QRD36DMJJTXSC

*MISSING & hours*

Server: Juan  
14-7-2022 3:40:12P  
Printed: 3:40:39P  
Sent: 3:40:38P

-----  
Mail Employees  
-----

Order PGMKNSSEF7CX Y

Server: Juan  
14-7-2022 2:24:37P  
Printed: 2:24:53P  
Sent: 2:24:52P

-----  
Covid Adult Haircut  
-----

Order HY4F17QGSPW4Y



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

---

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Tue, Jul 5, 1:44 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 7/5/2022 @ 1:30pm for gee Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missin  
1 ~~h~~ hours





Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

---

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Wed, Jul 6, 11:38 AM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 7/6/2022 @ 12:30pm for jr Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

mission 8 hours

---

**Haircut**

---

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Thu, Jul 7, 3:48 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 7/7/2022 @ 3:40pm for D Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

*messin 1 hour*



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

(no subject)

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Thu, Jul 7, 12:13 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 7/7/2022 @ Sebastian 12:30pm for Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missin 1 hour

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Fri, Jul 8, 1:36 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 2022 @ 1:30pm for a Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

again i got no hours for this  
day missin 8 hours

---

**Haircut**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Fri, Jul 8, 1:36 PM

Appointment 2022 @ 1:30pm for a Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

I got no hours for this  
day ( 8 hours )



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

---

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Fri, Jul 8, 2:15 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

**Appointment 7/7/2022** @ 2:30pm for k Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missin hours

8



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

---

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Sat, Jul 9, 1:04 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 2022 @ 1:30pm for guero Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missing one hour

~~4:30~~

Juan Landeros

SB

7/12/22

-D 100000

1	C	31	B
2	A	32	B
3	C	33	D
4	B	34	B
5	A	35	C
6	D	36	B
7	C	37	A
8	A	38	B
9	D	39	C
10	C	40	D
11	C	41	C
12	B	42	C
13	B	43	C
14	C	44	D
15	A	45	B
16	C	46	C
17	A	47	C
18	D	48	C
19	C	49	B
20	D	50	D
21	B	51	C
22	C	52	C
23	D	53	D
24	C	54	B
25	D	55	A
26	A		
27	D		
28	C		
29	D		
30	C		

missing 8 hours



mission  
8 hours

Juan Landera  
7/13/20  
SE Quiz

1	26	51	76	101	126
2	27	52	77	102	127
3	28	53	78	103	128
4	29	54	79	104	129
5	30	55	80	105	130
6	31	56	81	106	131
7	32	57	82	107	132
8	33	58	83	108	133
9	34	59	84	109	134
10	35	60	85	110	135
11	36	61	86	111	136
12	37	62	87	112	137
13	38	63	88	113	138
14	39	64	89	114	139
15	40	65	90	115	140
16	41	66	91	116	141
17	42	67	92	117	142
18	43	68	93	118	143
19	44	69	94	119	144
20	45	70	95	120	145
21	46	71	96	121	146
22	47	72	97	122	147
23	48	73	98	123	148
24	49	74	99	124	149
25	50	75	100	125	150



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

---

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Wed, Jul 13, 11:29 AM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 7/13/2022 @ 11:30pm for will Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missing 8 hours



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## 7-14-22 homework

---

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Thu, Jul 14, 11:28 AM

To: Ali <macallday05@gmail.com>, William ALencastro <alencastrow23@gmail.com>, Jonathan Amaya <amayajonathan001@gmail.com>, Victor Aranda <chidolokz86@hotmail.com>, Alejandro Arpero <alexballer32@icloud.com>, jefflee diaz <jaedee\_03@yahoo.com>, Major Faulks <majorf89@gmail.com>, Arturo Huerta <arturohuerta34@gmail.com>, Eduardo Juarez-Ocampo <eduardo6798@gmail.com>, Andrew Luna <andrewluna786@yahoo.com>, Fernando Silva <nando4151@gmail.com>, Gabriel Valadez <gabriel.valadez123@yahoo.com>, miguel veloz <miguelav1899@gmail.com>, Alan Villanueva <alanproductions19@gmail.com>, Adrian Yabut <adrian.yabut@outlook.com>, Henry Dollar <dollarthebarber@gmail.com>, D'Andre Lampkin <yaboym333@gmail.com>, Ray Lewis <sanfran49fan702@gmail.com>, Gabriel Torres <torresgabriel74@gmail.com>, Gian Alberto <gianalberto715@gmail.com>, ramiro arteaga <ramiroarteaga18@icloud.com>, Edreiner Ballano <edreinerballano26@gmail.com>, Ian Byler <ian.byler@gmail.com>, Logan Cosio <logancosio03@yahoo.com>, Jonathan Fuentes <jonathanf2533@hotmail.com>, Michael Gonzalez <gonzalez.michael2767@gmail.com>, Jasmine Hill <jasmine21hill@gmail.com>, Javier Juarez <javierjuarez3313@gmail.com>, Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>, Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>, Martin Perez Parra <martinperez.702@icloud.com>, Walter Perez <waltpe89@gmail.com>, Geronimo Robles <grobles1222@gmail.com>, Jesus Rodriguez <ackroez1@gmail.com>, Bernie Tompong <bernietompong@gmail.com>, Jose Vargas <defonemusic@gmail.com>, Jonathan Varela <jayvarela@gmail.com>, D'Angelo Taylor <dangelotaylor5272@gmail.com>, Stefon Wright <solidboybullies@icloud.com>, kyle langan <kylelangan21@gmail.com>, Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>, Jose Wade <modollaz6@icloud.com>, Aldo Leal <leal\_aldo@outlook.com>

Attention All students All home work not received by email will lose two hours for being incomplete you must also hand in your home work for accountability.

Positive Energy!

On 07/14/2022 11:15 AM Ali <macallday05@gmail.com> wrote:

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
[Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com](mailto:Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com)



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

---

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Thu, Jul 14, 2:25 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 2022 @ 2:30pm for carlos Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

missing hours

8

---

**Haircut**

---

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Thu, Jul 14, 3:40 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 2022 @ 3:30pm for gee Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

*missing & hours*

---

**Student Withdraw Notice**

---

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Mon, Jul 18, 12:03 PM

To: Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>, Henry Dollar <dollarthebarber@gmail.com>, Ray Lewis <sanfran49fan702@gmail.com>, royal bryon <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Dear Student: Due to conflict of interest you have been Withdrawn from The Art Of Barbers School. A copy of your withdraw notice as well as your rights to appeal will be certified mailed to you as well as forwarded to the State Board Of Nevada's Barbers Health and Sanitation Board .

Positive Energy !!

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

Fwd: Hair colorings

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Sun, Jul 10, 8:31 AM

To: William ALencastro <alencastrow23@gmail.com>, Pablo Alvarez <pabloalva83@gmail.com>, Jonathan Amaya <amayajonathan001@gmail.com>, Victor Aranda <chidolokz86@hotmail.com>, Alejandro Arpero <alexballer32@icloud.com>, jefflee diaz <jaedee\_03@yahoo.com>, Major Faulks <majorf89@gmail.com>, Arturo Huerta <arturohuerta34@gmail.com>, Eduardo Juarez-Ocampo <eduardo6798@gmail.com>, Ali Kojah <macallday05@gmail.com>, Andrew Luna <andrewluna786@yahoo.com>, David Martin <officiallydavidmartin@gmail.com>, Jesus Montano <montanoj90@icloud.com>, Isaiah Rodriguez <isaiahrodriguezsm17@gmail.com>, Erik Santos <erik.santos.lv@outlook.com>, Eugenio Santoyo <santoyojr6@icloud.com>, Fernando Silva <nando4151@gmail.com>, Gabriel Valadez <gabriel.valadez123@yahoo.com>, miguel veloz <miguelav1899@gmail.com>, Alan Villanueva <alanproductions19@gmail.com>, Adrian Yabut <adrian.yabut@outlook.com>, Gian Alberto <gianalberto715@gmail.com>, ramiro arteaga <ramiroarteaga18@icloud.com>, Edreiner Ballano <edreinerballano26@gmail.com>, Ian Byler <ian.byler@gmail.com>, Logan Cosio <logancosio03@yahoo.com>, Jonathan Fuentes <jonathanf2533@hotmail.com>, Michael Gonzalez <gonzalez.michael2767@gmail.com>, Jasmine Hill <jasmine21hill@gmail.com>, Javier Juarez <javierjuarez3313@gmail.com>, Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>, kyle langan <kylelangan21@gmail.com>, Aldo Leal <leal\_aldo@outlook.com>, Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>, Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>, Martin Perez Parra <martinperez.702@icloud.com>, Walter Perez <waltpe89@gmail.com>, Geronimo Robles <grobles1222@gmail.com>, Jesus Rodriguez <ackroez1@gmail.com>, D'Angelo Taylor <dangelotaylor5272@gmail.com>, Bernie Tompong <bernetompong@gmail.com>, Jonathan Varela <jayvarela@gmail.com>, Jose Vargas <defonemusic@gmail.com>, Jose Wade <modollaz6@icloud.com>, Stefon Wright <solidboybullies@icloud.com>, Henry Dollar <dollarthebarber@gmail.com>, Cynithia Jones <haironwheels@gmail.com>, Ray Lewis <sanfran49fan702@gmail.com>, D'Andre Lampkin <yaboyd333@gmail.com>, Gabriel Torres <torresgabriel74@gmail.com>, Jasmine Guzman <jasbguzman@gmail.com>, tobychavez1@yahoo.com <tobychavez1@yahoo.com>, j.foleyreno@gmail.com <j.foleyreno@gmail.com>, maestas.a@aol.com <maestas.a@aol.com>

Attention all students 750 or more hours . Haircoloring derby starts July 12,13,14-19,20,21-26,27-2022. These dates are Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday only. book you appointment for 24 hours patch. Clients (family or friends) may choose their own brand and color. Five (5) hair coloring must be completed by July 29,2022. Eighty (80) hours will be subtracted form your time card for incomplete assignment. The art of Barbering services must be 65% by 1000 hours. All students who is not 65% will be removed form clocking in until your services scores are 65% moving forward . If student tuition and services are not compliant your hours will freeze automatically. Feel free to contact a instructor if you have any issues with this notice.

Positive Energy !

----- Original Message -----

From: Isaiah Rodriguez <isaiahrodriguezsm17@gmail.com>  
To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com  
Date: 07/09/2022 8:06 PM  
Subject: Hair colorings



Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

(no subject)

Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Wed, Jun 22, 11:59 AM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 6/22/2022 @ 12:00 pm for luk



Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

*missin 1 hour*



---

**Notice of Requirements to be Reinstated**

---

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Thu, Jun 9, 5:37 PM

To: Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>, Henry Dollar <dollarthebarber@gmail.com>, Ray Lewis <sanfran49fan702@gmail.com>, royal bryon <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Dear Juan Landeros: Your tuition payments are behind and must be brought current plus your reinstatement fee to be reinstated into the The Art of Barber's School. Dates of missed payments: 03/05/2022, 05/05/2022, 06/05/2022 total of \$1500.00 plus **500 reinstatement fee**. If you have any questions please contact me.

Positive Energy!!

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

reinstatement  
fee

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

---

**Notice of Withdraw from the Barbering Program**

2 messages

---

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>  
To: Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Wed, Jun 8, 3:56 PM

Dear Juan Landeros:

As of today on June 8<sup>th</sup>, 2022 you have been withdrawn from The Art of Barber's School due to conflict of interest (Cannot meet your educational needs) You are required to pay your tuition balance before your hours and services are released to state board. If full payment of your tuition balance is not received within 30 days of this notice civil action will be taken. This notice will also be saved and forwarded to state board. We have taken every attempt to give you the opportunity to complete your education and move on to a successful career.

-Positive Energy

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Thu, Jun 9, 8:47 AM

Good morning the art of barber school and Nevadas first instructors I want to know more on why I'm being kicked out and withdraw from school ?  
[Quoted text hidden]

*suspended*

---

**Withdraw Notice!**

2 messages

---

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>  
To: Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Wed, May 25, 5:24 PM

You are being withdrawn from the Art of Barber's School for insubordination. If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me at Nevada's First Barber School

Positive Energy!!!

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Wed, May 25, 5:36 PM

I will like to set up and appointment for Tuesday - Wednesday of next week , to get re instated , I am so sick I can't even move out my bed , I just talked to mr b he said to make a appointment with you guys Tuesday- Wednesday  
[Quoted text hidden]

*Suspended  
for no reason*



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**Return date may 24 2022**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Wed, May 18, 2:19 PM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

I talked to mr b and I will be returning may24 2022 I understood the protocols and I will be going to the Decatur's location in that date

-thanks  
Juan tabs



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**5 Day Suspension ( un-authorized use of tools and implements)**

---

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Sat, May 7, 5:41 PM

To: Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>, Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>, Henry Dollar <dollarthebarber@gmail.com>, Ray Lewis <sanfran49fan702@gmail.com>, royal bryon <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

You are being placed on a seven day suspension for un-authorized use of tools and /or implements (shaving gel). Your suspension will begin 5/10/2022. You must contact Mr. Byron on Tuesday 5/10/22 For Instructions To Return.

Positive Energy!!!

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

suspended



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

## Haircut

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

Thu, Jan 20, 11:35 AM

To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Appointment 2021 @ 11:30pm for Jose Please be advised you must wear a mask to enter the School and at all time while getting a hair cut or any type of services . You must sign wavier and COVID-19 question before service all price has change to \$10 haircuts kids and \$ 15 adults ( Juan Landeros )

mission | how

---

**Hairpiece**

---

**Juan Landeros** <mazduuh93@gmail.com>  
To: <nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Thu, Nov 4, 2021, 11:17 AM



Hand  
shot  
screen \*  
on my



Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**clear and readable Homework photo**

---

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Thu, Mar 17, 10:26 AM

To: Gian Alberto <gianalberto715@gmail.com>, Edreiner Ballano <edreinerballano26@gmail.com>, Ian Byler <ian.byler@gmail.com>, Logan Cosio <logancosio03@yahoo.com>, Jonathan Fuentes <jonathanf2533@hotmail.com>, Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>, Jasmine Hill <jasmine21hill@gmail.com>, Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>, Kyle Langan <kylelangan21@gmail.com>, Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>, Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>, Ashley Oosting <ashleyoosting60@gmail.com>, Martin Perez Parra <martinperez.702@icloud.com>, Walter Perez <waltpe89@gmail.com>, Geronimo Robles <grobles1222@gmail.com>, JODIE TATUM <jtatum3030@icloud.com>, D'Angelo Taylor <dangelotaylor5272@gmail.com>, Estiphanos Tekle <estiphanosnathan27@gmail.com>, Bernie Tompong <bernietompong@gmail.com>, Jose Vargas <defonemusic@gmail.com>, Jose Wade <modollaz6@icloud.com>, Stefon Wright <solidboybullies@icloud.com>

Clear and readable Homework photo Please. You will not receive 8 hours for unreadable material

Thank you for your assignment.  
Positive Attitude !

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com





Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>

---

**TABS Attention All Student :**

---

<nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com>

Mon, Mar 14, 11:26 AM

To: Henry Dollar <dollarthebarber@gmail.com>, Ray Lewis <sanfran49fan702@gmail.com>, Edreiner Ballano <edreinerballano26@gmail.com>, Amari Brown <amaribrown215@gmail.com>, Ian Byler <ian.byler@gmail.com>, Logan Cosio <logancosio03@yahoo.com>, Jonathan Fuentes <jonathanf2533@hotmail.com>, Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>, Javier Juarez <javierjuarez3313@gmail.com>, Juan Landeros <mazduuh93@gmail.com>, Kyle Langan <kylelangan21@gmail.com>, Ernest Legaspi <ernest582014@gmail.com>, Madison Milton <sinclair\_mcbride@icloud.com>, Ashley Oosting <ashleyoosting60@gmail.com>, Walter Perez <waltpe89@gmail.com>, Geronimo Robles <grobles1222@gmail.com>, JODIE TATUM <jtatum3030@icloud.com>, D'Angelo Taylor <dangelotaylor5272@gmail.com>, Estiphanos Tekle <estiphanosnathan27@gmail.com>, Bernie Tompong <bernietompong@gmail.com>, Jose Vargas <defonemusic@gmail.com>, Jose Wade <modollaz6@icloud.com>, Stefon Wright <solidboybullies@icloud.com>

TABS Attention All Student :

If your Tuition Payment has not been paid you are blocked from clocking in. You will receive no hours for all delinquent payment from the time you are delinquent. Please notify the school on when you will make payment arrangements before returning to school. If you have not Paid your February tuition without payment arrangements your Hours will not be counted for February regardless if you attended for none payment of enrollment agreement. Feel free to email your concerns or issues prior to returning to school.

Positive Attitude!

Positive Energy

Nevada's First Barber School

Royal Byron

1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9

Las Vegas, NV 89108

702-207-2887

Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com

**THE ART OF BARBER'S SCHOOL**  
**3528 S.Maryland PKWY, Suite 3601 Las Vegas, Nevada 89169**  
**(702-386-2887)**

**ENROLLMENT AGREEMENT**

STUDENT NAME: Juan Landeros D.O.B 05/22/1993 SS# 739-83-6125  
 ADDRESS 6608 Evergreen Ave. Las Vegas Nv. 89107 Phone 702-485-8268  
 EMAILADDRESS: mazduuh93@gmail.com CONTRACT BEGINS 08/04/2021 CONTRACT ENDS 08/04/2022

- BARBER TRAINING-1500 HOURS-38 WEEKS  
 BARBER-COSMETOLOGISTS-400 HOURS-10 WEEKS  
 REFRESHER-250 HOURS- 6.25 WEEKS  
 BARBER-INSTRUCTOR-600 HOURS-15 WEEKS  
 TRANSFER STUDENT/REENTRY STUDENT - HOURS 1500


FULL TIME  MODIFIED TIME WEEKS IN COURSE 40 HOURS PER WEEK  
 Full Time students are scheduled to attend 40 hours weekly. Part time or modified schedules are considered on an individual basis.


**CONTRACT COSTS AND PAYMENT TERMS**

**Student's initial payment of \$500 is due at the start of the program. Each additional payment will be a minimum of \$500 due on the 5th of each month** until paid in full. Art of Barber School reserves the right to suspend hours if your monthly payment is not paid in full by the 5<sup>th</sup> of each month. STUDENT agrees to pay Art of Barber School the tuition and fees for the program selected, in full prior to receiving a graduation letter or diploma. There will be a \$10 fee for transcript requests used to transfer to another school Art of Barber School requires a registration fee of \$125 (non-refundable) for students transferring from another institution. A re-entry fee of \$100 or 15% of tuition, whichever is less will apply for students who have withdrawn and wish to re-enroll more than 30 days after withdrawal. The tuition rates current at the time of re-entry will apply to the balance of training hours needed for students who re-enroll more than 30 days after the formal withdrawal date unless mitigating circumstances apply. Students who have been terminated who wish to re-enroll must consult with Art of Barber School officials and state board. A determination will be made based on what is deemed best for the school as well as the student. Fees and tuition will be discussed when the student is re-enrolled. Student's tuition may be paid with cash, money order, cashiers check or through financial aid which is defined as assistance that the student has been or will be awarded from Federal, State, institutional or other scholarship, grant or institutional loan programs.

REGISTRATION FEE	\$ 125.00
BOOKS AND KIT	\$
TUITION TRANSFER	\$
TOTAL TUITION & FEES	\$ 10,625.00
LESS DEPOSIT/PAYMENTS	\$ 1,500.00
BALANCE DUE	\$ 9,000.00
MONTHLY PAYMENTS	\$ 500.00

**I have read three pages of this contract and initial page 2 and 3. I understand its contents and agree to comply with all requirements and the General Policies of the school. I have received a copy of this agreement.**

 08/04/2021  
 STUDENT SIGNATURE DATE

 08/04/2021  
 SCHOOL OFFICIAL SIGNATURE DATE

BEFORE THE STATE OF NEVADA BARBER'S HEALTH & SANITATION BOARD

STATE BOARD OF NEVADA  
BARBER'S HEALTH & SANITATION  
BOARD,

Petitioner,

vs.

ROYAL BYRON (Personal Barber  
License No. 428, Instructor License No.  
044, Owner/Operator of Nevada's First  
Barber School, License No. 020,  
Owner/Operator of The Art of Barbers  
School, License No. 021)

Respondent.

Case No. C-2022-0001

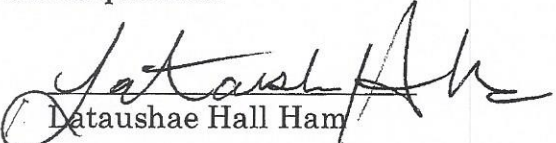
**AFFIDAVIT OF LATAUSHAЕ HALL  
HAM IN SUPPORT OF PETITION &  
ADDENDUM TO PETITION FILED  
ON JUNE 7, 2022 & JULY 12, 2022,  
RESPECTIVELY.**

I, Lataushae Hall Ham swear under penalty of perjury, that the following  
(print name)

are true and correct:

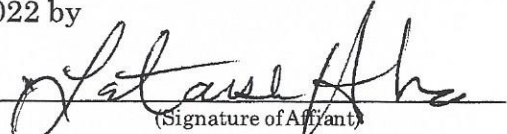
1. I was a student previously enrolled at Art of Barbers Barber School.
2. My date of enrollment is September 1, 2021.
3. On, June 25, 2022, I was withdrawn by order of Royal Byron and/or his agents, Ray Lewis, Henry Dollar, who at all times material to this Affidavit was the owner/operator of Art of Barbers Barber School and Nevada First Barber School.
4. Currently, my records at Art of Barbers Barber School reflect a total completion of hours in the amount of 972 as of June 25, 2022.
5. I maintain that these hours provided by Mr. Byron are inaccurate and that my total hours completed are 1266

6. I further maintain that I lost earned hours, due to the unlawful forfeiture of earned hours ordered by Mr. Royal Byron and enforced by his agents Tammy Heard, Ray Lewis and/or Henry Dollar.
7. Attached is an itemized list containing the dates for which I either rendered services or completed assignments as part of my curriculum at Art of Barbers Barber School. Also included are the number of hours that were unlawfully deducted and the arbitrary/capricious reasoning behind the deduction. Please note: items on this list may include deductions for which no reasoning was provided.
8. Additionally, attached as exhibits are documentation substantiating my attendance and hours of completion for the dates in question.

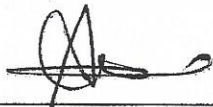
  
 Dasha Hall Ham

STATE OF NEVADA    )  
                                   ) ss.  
 COUNTY OF CLARK    )

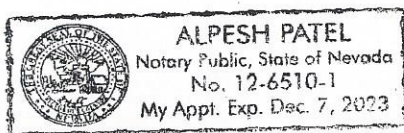
This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 22 day of September, 2022 by

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (Signature of Affiant)

I hereby certify that, under penalty of perjury, that I am authorized to act as a Notary Public, in and for the County of Clark and State of Nevada, and that in performing my duties as a Notary Public I have complied with all applicable State and Local laws and I have been presented with original government issued identification which has not expired and which bears a photo or physical description and has a signature which matches the signature on the documents being executed herein.

  
 \_\_\_\_\_

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for said County and State



I supposed to be  
at 1,266 from

96 Hours

all proff and from then taking my mins.

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
12/7	School	5	1	They take mins Exp. I clock out at 3:29pm they put me at (3pm)
12/14	School	5	1	
12/30	School	5	1	
1/22	School	5	3	(IDK) Close Doors at 4:30pm my Last Haircut was at (4:52pm)
2/8	School	5	1	
2/9 10,11	School Failed Test	∅	∅ 28	Failed test
2/12	Haircuts (off the clock)	∅	8	If failed test only get services (NO HOURS)
2/22 23,24	School	5	1	
2/26	School	5	3	Friday & sat are mandatory here till 5:45pm
3/9	School	5	1	Take mins
3/12	School / Haircuts	4	4	was here till 5:45pm

# 96 Hours

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
3/25	School / haircuts	Ø	8	Sat & Fridays are mandatory
4/5	Funeral	Ø	Ø	Family Funeral
4/6	4/7 4/8 4/9 4/12	Ø	Ø 34	Said I cant come back because I missed (they)
4/22	Sent me home	5	1	I was in back on emergency call
5/3	School / Haircuts	5	1	was at school till 3:57 pm
5/6	School	Ø	Ø	Fridays and Sat are mandatory
5/7	School	Ø	8	
5/17	School	5	1	take mins i clock out 3:29
5/18	School	5	1	they put my hour at 3 pm
5/19	School	5	1	
5/21	School	7	1	Friday and Sats 8 Hours.

Date	Services Rendered or Assignments Completed	Hours Provided	Hours deducted	Reasoning Provided (if any)
5/24 11/3	Homework school	∅	6	IDK
6/1	School	∅	6	no hours IDK
6/2	School	∅	6	IDK
6/3	School	∅	68	IDK I was at school
6/4	School	∅	8	IDK I was at school
6/7	6/8 6/9 at mr B school	∅	18	Had to be state Board no hours if you don't have one
6/10	6/11 6/14 6/15 6/16 6/17 6/18 6/19	∅	56	cant come back till i pay \$1500

LATAVSHAE HAIL HAM

5

9-21-21

Exam #5 (Implements, Tools, and Equipment) HD

-14

65%

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. Most barbers prefer to use combs made of:
  - a. metal
  - b. hard rubber
  - c. plastic
  - d. ivory
- A 2. For general combing purposes, the preferred comb:
  - a. is the all-purpose
  - b. is wide-toothed
  - c. has pointed teeth
  - d. is tapered at one end
- D 3. For sectioning long hair or making partings for perming, the best choice is a:
  - a. pick
  - b. wide-toothed comb
  - c. taper comb
  - d. tail comb
- C 4. The German type of shears:
  - a. has a finger brace
  - b. is not ergonomically designed
  - c. does not have a finger brace
  - d. does not have a finger grip
- A 5. The set of a pair of shears refers to the:
  - a. alignment of the blades
  - b. grind of the blades
  - c. length of the blades
  - d. number of notched teeth
- D 6. Holding the haircutting shears properly includes bracing the index finger:
  - a. on the pivot screw
  - b. on the shank of the still blade
  - c. on the shank of the moving blade
  - d. on the finger brace
- D 7. When the hair is being combed, the shears are:
  - a. held in the hand not holding the comb
  - b. placed on a clean countertop
  - c. placed momentarily in a wet sanitizer
  - d. held in the palm of the hand holding the comb
- D 8. Rotary motor clippers:
  - a. have many moving parts
  - b. are less powerful than pivot motor clippers
  - c. are noisier than magnetic motor clippers
  - d. can be used on dry or wet hair
- B 9. Magnetic clippers:
  - a. are slower than rotary motor clippers
  - b. are more powerful than pivot motor clippers
  - c. use a spring and magnet mechanism
  - d. are not good for extra-close cutting
- B 10. For outlining, arching, and design work, the best tool is:
  - a. texturizing shears
  - b. a trimmer
  - c. a rotary motor clipper
  - d. a pivot motor clipper
- D 11. The clipper blade size that leaves the hair approximately 5/16ths inch long is:
  - a. size 0000
  - b. size 1
  - c. size 2
  - d. size 3



- B 12. The purpose of clipper guards is to:
- do the actual cutting
  - ensure uniformity in the cut
  - ensure blunt-cut hair ends
  - protect the barber against injury
- C 13. Before clipper blades are immersed in blade wash, they should be:
- lubricated with clipper oil
  - turned on to dislodge hair particles
  - brushed to remove hair particles
  - sprayed with disinfectant
- A 14. Clipper or trimmer blades should never be adjusted flush to each other because doing so can:
- cause irritations, cuts, and ingrown hairs
  - tear the hair rather than cut it
  - cut the hair too short
  - cut the hair too long
- D 15. The two types of razors used in a barbershop are the changeable blade straight razor and the:
- safety razor
  - stropping razor
  - disposable razor
  - conventional straight razor
- A 16. When palming the changeable blade razor, the comb should be held by the:
- ring finger and little finger
  - middle finger and ring finger
  - thumb and forefinger
  - forefinger and middle finger
- A 17. When the weight of the blade and handle of a conventional straight razor blade are equal, the razor is said to be:
- well tempered
  - properly balanced
  - properly ground
  - properly sized
- B 18. A properly tempered razor has the required:
- blade shape
  - weight balance
  - degree of hardness
  - surface finish
- C 19. The two general types of grind are the concave grind and the:
- hollow grind
  - convex grind
  - wedge grind
  - one-quarter grind
- D 20. The choice of finish for most discriminating barbers is the:
- plain
  - metal-plated with nickel
  - metal-plated with silver
  - crocus
- D 21. The size of a conventional straight razor is measured by:
- eighth or sixteenth inches
  - quarter inches
  - half inches
  - sizes 1, 2, or 3
- A 22. A hone is an essential accessory for use with conventional straight razors because it:
- grinds the cutting edge
  - cleans the cutting edge
  - aligns the cutting teeth of the edge
  - imparts a shine to the blade
- C 23. Hones are made of a material that is:
- smooth
  - oily
  - abrasive
  - flexible
- C 24. The water hone is:
- a fast-cutting hone
  - used with a piece of slate called a rubber
  - a synthetic hone
  - cut from rock formations in Belgium

25. Synthetic hones such as the Swaty and carborundum hones:
- a. are slow-cutting
  - b. are made from rock deposits
  - c. must be moistened with water
  - d. may be used dry
26. With most strops, one side is made of leather and the other side of:
- a. burlap
  - b. canvas
  - c. horsehide
  - d. rubber
27. A daily hand finish of a canvas strop consists of rubbing the strop with:
- a. dry soap
  - b. dry pumice
  - c. wet soap
  - d. talcum powder
28. Imitation leather strops:
- a. are extremely durable
  - b. are preferable to real leather
  - c. should be avoided in the barbershop
  - d. are the first choice of most barbers
29. The Russian strop is usually:
- a. made of horsehide
  - b. manufactured in Russia
  - c. of inferior quality
  - d. tanned in the Russian method
30. Russian shell strops are made of:
- a. horsehide
  - b. cowhide
  - c. imitation leather
  - d. canvas
31. Guidelines for honing a razor include:
- a. keeping the hone higher on one end than the other
  - b. warming the razor slightly before honing
  - c. using a diagonal stroking motion
  - d. varying the pressure from side to side
32. The razor is stropped:
- a. in a clockwise direction
  - b. with the back leading
  - c. in the same way it is honed
  - d. on a perfectly flat strop
33. A honed razor is tested by passing it lightly over:
- a. a dry hone
  - b. a moistened strop
  - c. a moistened thumbnail
  - d. the thumb
34. When a honed razor is tested, a smooth feeling without cutting power indicates that the razor:
- a. is blunt or dull
  - b. is keen or perfect
  - c. has been overhoned
  - d. has a nick in it
35. The lathering qualities of shaving soap are improved by the addition of:
- a. water
  - b. coconut oil
  - c. alkaline ingredients
  - d. animal oil
36. You must check with your state barber board concerning the use of:
- a. press-button-can latherizers
  - b. electric latherizers
  - c. hard shaving soaps
  - d. lather mugs and brushes
37. In some states it is forbidden to remove loose hair after a haircut with a:
- a. neck duster
  - b. electric hair vacuum
  - c. cloth towel
  - d. paper towel
38. Blow-dryers are designed to:
- a. blow away loose hair after a haircut
  - b. simultaneously dry and style the hair
  - c. curl straight hair
  - d. stimulate the scalp

- C 39. Thermal styling is waving or curling straight hair or pressing curly hair into a straight form with the use of:
- a. water
  - b. hair spray
  - c. heat
  - d. hot air
- A 40. An electrical appliance that produces a high rate of oscillation within glass electrodes for facial and scalp treatments is the:
- a. galvanic machine
  - b. comedone machine
  - c. electric vibrator
  - d. high-frequency machine

~~Winters~~

Exam # 8 (Electricity & Light Therapy) HD

-11/30

63076



Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. Electricity:
  - a. is a state of matter
  - b. can produce chemical effects
  - c. is a flow of protons
  - d. is a flow of positively charged particles
  
- C 2. The human body is an example of a/an:
  - a. insulator
  - b. rheostat
  - c. conductor
  - d. nonconductor
  
- D 3. An electric wire is composed of:
  - a. a conductor
  - b. an insulator
  - c. two conductors
  - d. a conductor and an insulator
  
- D 4. The current in a circuit can be controlled with an adjustable resistor called a:
  - a. rheostat *pg 209*
  - b. converter
  - c. rectifier
  - d. conductor
  
- B 5. Direct current (DC):
  - a. is an interrupted current
  - b. flows in one direction
  - c. produces a mechanical reaction
  - d. is used in electric clippers
  
- C 6. Alternating current (AC):
  - a. produces a chemical reaction
  - b. is constant and even-flowing
  - c. flows in one direction, then the other
  - d. is used in cordless electric clippers
  
- A 7. A converter is a device that:
  - a. changes alternating current to direct current
  - b. changes direct current to alternating current
  - c. controls the current in a circuit
  - d. prevents the overheating of electrical wires *pg 207*
  
- A 8. A rectifier is a device that:
  - a. changes alternating current to direct current
  - b. changes direct current to alternating current
  - c. controls the current in a circuit
  - d. automatically shuts off electricity in case of overload
  
- C 9. The resistance of an electrical current is measured in:
  - a. watts
  - b. amps
  - c. ohms
  - d. volts
  
- A 10. The amount of electric energy being used in one second is measured in:
  - a. watts
  - b. amps
  - c. ohms
  - d. volts
  
- D 11. The unit that measures the pressure that pushes the flow of electrons through a conductor is a/an:
  - a. watt
  - b. milliampere
  - c. ohm
  - d. volt

- A 12. A fuse is a device that:
- ~~a.~~ beeps if an electric wire becomes too hot
  - b. prevents too much current from passing through a circuit
  - ~~c.~~ does not require replacement to reestablish a circuit
  - ~~d.~~ measures electricity usage for billing purposes *pg 209*
- D 13. The function of a circuit breaker is to:
- provide protection against electric shock
  - change alternating current to direct current
  - melt if an electric wire gets too hot
  - shut off an electric circuit at the first sign of overload
- D 14. All electrical appliances must have at least two electrical connections, one "live" one and one that carries the current:
- a. to the ground *pg 209*
  - ~~b.~~ to the roof
  - ~~c.~~ to the circuit
  - ~~d.~~ none of the above
- C 15. A safety precaution that you should always keep in mind when handling electrical equipment is:
- to disconnect appliances by pulling on the cord
  - to keep appliances connected at all times
  - not to touch metal when using an electrical appliance
  - to clean outlets with equipment plugged in
- C 16. The different types of electric current used in electrotherapy are known as:
- electrodes
  - b. modalities
  - ~~c.~~ GFCI
  - ~~d.~~ polarities
- B 17. The carbon, glass, or metal applicators that direct electric current from a machine to a client's skin are called:
- conductors
  - ~~b.~~ polarities
  - ~~c.~~ plugs
  - d. electrodes *pg 204*
- C 18. In electrotherapy, the anode is:
- usually black
  - marked with a minus sign
  - the positive pole
  - the negative pole
- A 19. The polarity of an electric current indicates:
- ~~a.~~ whether it is AC or DC
  - ~~b.~~ how it is used in facial treatments
  - c. its negative or positive pole
  - ~~d.~~ how many electrodes it requires
- C 20. The most commonly used modality, which produces chemical changes when passed through tissues and fluids, is the:
- sinusoidal current
  - Tesla high-frequency current
  - galvanic current
  - faradic current
- C 21. The process that uses galvanic current to facilitate deep pore cleansing is:
- a. desincrustation
  - ~~b.~~ cataphoresis
  - ~~c.~~ anaphoresis *pg 212*
  - ~~d.~~ electromagnetic therapy
- A 22. Galvanic current is used to introduce water-soluble products into the skin in a process called:
- oscillation
  - ~~b.~~ sebum emulsification
  - ~~c.~~ high-frequency treatment
  - d. iontophoresis *pg 212*
- B 23. An alternating and interrupted current that produces a mechanical reaction with no chemical effect is the:
- galvanic current
  - ~~b.~~ faradic current
  - Tesla current
  - high-frequency current

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 24. The Tesla high-frequency current produces:
- a. heat
  - b. muscular contractions
  - c. chemical reactions
  - d. all of the above
- C 25. About 35% of natural sunlight is made up of:
- a. ultraviolet rays
  - b. infrared rays
  - c. visible light
  - d. invisible rays
- B 26. Blue light:
- a. penetrates the most deeply
  - b. provides germicidal benefits
  - c. should be used only on covered skin
  - d. produces the most heat
- B 27. The rays used in tanning booths are:
- a. white light
  - b. blue light
  - c. infrared rays
  - d. ultraviolet rays
- B 28. The rays that cause the most burning to skin are:
- a. UVA rays
  - b. UVB rays
  - c. UVC rays
  - d. UVD rays
- B 29. Infrared rays:
- a. are the least penetrating
  - b. are pure heat rays
  - c. are pure light rays
  - d. have no chemical effect
- A 30. Exposure to UV rays may start at 2 to 3 minutes and gradually increase over a period of days to:
- a. 7 to 8 minutes
  - b. 10 to 12 minutes
  - c. 15 minutes
  - d. 30 minutes

*Right pg 215*

Name: HAIL HAM  
LATAVSHAE

Class: 7

Date: 10.6.21

ID: A

Exam Chapter # 7

22/48 52%



Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- A 1. Organic chemistry is the study of substances containing:  
a. carbon  
b. water  
c. oxygen  
d. hydrogen
- B 2. Inorganic substances include:  
a. pesticides  
b. coal  
c. plastics  
d. minerals
- C 3. Matter is anything that occupies space and:  
a. is solid  
b. can be burned  
c. has physical and chemical properties  
d. is a form of energy
- C 4. An element:  
a. is matter in a gas form  
b. is the smallest unit of matter  
c. is formed by chemically joining two or more atoms  
d. cannot chemically be separated into simpler substances
- A 5. The basic building blocks of all matter are:  
a. atoms  
b. molecules  
c. compounds  
d. elements
- B 6. Chemical combinations of two or more atoms of different elements are:  
a. elemental molecules  
b. compound molecules  
c. physical mixtures  
d. compound atoms
- C 7. As steam, water is in its:  
a. liquid state  
b. solid state  
c. gas state  
d. plasma state
- C 8. Physical properties:  
a. are determined with a chemical reaction  
b. involve a chemical change in a substance's identity  
c. include melting and boiling points  
d. include the change of iron to rust
- A 9. Permanent haircolor creates a:  
a. chemical change  
b. physical change  
c. elemental change  
d. compound change
- C 10. An example of a pure substance is:  
a. table salt  
b. pure air  
c. aluminum foil  
d. water
- B 11. Sodium chloride, or salt, is an example of a/an:  
a. physical mixture  
b. compound  
c. elemental molecule  
d. oxide

pg 179

pg 179

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- D 12. Compounds are classified as acids, salts, oxides, and:  
a. emulsions  
b. mixtures  
c. solutions  
d. bases
- C 13. An oxide is any element combined with:  
a. carbon  
b. hydrogen  
c. oxygen  
d. sulfur
- B 14. A physical mixture is a combination of two or more substances united physically and:  
a. in definite proportions  
b. in any proportions  
c. with distinct properties  
d. with a fixed chemical composition
- A 15. An example of a physical mixture is:  
a. concrete  
b. water  
c. aluminum foil  
d. sodium chloride
- C 16. The percentage of the human body that is composed of water is:  
a. 75 percent  
b. 88 percent  
c. 65 percent  
d. 25 percent
- C 17. The water used in the manufacture of cosmetics is processed by:  
a. boiling  
b. adding minerals  
c. distilling  
d. desalination
- D 18. For barbering procedures, the best type of water is:  
a. hard water  
b. spring water  
c. boiled water  
d. soft water
- A 19. Hard water can be softened by distillation or by the use of:  
a. sodium carbonate  
b. sodium chloride  
c. magnesium salts  
d. calcium salts
- B 20. The pH of a substance measures its:  
a. degree of hardness  
b. melting point and boiling point  
c. acidity and alkalinity *pg 188*  
d. mineral content
- A 21. An atom or molecule that carries an electrical charge is called an:  
a. element  
b. acid  
c. alkali  
d. ion *pg 187*
- C 22. Only aqueous (water) solutions have:  
a. hydrogen  
b. pH *pg 188*  
c. oxygen  
d. surfactants
- B 23. The pH of pure water is:  
a. 9.6  
b. 7.0  
c. 4.5  
d. 5.5
- A 24. Compared to the skin and hair, water is:  
a. the same pH  
b. 10 times more acidic  
c. 100 times more acidic  
d. 100 times more alkaline *pg 188*
- B 25. Solutions with a pH below 7.0:  
a. contract and harden the hair  
b. taste bitter  
c. feel slippery  
d. turn litmus paper from red to blue *pg 189*
- B 26. Alkalis have a pH above 7.0 and:  
a. tighten the skin  
b. soften and swell the hair  
c. turn litmus paper from blue to red  
d. taste sour



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- A 27. Acids and alkalis mixed together in equal proportions:  
a. form water and an oxide  
b. form dangerous compounds  
c. neutralize each other  
d. form a salt and an oxide Pg 190
- C 28. In the chemical reaction called oxidation, an element or compound combines with:  
a. hydrogen  
b. an oxide  
c. oxygen  
d. water
- D 29. Chemical reactions that give off heat are called:  
a. exothermic  
b. endothermic  
c. neutral  
d. alkaline Pg 183
- C 30. A substance from which oxygen has been removed is a/an:  
a. oxidized substance  
b. hydrogenated substance  
c. emulsified substance  
d. reduced substance
- D 31. Oxidation and reduction are referred to as:  
a. demineralization  
b. redox reactions Pg 182  
c. distillation  
d. ionization
- C 32. Dissolving a solid, liquid, or gas in another substance produces a/an:  
a. solution Pg 185  
b. suspension  
c. surfactant  
d. emulsion
- A 33. A solute is a:  
a. mixture of two or more mixable substances  
b. substance that dissolves another substance  
c. substance that is dissolved in another substance Pg 185  
d. concentrated solution
- C 34. Substances that are miscible:  
a. are held together with surfactants  
b. are easy to mix together  
c. do not mix with each other  
d. are highly concentrated
- D 35. The mixtures called suspensions:  
a. are not usually transparent  
b. have particles visible to the naked eye  
c. tend to separate over time  
d. all of the above
- B 36. Mayonnaise is a type of:  
a. solution  
b. compound  
c. emulsion Pg 185  
d. surfactant
- A 37. Emulsions are held together by an emulsifying agent called a/an:  
a. surfactant  
b. ointment  
c. paste  
d. suspension
- D 38. Soaps are made by mixing plant oils or animal fats with:  
a. acidic substances  
b. alkaline substances Pg 184  
c. glycerin  
d. lather
- C 39. Cleansing lotions differ from cleansing creams in that lotions:  
a. are usually oil-based  
b. are heavier  
c. are usually water-based  
d. are harsher on the skin
- A 40. Depilatories remove superfluous hair by:  
a. pulling it out of the follicle  
b. dissolving it down to the root  
c. cutting it at the skin line  
d. dissolving it at the skin line

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- D 41. The ingredient in moisturizing creams that creates a barrier to keep the natural water and oil in skin tissues is called a:
- a. humectant
  - b. freshener
  - c. degreaser
  - d. surfactant
- A 42. A compound that, at different strengths, is a bleaching agent for the hair and an antiseptic is:
- a. sodium bicarbonate
  - b. glycerin
  - c. hydrogen peroxide
  - d. witch hazel
- C 43. Volatile alcohols do all of the following except:
- a. function as solvents
  - b. evaporate slowly
  - c. are found in shampoos and conditioners
  - d. are obtained from fermentation
- D 44. Ammonia is a colorless gas composed of:
- a. hydrogen and oxygen
  - b. nitrogen and oxygen
  - c. hydrogen and nitrogen
  - d. carbon and oxygen
- A 45. Silicones are a special type of oil that:
- a. are used on hair but not skin
  - b. are not water resistant
  - c. does not cause comedones
  - d. are greasier than plain oils

Exam 4

30/50 in



Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- B 1. In the barbershop, the bacteria, viruses, and fungi on tools, countertops, and in the air are considered:  
a. contaminants  
~~X~~ b. decontaminants  
c. life-threatening germs  
d. completely harmless organisms
- C 2. The levels of decontamination do not include:  
a. disinfection  
b. sanitation  
c. rinsing  
d. sterilization
- D 3. The level of decontamination that is impractical in the barbershop is:  
a. sanitation  
b. sterilization  
c. disinfection  
d. none of the above
- D 4. Disinfection differs from sanitation in that disinfection:  
a. is not as effective as sanitation  
b. does not destroy viruses  
c. involves only soap or detergent  
d. involves the use of chemicals to limit or destroy bacteria
- D 5. Antiseptics applied to the skin are a form of:  
a. sterilization  
b. disinfection  
c. sanitation pg 79  
~~X~~ d. none of the above
- A 6. Chemical agents of decontamination include:  
a. household bleach  
b. boiling water  
c. ultraviolet electric sanitizer  
d. autoclave
- A 7. Hydrogen peroxide is a type of:  
~~X~~ a. disinfectant  
b. physical agent  
c. sterilizer pg 79  
d. antiseptic
- A 8. Sanitation is defined as:  
~~X~~ a. using chemical agents to destroy most bacteria and some viruses  
b. (significantly reducing the number of pathogens on a surface) pg 56  
c. destroying all the living organisms on a surface  
d. using low-technology means to remove pathogens from a surface
- B 9. For the optimal level of disinfection, the best choice would be:  
a. 50 to 60% isopropyl alcohol  
~~X~~ b. a detergent  
c. a hospital-level disinfectant pg 60  
d. an antiseptic
- C 10. The ingredient in household bleach that kills viruses is:  
a. alcohol  
b. sodium  
c. chlorine  
d. lye
- D 11. Guidelines for the use of quats include:  
a. using a 1:10 solution for implements  
b. (avoiding long-term immersion)  
c. leaving implements in the quat for 30 to 45 minutes  
~~X~~ d. not using quats on countertops

- C 12. Shears or razors can be disinfected with:  
a. 99% isopropyl alcohol  
b. 70% isopropyl alcohol  
~~X~~ c. 50% ethyl alcohol  
d. 35% ethyl alcohol
- A 13. The group of disinfectants that are toxic and caustic and cause rubber and plastic materials to soften is:  
~~X~~ a. quats  
b. antiseptics  
c. 60% isopropyl alcohol  
d. phenols pg 75
- C 14. When salt is dissolved in water, the salt is the:  
a. solvent  
b. solute  
~~X~~ c. solution  
d. strength
- C 15. In an "8% strength" solution of sodium hypochlorite, the percentage of sodium hypochlorite is:  
a. 8%  
~~X~~ b. 16%  
c. 92%  
d. 4%
- B 16. A wet sanitizer contains:  
a. boiling water  
b. disinfectant solution  
c. sanitizing solution  
d. sterilizing solution
- B 17. Ultraviolet ray electric sanitizers:  
a. are used to sanitize tools  
~~X~~ b. are effective for disinfecting tools  
c. are used primarily for storing disinfected tools pg 81  
d. are more effective when used with formalin
- C 18. Before you disinfect a brush, comb, shears, or other tool, you should:  
a. rinse it with water pg 87  
b. wash it with soap and hot water  
~~X~~ c. wipe it with a clean cloth towel  
d. wipe it with a fresh paper towel
- D 19. 99% isopropyl alcohol:  
a. is used on implements requiring hospital-level disinfection  
b. is the best choice for immersing clippers for disinfection  
c. should be used on work equipment such as headrests  
d. is not an EPA-registered disinfectant
- B 20. Implements with fine cutting edges or electrodes can be disinfected in:  
a. 70% isopropyl alcohol  
b. 50% ethyl alcohol  
c. 90% isopropyl alcohol  
~~d. 70% ethyl alcohol~~ find in Book
- B 21. Electrical tools such as clippers and outliners are best disinfected:  
a. by total immersion in a water-based disinfectant  
~~X~~ b. with spray disinfectant  
c. by wiping with a cloth treated with a petroleum distillate  
d. by immersing the cutting teeth in a petroleum distillate product
- B 22. In the case of a blood spill, you should:  
a. wash contaminated tools with soap and hot water before reuse  
b. use a biohazard sticker when discarding contaminated disposables  
c. discard sharp disposable tools by double-bagging  
d. apply disinfectant to the wound
- B 23. If you are disinfecting combs and brushes, the first step is to:  
a. (read the manufacturer's directions)  
~~X~~ b. rinse the items thoroughly pg 86  
c. measure the disinfectant  
d. mix the disinfectant

- D 24. Brushes, combs, or razors that have come into contact with head lice should be:
- a. rinsed with Lysol solution and dried
  - b. scrubbed in soapy hot water
  - c. completely immersed in Lysol solution for one hour
  - d. sterilized in an autoclave
- A 25. The CDC standards used in the industry to deal with bloodborne pathogens are called:
- a. EPA Disinfection Standards
  - b. HIV/HBV Precautions
  - c. Universal Precautions
  - d. Barbering Conventions
- A 26. Towels and other linens should be sanitized after use by:
- a. washing in hot water and weak quat solution
  - b. washing in hot water with detergent and bleach
  - c. complete immersion in an EPA-registered disinfectant
  - d. complete immersion in a Lysol solution
- A 27. A guideline for the use of chemical disinfectants is to:
- a. buy them in small quantities
  - b. smell them carefully before use
  - c. buy them in bulk and store carefully
  - d. keep them in a light, warm area
- D 28. A Material Safety Data Sheet contains:
- a. product prices
  - b. warranty information
  - c. a list of product suppliers
  - d. ingredients, hazards, and other product information
- C 29. The responsibility for cosmetic product safety belongs to the:
- a. employer
  - b. employee
  - c. manufacturer
  - d. FDA
- D 30. In a work environment where toxic substances are used, the employer must post a notice of specific workers' rights, which is called:
- a. a Right-to-Know notice
  - b. MSDS
  - c. Universal Precautions
  - d. Hazard Communication Rule
- B 31. A professional product is:
- a. available over the counter
  - b. sold only to licensed industry professionals
  - c. sold through mall outlets
  - d. created by industry professionals
- A 32. Creams and ointments should be removed from a jar with:
- a. sanitized fingers
  - b. a clean paper towel
  - c. a sanitized spatula
  - d. a sanitized cloth towel
- C 33. A plastic container with a bulge:
- a. has the potential to explode
  - b. is contaminated
  - c. is of inferior quality
  - d. has less product in it than advertised
- B 34. After tools are sanitized, they should be stored:
- a. in a clean drawer
  - b. in a clean, closed container
  - c. in a clean, open container
  - d. on a shelf

pg. 78

pg 84

- B 35. The best place to keep emergency contact information for a client is the:  
a.  client list *pg 85* c. client record card  
b.  appointment book d. receipt
- D 36. Guidelines for proper attire in the barbershop include:  
a. not wearing any rings  
b. wearing long hair loose  
c. wearing baggy rather than tight clothes  
d. wearing a waterproof and shock-absorbent watch
- D 37. Headrest covers and neck strips must be changed:  
a. once a day c. at the start of each shift  
b. when they are wet or soiled d. for each client
- B 38. If you drop a tool on the floor, you must:  
a. discard it c. rinse it in hot water before reuse  
b. sanitize it before reuse d. wipe it with a clean towel
- A 39. At the shampoo bowl, before applying water to a client's hair, test the temperature:  
a. on the inside of your wrist c. with your fingertips  
b. on the client's head d. on the inside of your elbow
- A 40. Shops offering chemical and/or nail care services should:  
a.  purchase additional insurance c.  invest in air filtration systems *pg 82*  
b. keep the windows open d. offer masks to all clients
- C 41. When cutting a child's hair, it is not a good idea to:  
a. cut bangs on the inside of your palm  
b. hold the child's head firmly with one hand  
c. tell the child to hold her head still  
d. try to anticipate sudden moves
- B 42. When washing an older client's hair at the shampoo bowl, cushion the client's neck at the neck rest with:  
a. a neck strip c. your hand  
b. a folded towel d. wadded paper towels
- A 43. Guidelines for the use of chemicals in the barbershop do not include:  
a. mixing leftover chemicals to save money  
b. disposing of leftover chemicals as necessary to maintain safety  
c. studying the MSDS for each product  
d. using sawdust to clean up a chemical spill
- D 44. The procedures required by state barber boards and health departments are:  
a. sterilization and disinfection  
b. sterilization and sanitation *pg 72*  
c.  disinfection and sanitation  
d.  sterilization, disinfection, and sanitation
- B 45. The process of destroying all living organisms on an object or surface is:  
a. disinfection  
b.  sanitation c.  decontamination  
d.  sterilization *pg 101 § 72*
- A 46. Disinfectant agents:  
a.  are never used on nonporous surfaces  
b.  are not safe for use on the skin, hair, and nails *pg 76*  
c. destroy all bacteria and some viruses  
d. do not need to be labeled

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

P979

- A 47. An example of an antiseptic is:  
a. sodium hypochlorite  
b. 99% isopropyl alcohol  
c. 70% ethyl alcohol  
d hydrogen peroxide
- C 48. Quaternary ammonium compounds are generally:  
~~a.~~ toxic  
b. slow-acting  
~~c.~~ used without diluting  
d. nontoxic
- A 49. The sanitizing agents used most often in barbershops are:  
a. chemical disinfectants  
b. autoclaves  
c. antiseptics  
d. electric sanitizers
- B 50. To prepare a 1:1000 quat solution, mix a gallon of water with:  
~~a.~~ 1 ounce of quat solute  
b. 2 ounces of quat solute  
c. 1/2 ounce of quat solute  
d. 1 1/4 ounce of quat solute



3528 Maryland Pkwy Las Vegas, NV 89169 Telephone (702) 386-2887  
 Fax (702) 749-3692

**STUDENTS SERVICES PROGRESS REPORT**  
 NAC 643.660 (Minimum number of hours of instruction)

**March 11, 2022**

Dear: **La Taushae Hall-Ham #0816**

As of March 11, 2022 you have 650 clocked Hours

You have not completed the program. Of 1500 hours.

This is not a release of hours. It is a documentation of hours and services. You have completed 43 % of the program; you are not entitled to a refund. All refunds, if any, will be forwarded to you.

Please be advised that services must meet requirements for NAC 643.660 in order to obtain graduation letter.

Services	Required	Completed	Services needed
Hair cuts	700	295	405
Shaves	100	34	66
Shampoo	75	16	84
Scalp Treatments	50	08	42
Facials	50	16	34
Tonic Applications	50	08	42
Hair coloring	15	07	08
Hair Straightening	15	00	15
Styling	50	18	32
Hairpiece fitting	15	07	08

Percent of scheduled time enrolled in the Basic barber course is 43 % of

Administrative Cancellation Fee \$150.00  
 Total Balance Due \$ 7000.00

Student Signature  
 La Taushae Hall-Ham

**March 11, 2021**  
 Date

Henry Dollar II  
 Instructor / Director

**March 11, 2021**  
 Date





3528 Maryland Pkwy Las Vegas, NV 89169 Telephone (702) 386-2887  
 Fax (702) 749-3692

**STUDENTS SERVICES PROGRESS REPORT**  
 NAC 643.660 (Minimum number of hours of instruction)

**April 27<sup>th</sup>, 2022**

Dear: **La Taushae Hall-Ham #0816**

As of April 27<sup>th</sup>, 2022 you have 784 clocked Hours

You have not completed the program. Of 1500 hours.

This is not a release of hours. It is a documentation of hours and services. You have completed 52 % of the program; you are not entitled to a refund. All refunds, if any, will be forwarded to you.

**Please be advised that services must meet requirements for NAC 643.660 in order to obtain graduation letter.**

Services	Required	Completed	Services needed
Hair cuts	700	340	360
Shaves	100	48	52
Shampoo	75	20	55
Scalp Treatments	50	12	38
Facials	50	19	31
Tonic Applications	50	10	40
Hair coloring	15	08	07
Hair Straightening	15	00	15
Styling	50	22	28
Hairpiece fitting	15	08	09

Percent of scheduled time enrolled in the Basic barber course is 52 % of

Administrative Cancellation Fee \$150.00

Total Balance Due \$ 7000.00

Student Signature  
 La Taushae Hall-Ham

**April 27<sup>th</sup>, 2022**  
 Date

Henry Dollar II  
 Instructor / Director

**April 27<sup>th</sup>, 2022**  
 Date



3528 Maryland Pkwy Las Vegas, NV 89169 Telephone (702) 386-2887  
 Fax (702) 749-3692

**STUDENTS SERVICES PROGRESS REPORT**  
 NAC 643.660 (Minimum number of hours of instruction)

**May 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022**

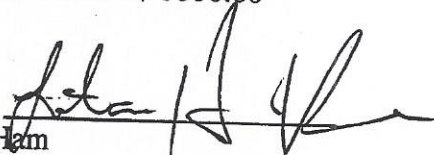
Dear: **La Taushae Hall-Ham #0816**

As of May 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022 you have 882 clocked Hours  
 You have not completed the program. Of 1500 hours.  
 This is not a release of hours. It is a documentation of hours and services. You have completed 58 % of the  
 program; you are not entitled to a refund. All refunds, if any, will be forwarded to you.  
Please be advised that services must meet requirements for NAC 643.660 in order to obtain graduation  
 letter.


Services	Required	Completed	Services needed
Hair cuts	700	399	301
Shaves	100	59	41
Shampoo	75	20	55
Scalp Treatments	50	12	38
Facials	50	20	30
Tonic Applications	50	10	40
Hair coloring	15	08	07
Hair Straightening	15	00	15
Styling	50	22	28
Hairpiece fitting	15	08	09

Percent of scheduled time enrolled in the Basic barber course is 58 % of

Administrative Cancellation Fee \$150.00  
 Total Balance Due \$ 6000.00

Student Signature   
 La Taushae Hall-Ham

**May 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022**  
 Date

  
 Henry Dollar II  
 Instructor / Director

**May 31<sup>st</sup>, 2022**  
 Date



3528 Maryland Pkwy Las Vegas, NV 89169 Telephone (702) 386-2887  
 Fax (702) 749-3692

**STUDENTS SERVICES PROGRESS REPORT**  
 NAC 643.660 (Minimum number of hours of instruction)

**June 22, 2022**

Dear: **La Taushae Hall-Ham #0816**

As of June 22, 2022 you have 945 clocked Hours  
 You have not completed the program. Of 1500 hours.  
 This is not a release of hours. It is a documentation of hours and services. You have completed 63 % of the program; you are not entitled to a refund. All refunds, if any, will be forwarded to you.  
**Please be advised that services must meet requirements for NAC 643.660 in order to obtain graduation letter.**

Services	Required	Completed	Services needed
Hair cuts	700	418	282
Shaves	100	59	41
Shampoo	75	20	55
Scalp Treatments	50	12	38
Facials	50	20	30
Tonic Applications	50	10	40
Hair coloring	15	08	07
Hair Straightening	15	00	15
Styling	50	22	28
Hairpiece fitting	15	08	09

Percent of scheduled time enrolled in the Basic barber course is 63 % of

Administrative Cancellation Fee \$150.00  
 Total Balance Due \$ 4500.00

Student Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
 La Taushae Hall-Ham

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Ray Lewis  
 Instructor / Director

**June 22, 2022**  
 Date

**June 22, 2022**  
 Date

Katarshae Hall Ham

# September 2021

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			6 1	6 2	6 3	6 4 (27)
5	6	6 7	6 8	6 9	6 10	6 11 (30)
12	13	6 14	6 15	6 16	6 17	6 18 (29)
19	20	6 21	6 22	6 23	6 24	8 25 (30)
26	27	6 28	6 29	6 30		(18)

Katashae Mall-Ham

November 2021

280

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1 ?	2 10-11	3 5	4 <del>5</del>	5 8
7	8	9 6	10 6	11 ? no clock in	12 8	13 8 28
14	15	16 6	17 6	18 4 10-2	19 8	20 8 30
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

Name: HALL-HAM

Class: 11

Date: 11.2.21

ID: A

UATASHAG

exam ~~12~~ 11 TREATMENT OF THE HAIR & SCALP

-23

64%

**Multiple Choice**

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

B

1. A professional barber chooses shampoo products according to:
  - a. the client's preference
  - b. the condition of the client's hair and scalp
  - c. the products' profit margin
  - d. the products' color and scent

C

2. Acidic solutions applied to the hair:
  - a. swell the cuticle
  - b. soften the cuticle

- c. expand the cuticle
- d. harden the cuticle

D

3. Alkaline solutions applied to the hair:
  - a. swell the cuticle
  - b. shrink the cuticle

- c. constrict the cuticle
- d. strip the cuticle

C

4. The pH of mild shampoos is close to the pH range for skin and hair, which is:
  - a. 3.5 to 4.5
  - b. 6.0 to 7.0

- c. 4.5 to 5.5
- d. 7.5 to 8.5

D

5. Shampoos consist mainly of water and:
  - a. oil
  - b. moisturizers

- c. thickeners
- d. surfactants

A

6. The head of a surfactant molecule attracts:
  - a. water
  - b. dirt

- c. grease
- d. oil

D

7. The tail of a surfactant molecule repels:
  - a. water
  - b. dirt

- c. debris
- d. oil

C

8. Surfactant means the same as:
  - a. oil
  - b. emulsion

- c. detergent
- d. acid balance

A

9. Sodium lauryl sulfate and sodium laureth sulfate are commonly used detergents known as:
  - a. cationics
  - b. nonionics

- c. ampholytes
- d. anionics

D

10. Surfactants that do not sting the eyes and are used in some baby shampoos are:
  - a. cationics
  - b. ampholytes

- c. nonionics
- d. anionics

B

11. The surfactants made up almost entirely of quats are:
  - a. cationics
  - b. ampholytes

- c. nonionics
- d. anionics

C

12. Plain shampoo should not be used on:
  - a. normal hair
  - b. hair in good condition

- c. color-treated hair
- d. curly hair

AC

13. Mineral buildup in the hair can be effectively removed by cleansing with:
  - a. moisturizing shampoo
  - b. clarifying shampoo

- c. medicated shampoo
- d. balancing shampoo



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- D 27. Placing a towel or neck strip between the cape and the client's skin:
- a. prevents the cape from touching the client's skin
  - b. maintains barbershop sanitation standards
  - c. is in compliance with state barber board laws
  - d. all of the above
- A 28. One towel under the cape and one towel over the cape should always be used for:
- a. chemical services
  - b. shampooing
  - c. haircutting
  - d. scalp massage
- B 29. In the barbershop, the inclined method of shampooing is:
- a. the most commonly used method
  - b. used when a standard shampoo bowl is unavailable
  - c. used with a hydraulic chair
  - d. more efficient for the barber
- DA 30. Good posture at the shampoo bowl includes:
- a. keeping your knees locked
  - b. keeping your chin close to your chest
  - c. twisting sideways from the waist
  - d. holding your chin parallel to the floor
- A 31. A shampoo service may be unsatisfactory for the client for any of the following reasons except:
- a. extreme water temperature
  - b. insufficient scalp massage
  - c. use of fingernails on the scalp
  - d. brand name of the shampoo *pg 28*
- D 32. To perform an appropriate and effective shampoo, the barber must:
- a. read product labels
  - b. perform a hair and scalp analysis
  - c. follow the manufacturer's instructions
  - d. all of the above
- B 33. In a shampoo service, warm water:
- a. reduces lathering
  - b. reacts well during the foaming process
  - c. causes the scalp to flake
  - d. is drying on the scalp
- C 34. The time to consult with the client about products and any hair and scalp problems is:
- a. when you greet the client
  - b. during the shampoo
  - c. during the client consultation
  - d. after you have dried the client's hair
- A 35. Powder dry shampoo is removed from the client's hair with:
- a. a brush
  - b. a barber comb
  - c. a towel
  - d. wet cotton balls
- A 36. A tight scalp and overactive or underactive oil glands may be corrected with:
- a. scalp treatments
  - b. good conditioners
  - c. frequent shampoos
  - d. chemical services
- C 37. To relax the pores and increase blood circulation in the scalp, use a:
- a. medicated shampoo
  - b. synthetic polymer conditioner
  - c. scalp steamer
  - d. depilatory



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 38. Massage manipulations of the scalp should:
- a. be done with the fingertips and nails
  - b. be fast and rhythmic
  - c. consist of firm rotary movements
  - d. apply no pressure on the upward strokes
- A 39. Scalp massage affects the:
- a. nerves
  - b. muscles
  - c. arteries
  - d. a, b, and c
- D 40. Scalp preparations for dry hair and scalp include:
- ~~a.~~ moisturizing and emollient agents
  - b. lotions with high alcohol content
  - c. greasy preparations
  - ~~d.~~ preparations with a sulfonated oil base
- C 41. Manipulating an oily scalp is beneficial because it:
- a. promotes more sebum production
  - b. presses the sebum back into the follicles
  - c. releases hardened sebum from follicles
  - d. spreads the oil around the scalp
- B 42. A fungus called Malassezia is the cause of:
- a. dry hair
  - b. dandruff
  - c. oily hair
  - d. scalp lesions
- D 43. In a dandruff scalp treatment, both barber and client should put on tinted safety goggles before the application of:
- a. scalp steam
  - b. ultraviolet rays
  - c. infrared light
  - d. high-frequency current
- B 44. Products containing alcohol should be applied to the hair or scalp:
- a. only after high-frequency treatments
  - b. only before high-frequency treatments
  - c. only before massage
  - d. only after combing
- C 45. Corrective hair treatments deal with the:
- a. scalp
  - b. hair bulb
  - c. hair shaft
  - d. hair root
- C 46. Factors that contribute to dandruff include:
- a. scalp massage
  - b. lack of hygiene
  - ~~c.~~ scalp treatments
  - ~~d.~~ overprocessing
- B 47. Massage is beneficial for the hair and scalp because it stimulates:
- a. the sudoriferous glands
  - b. the healing of infections
  - c. blood circulation
  - d. the adrenal glands
- B 48. Cream tonics contain mineral oils and:
- a. lanolin
  - b. petroleum jelly
  - c. cream
  - d. dandruff medication
- D 49. To make a tight scalp more flexible, a helpful service is:
- a. applying bluing rinses
  - b. scalp massage
  - c. scalp analysis
  - ~~d.~~ hair tonic treatments

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

D

50. Do not recommend a scalp treatment to a client if:

- a. the scalp is tight
- b. the scalp is too flexible
- c. the client has never had one
- d. lesions or abrasions are present

# December 2021

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			6 1	6 2	8 3	8 4
5	6	5 7	6 8	9	10	11
12	13	5 14	6 15	4 16	8 17	11 OFF
19	20	6 21	6 22	6 23	24	7 18
26	27	6 28	6 29	5 30	31	18 25
				6		17

30  
403  
437  
451  
468

[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:21 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:20

5G

< Sent



Found in Gmail Sent Mailbox



**Lataushae Hall Ham**

11/29/21

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >



## Family Funeral

I Lataushae, hall-ham will not be able to attend school 12/9 12/10 12/11

3:26

5G

Done

2 of 2

*Celebration of Life For*

*JAMES TROY (10)*

*Angelus Funeral Home  
3875 Crenshaw Blvd  
Los Angeles, Ca. 90008*

*Viewing: Dec 9th,  
9 am - 4 pm*



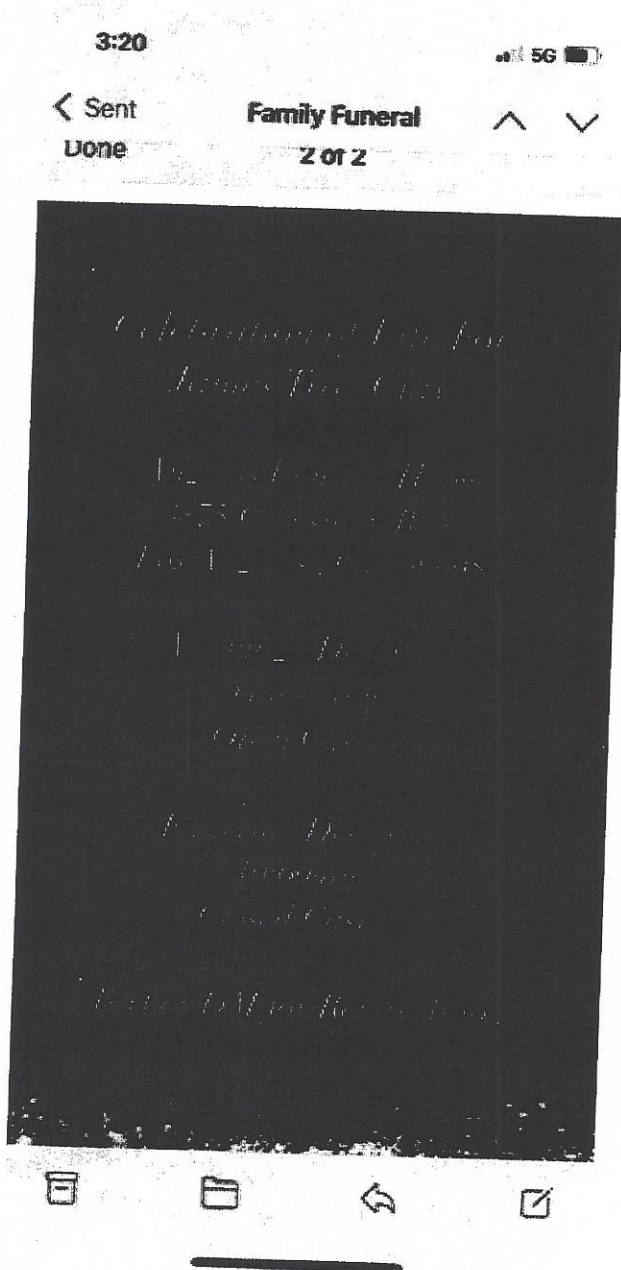
Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL] Family Funeral

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:21 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



Sent from my iPhone

Lantashae Hall-Ham

468

# January 2022

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	
							1
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		6 5	6	6	8	8	(27) 5
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
		6	6	6	OFF	OFF	(18) 5
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
		6	8	(5) 5	6	8	(21) 5
			was here till 5:45pm				
	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		6	6	6	8	8	(24) 5
	30	31					

JAH

[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 2:57 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

2:57

5G 

< Sent

^ v

Found in Gmail Sent Mailbox



**Lataushae Hall Ham**

12/27/21

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... >

## Time off

I hall-ham will not be attending school 1/14,  
1/15

Sent from my iPhone



[EXTERNAL] View recent photos

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:09 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:08

5G% 



January 19

4:52 PM

Edit





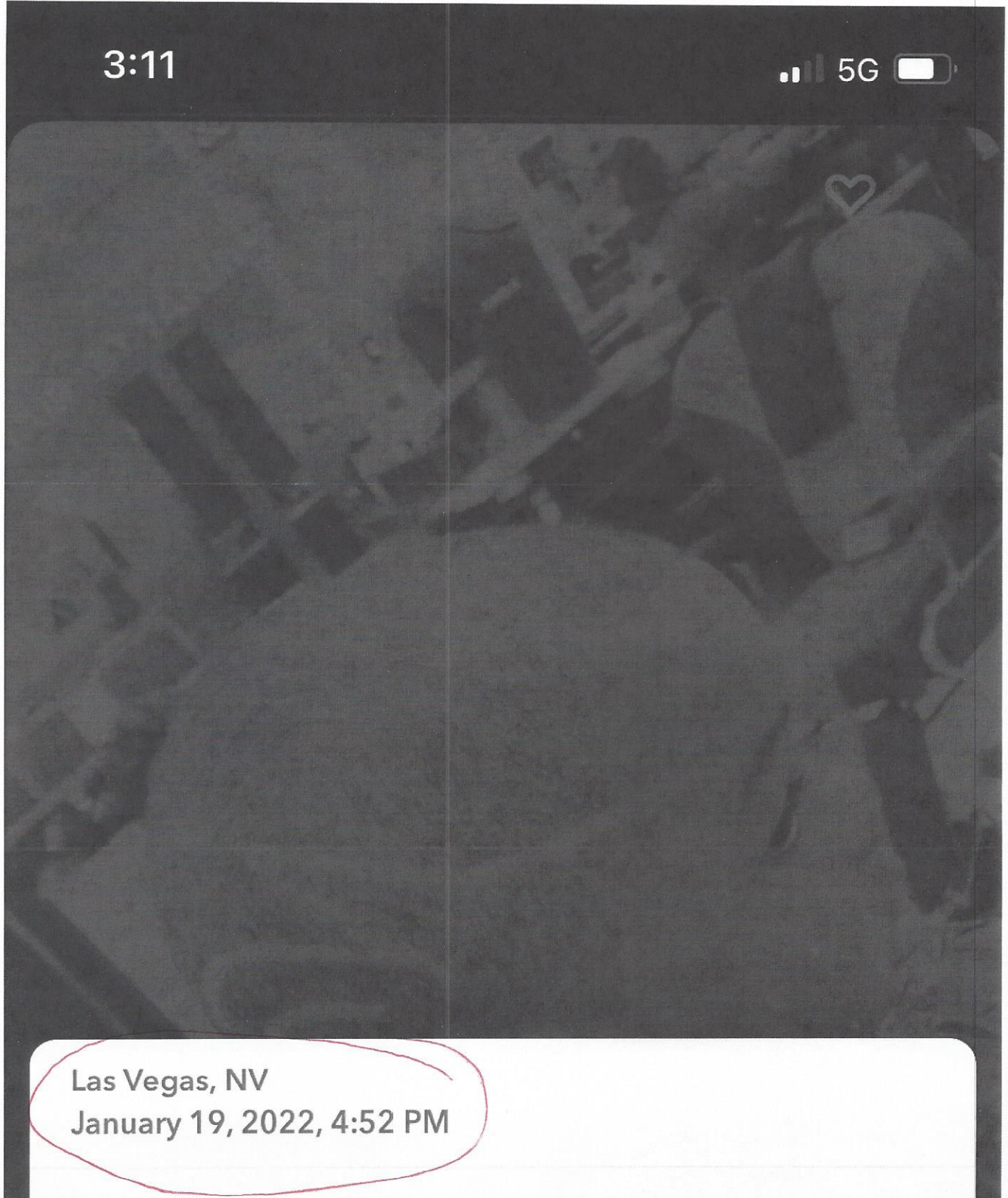
Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL] Screenshot 2022-09-20 at 3.11.14 PM

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:11 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



Delete Snap



My Eyes Only



Favorite Snap



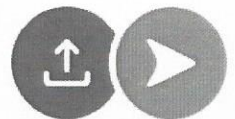
Edit Snap



Remix Snap



Export or Send Snap



**Done**

Sent from my iPhone

# February 2022

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun
			1	2	3	4	5
		6	6	6	5 Late	8	8 617
6	7	8	8	9	10	11	12
		6	<del>Family Emergency</del>			8	8 (5) here
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	19
			Family Emergency				
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	26
		6 5	6 5	6 5	8	8 (28) \$650	
27	28						

[EXTERNAL]

Latausnae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:58 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

Feb

2:57

5G%

< Sent

^ v



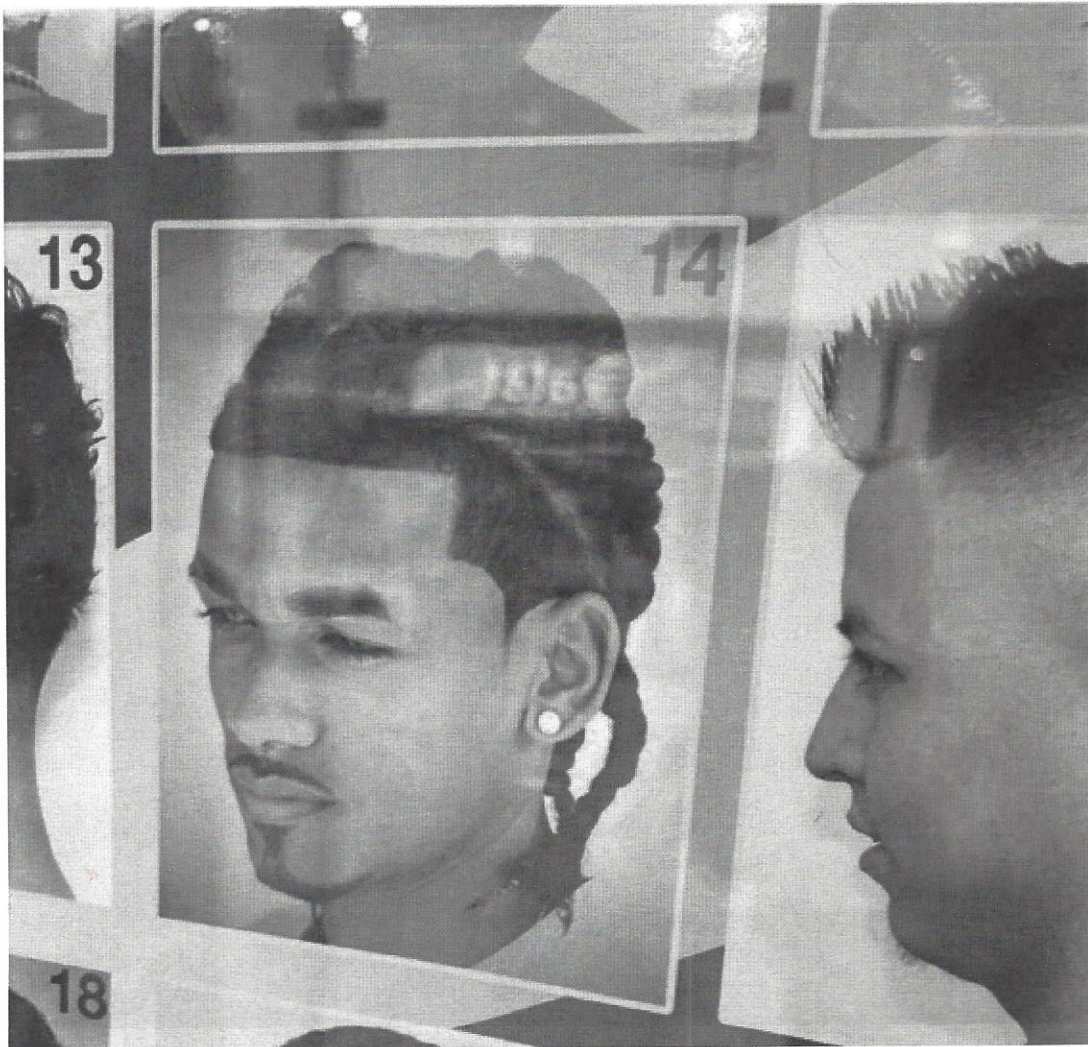
From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

February 12, 2022 at 2:19 PM



## Hair cut



[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:52 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL]

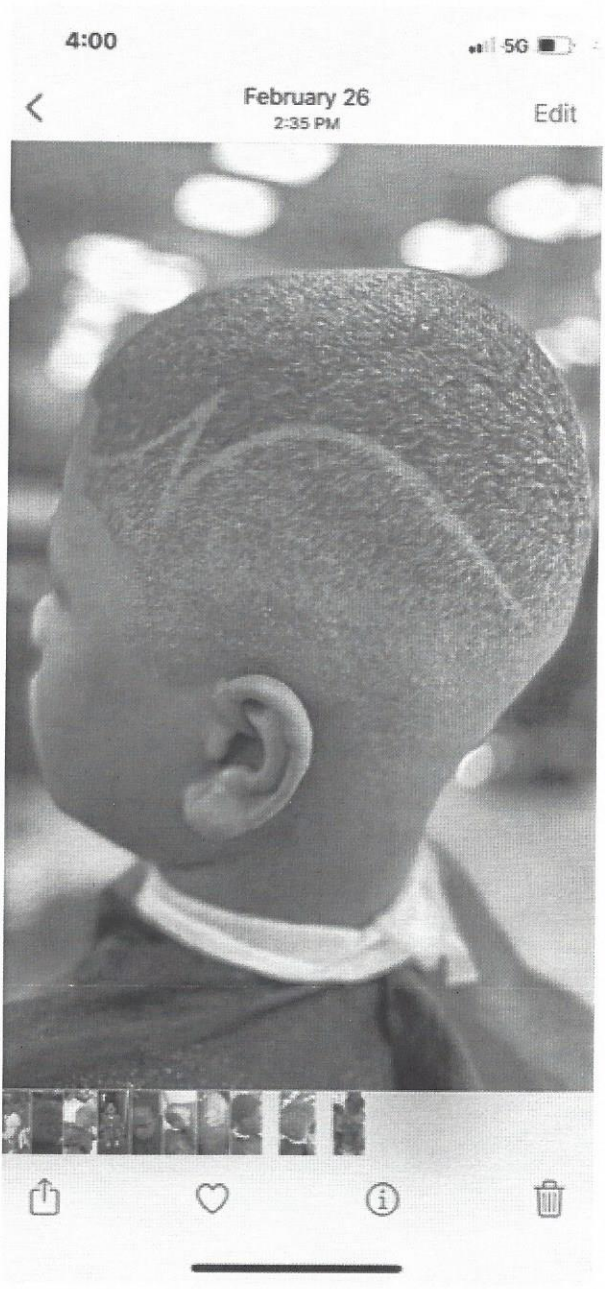
Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 4:01 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>







Sent from my iPhone

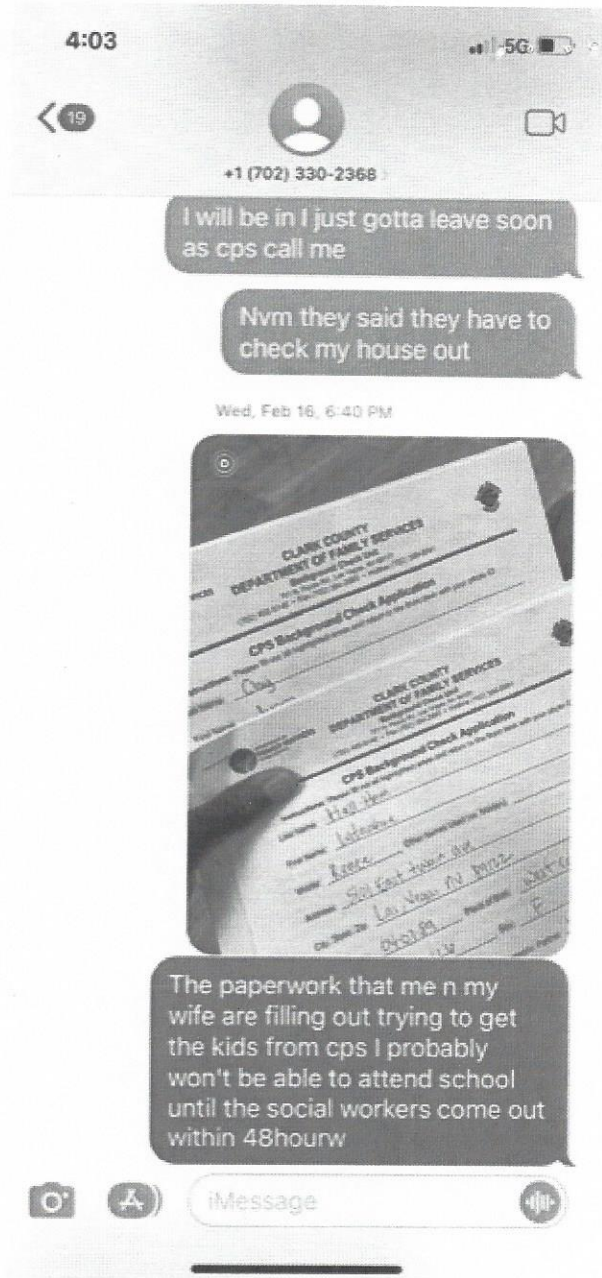
[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 4:04 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>





Sent from my iPhone

State Board Exam Febuary 8th 2022

-27

Multiple Choice

Identify the letter of the choice that best completes the statement or answers the question.

- D 1. Bacilli cause:
  - a. strep throat
  - b. Lyme disease
  - c. tuberculosis
  - d. pneumonia
- C 2. An environment that is free of disease germs is called:
  - a. septic
  - b. aseptic
  - c. clean
  - d. toxic
- A 3. Scabies is caused by:
  - a. an animal parasite
  - b. lice
  - c. a plant parasite
  - d. yeast
- A 4. The purpose of clipper guards is to:
  - a. do the actual cutting
  - b. ensure uniformity in the cut
  - c. ensure blunt-cut hair ends
  - d. protect the barber against injury
- B 5. The two general types of grind are the concave grind and the:
  - a. hollow grind
  - b. convex grind
  - c. wedge grind
  - d. one-quarter grind
- C 6. The size of a conventional straight razor is measured by:
  - a. eighth or sixteenth inches
  - b. quarter inches
  - c. half inches
  - d. sizes 1, 2, or 3
- A 7. In some states it is forbidden to remove loose hair after a haircut with a:
  - a. neck duster
  - b. electric hair vacuum
  - c. cloth towel
  - d. paper towel
- C 8. Thermal styling is waving or curling straight hair or pressing curly hair into a straight form with the use of:
  - a. water
  - b. hair spray
  - c. heat
  - d. hot air
- A 9. Muscles comprise:
  - a. 40 to 50 percent of the body's weight
  - b. 25 to 30 percent of the body's weight
  - c. 10 to 20 percent of the body's weight
  - d. 60 to 70 percent of the body's weight
- C 10. The origin of a muscle is the:
  - a. more fixed attachment
  - b. more movable attachment
  - c. middle of the muscle
  - d. internal part of the muscle
- B 11. Breathing, circulation, digestion, and glandular activities are regulated by the:
  - a. central nervous system
  - b. autonomic nervous system
  - c. peripheral nervous system
  - d. cerebrospinal nervous system
- B 12. The chief sensory nerve of the face is the:
  - a. seventh cranial nerve
  - b. fifth cranial nerve
  - c. eleventh cranial nerve
  - d. third spinal nerve
- A 13. The blood receives oxygen and releases waste gases when it circulates through the:
  - a. lungs
  - b. aorta
  - c. veins
  - d. capillaries

- A 14. With each breathing cycle, the gases that are exchanged are:  
 a. oxygen and hydrogen peroxide  
 b. carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide  
c. oxygen and carbon dioxide  
 d. carbon oxide and oxygen
- A 15. Solutions with a pH below 7.0:  
 a. contract and harden the hair  
 b. taste bitter  
 c. feel slippery  
 d. turn litmus paper from red to blue
- C 16. The layer of fatty tissue under the dermis is:  
 a. muscle tissue  
 b. collagen  
c. sebaceous tissue  
d. subcutaneous tissue
- C 17. The nerves connected to the muscles that cause goose bumps are the:  
 a. secretory nerve fibers  
 b. sensory nerve fibers  
 c. motor nerve fibers  
 d. mixed nerve fibers
- D 18. The nerve fibers that react to cold, heat, pressure, touch, and pain are the:  
 a. secretory nerve fibers  
 b. sensory nerve fibers  
 c. motor nerve fibers  
 d. mixed nerve fibers
- A 19. The sudoriferous glands excrete:  
 a. sweat  
 b. sebum  
 c. lymph  
 d. oil
- A 20. Excessive dandruff is a type of:  
 a. crust  
b. scale  
 c. macule  
 d. fissure
- B 21. A professional barber chooses shampoo products according to:  
 a. the client's preference  
 b. the condition of the client's hair and scalp  
 c. the products' profit margin  
 d. the products' color and scent
- A 22. The tail of a surfactant molecule repels:  
 a. water  
 b. dirt  
 c. debris  
 d. oil
- C 23. Surfactants that do not sting the eyes and are used in some baby shampoos are:  
 a. cationics  
b. ampholytes  
 c. nonionics  
 d. anionics
- P 24. A shampoo service may be unsatisfactory for the client for any of the following reasons except:  
 a. extreme water temperature  
 b. insufficient scalp massage  
 c. use of fingernails on the scalp  
d. brand name of the shampoo
- C 25. Factors that contribute to dandruff include:  
 a. scalp massage  
b. lack of hygiene  
 c. scalp treatments  
 d. overprocessing
- B 26. Cataphoresis is a process of ionic penetration involving:  
 a. a negative pole and an acid product  
 b. a positive pole and an alkaline product  
 c. a negative pole and an alkaline product  
d. a positive pole and an acid product

- D 27. Areas of the face and neck that are shaved with a downward stroke include:  
 a. the middle of the neck  
 b. the lower lip  
 c. below the chin  
 d. the side of the neck
- C 28. The styling guidelines for an oblong face are to:  
 a. shorten the face  
 b. add height to the top  
 c. expose the hairline  
 d. accentuate the angularity
- A 29. Vertical cutting lines:  
 a. are parallel to the floor  
 b. are perpendicular to the floor  
 c. create sloped lines  
 d. direct the eye from side to side
- A 30. Two lines or surfaces that intersect create a space called a/an:  
 a. angle  
 b. point  
 c. line  
 d. degree
- A 31. The smaller section of hair parted off from a larger section for cutting is called a/an:  
 a. elevation  
 b. design line  
 c. layer  
 d. parting
- B 32. The action of the comb in the shear-over-comb technique is called:  
 a. rolling the comb in  
 b. gliding the comb upward  
 c. rolling the comb out  
 d. sliding the comb upward
- C 33. Generally, a clipper cut is followed by shear-and-comb work to fine-tune the cut or to perform the:  
 a. shear-over-comb technique  
 b. arching technique  
 c. finger-and-shear technique  
 d. shear-point tapering
- D 34. Cutting or tapering the hair close to a part will:  
 a. cause the cut hair to lie flat  
 b. create a distinctive look  
 c. create a whorl  
 d. cause the hair to stand up
- B 35. Before fitting a hairpiece, clean the bald area with cotton dampened with soap and water or:  
 a. plain water  
 b. alcohol  
 c. detergent  
 d. disinfectant
- A 36. Facial hairpieces such as mustaches and beards are attached with:  
 a. two-sided tape  
 b. acetone  
 c. spirit gum  
 d. glue
- A 37. Using an opening and closing movement as the shears are moved through the hair is called:  
 a. point cutting  
 b. carving  
 c. slicing *R920*  
 d. notching
- C 38. End papers are used in permanent waving to:  
 a. protect the base of the hair  
 b. protect the rods  
 c. control the hair ends  
 d. ensure full saturation
- C 39. Before dry, brittle, damaged, or overporous hair is given a permanent wave, it should be:  
 a. reconditioned  
 b. cut short  
 c. strand tested  
 d. referred to a physician
- D 40. The thio relaxer product used in a re-formation curl service is also called a/an:  
 a. rearranger  
 b. booster  
 c. activator  
 d. neutralizer
- D 41. Mixing equal amounts of a primary color with one of its adjacent secondary colors yields a:  
 a. secondary color  
 b. tertiary color  
 c. complementary color  
 d. neutralized color

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ID: A

- C 42. In haircoloring, the lightness or darkness of a hair color is indicated on the:  
a. intensity system  
b. tone system  
c. level system  
d. complementary system
- A 43. The haircolor product that enters the cortex and forms tint molecules that are permanently trapped in the cortex is:  
a. temporary haircolor  
b. semipermanent haircolor  
c. demipermanent haircolor  
d. permanent haircolor
- A 44. Hydrogen peroxide in cream form:  
a. is dissolved in liquid peroxide  
b. stays moist on the hair longer than the liquid form  
c. is difficult to control  
d. has the problem of dripping
- A 45. In a booth rental arrangement, the:  
a. tenant buys space from the owner  
b. owner and tenant share profits  
c. tenant is responsible for accounting  
d. owner is responsible for clientele
- C 46. Stockholders cannot lose more than their original investment in a:  
a. sole proprietorship  
b. partnership  
c. corporation  
d. all of the above
- C 47. Guidelines for managing personnel effectively do not include:  
a. mentoring employees  
b. giving feedback in private  
c. double standards concerning rules  
d. sharing information
- C 48. The most important principle of successful selling is:  
a. pushing high-profit items  
b. using a hard-sell approach  
c. selling clients what they need  
d. selling older products first
- C 49. Before-and-after photographs of your best work should be presented to potential employers in a:  
a. résumé  
b. job application  
c. portfolio  
d. attaché case
- B 50. Violations of the barber law include all the following except:  
a. immoral behavior  
b. gross malpractice  
c. not displaying a license  
d. practicing correct sanitation

# Lautashal Hall

## March 2022

USD

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		6 1	6 2	6 3	7 4 Cate	8 5 (33)
6	7	7 8 7 cp's day	5 9	6 10	8 11	8 12 18 4 next 5th Till 33
13	14	6 15	6 16	6 17	8 18	8 19 (24)
20	21	6 22	6 23	6 24	here 8 25	8 26 (26)
27	28	6 29	6 30	6 31		(18)

68  
70  
74  
76  
78



[EXTERNAL]

*Merch*

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:36 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL] Hair cut

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 4:52 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

4:51



< Sent



From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

March 25, 2022 at 11:59 AM



## Hair cut

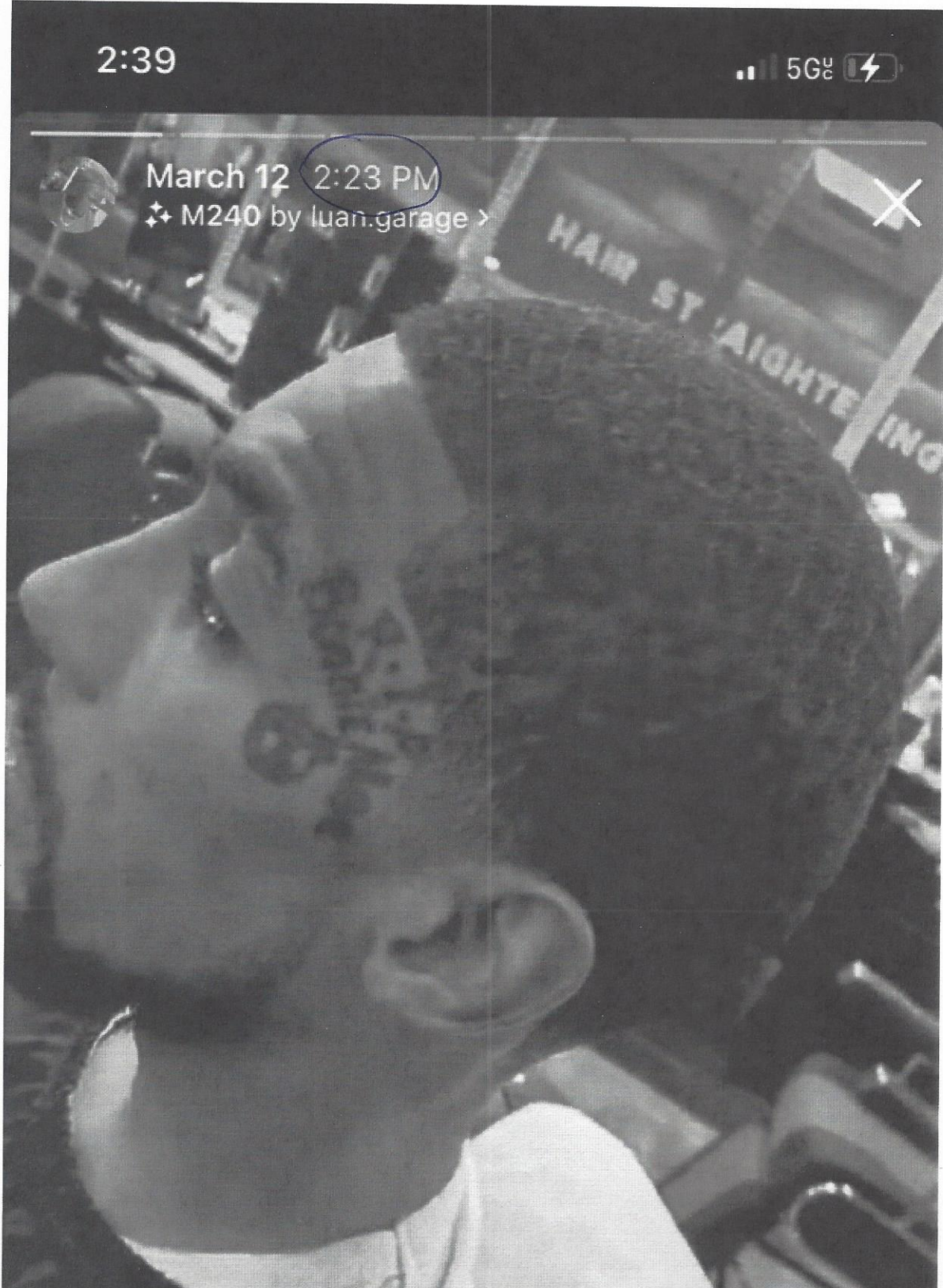


[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:38 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:41 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL] Haircut

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:43 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:43

5G

< Sent



Found in Gmail Sent Mailbox



From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

March 12, 2022 at 1:58 PM



# Haircut

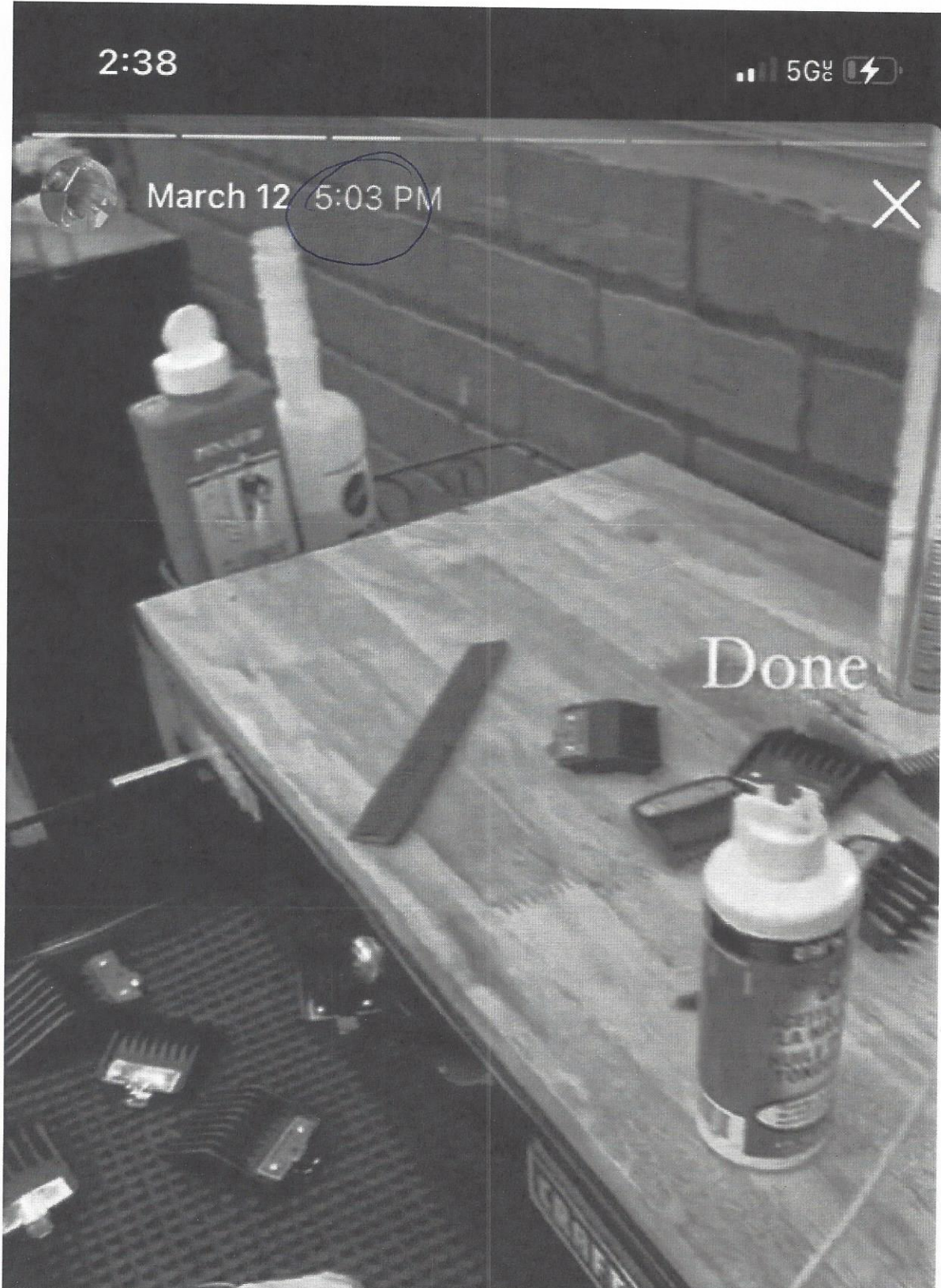


[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:38 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

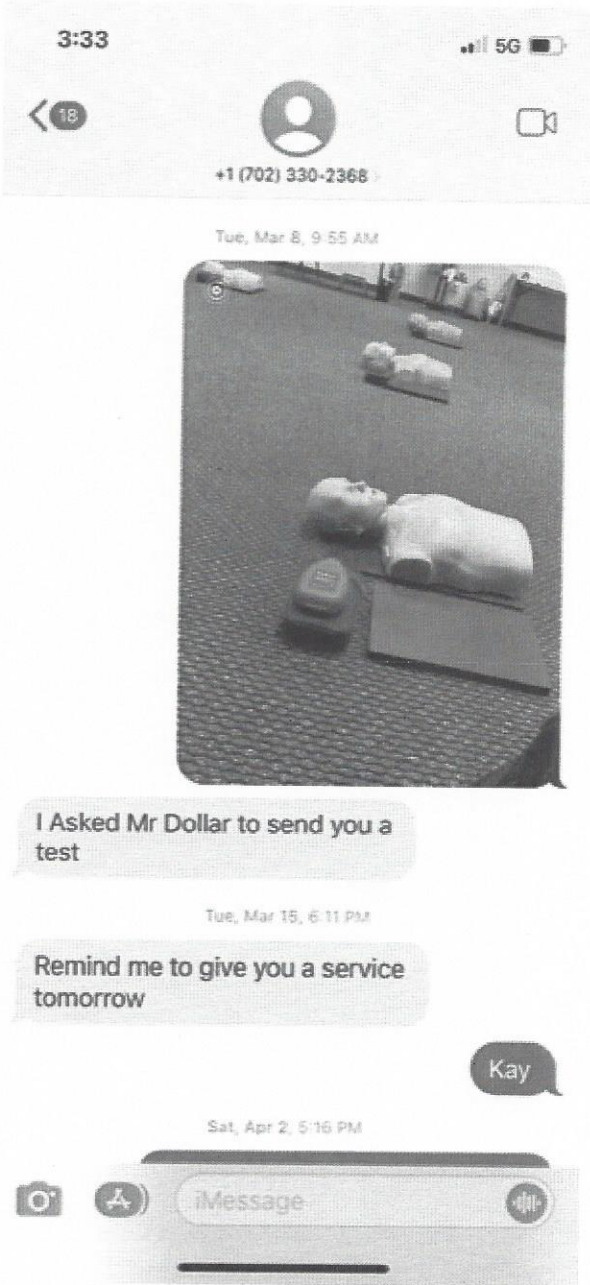


[EXTERNAL] Screenshot 2022-09-20 at 3.33.10 PM

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:33 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



Sent from my iPhone

# April 2022

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1 8
	2 8	3 8	4 8	5 8	6 8	7 8
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

CALI

Cant

Retun

7/11

wed

Because I missed

25

23

56

Son

24



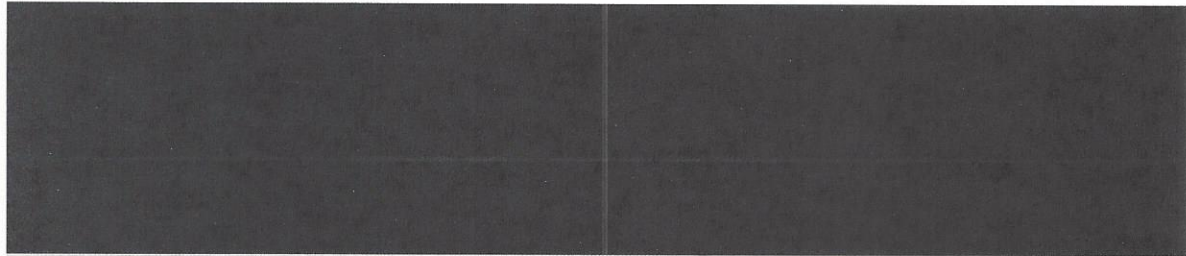
[EXTERNAL]

April

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 2:50 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



Celebration of Life

*Raemeisha M. Holmes*

Viewing

South Los Angeles Mortuaru

Monday, April 4th 2022 12pm-6pm  
1090 W 94th Street Los Angeles Ca, 90044

**Memorial**

*Greater Life Ministries Church*

*Tuesday, April 5th 2022 11am*

3503 W Imperial Hwy Inglewood Ca, 90303



Dressing Attire

Caribou Colors, Turquoise & White or White & Pink

Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL] when you return clock out for the day

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 2:47 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

2:47

5G

< 823

^ v

Found in Gmail Inbox



nevadabarbercollege@lvco... 4/22/22

To: Jasmine, Lataushae & 2 more... >

## when you return clock out for the day.

Please be advised you have been on break for a long time without clocking out for lunch ! when you return clock out for the day. You my return to school Tuesday April 26-2022 or go to the Decatur April-23-22 for hours and services @ 9:45

Positive Attitude !

Nevada's First Barber School

Royal Byron

1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9

1701 N DECADE BLVD SUITE 300

Las Vegas, NV 89108

702-207-2887

Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com



Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL] Family funeral April 5th, 2022

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 3:31 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:31

 5G 

< Sent

Found in Gmail Sent Mailbox



**Lataushae Hall Ham**

3/24/22

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... >

## Family funeral April 5th, 2022

I hall ham will not be attending school  
Tuesday April 5th,I will be returning  
Wednesday 11am due to family funeral in CA  
Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 2:52 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



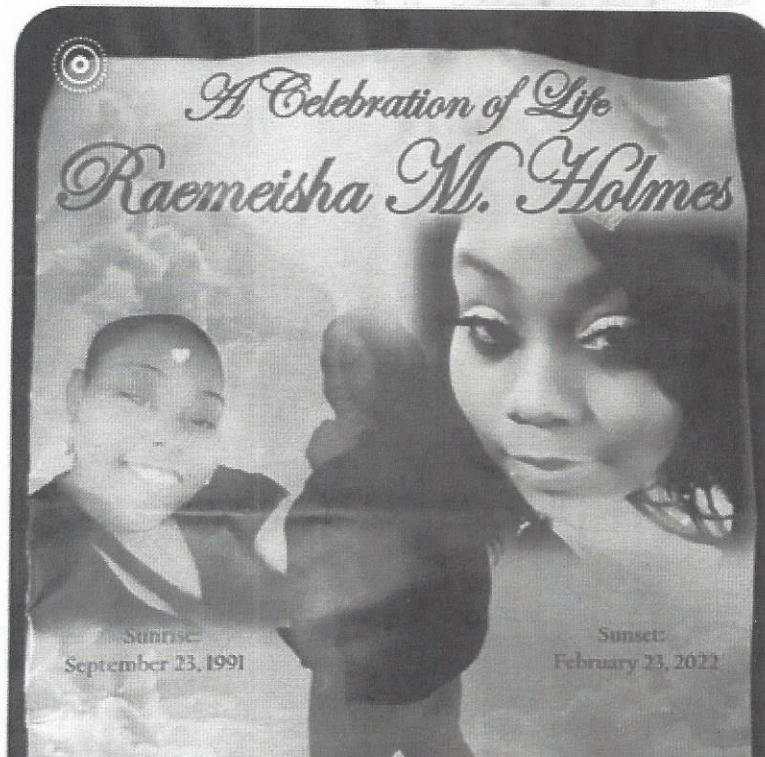
*Raemeisha M. Holmes*

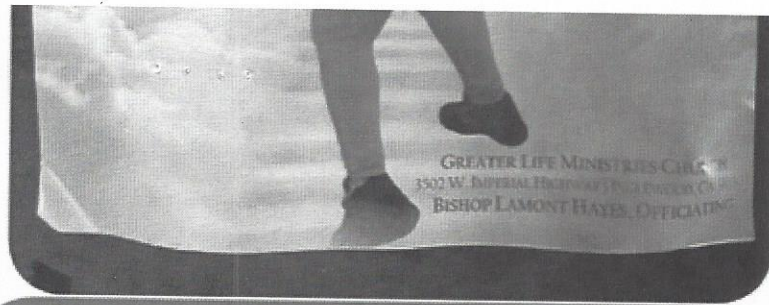
Viewing

South Los Angeles Mortuary  
Monday, April 4th 2022 12pm-6pm  
1090 W 94th Street Los Angeles Ca, 90044

Memorial

Greater Life Ministries Church  
Tuesday, April 5th 2022 11am  
3503 W Imperial Hwy Inglewood Ca, 90303





Do I come in today or do I have to stay out till the week

Sorry for your loss , you have to stay out til next week



iMessage



2:51

5G



+1 (702) 330-2368 >

Wed, Apr 6, 7:51 AM



Celebration of Life

*Raemeisha M. Holmes*

Viewing

South Los Angeles Mortuary  
Monday, April 4th 2022 12pm-6pm  
1090 W 94th Street Los Angeles Ca, 90044

Memorial

Greater Life Ministries Church  
Tuesday, April 5th 2022 11am  
3503 W Imperial Hwy Inglewood Ca, 90303



iMessage



Sent from my iPhone



Lautashae - Had Ham

May 2022

882

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
		6 357 5	SICK	7 SICK	?	8 Here
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
		3	OFF	late 5 court	8	8
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
		6 \$	6 \$	6 \$	8	7 78 here till 5:45
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
		7 here	?	CALL	CALL	CALL
29	30	31				
		6				6

887

911

941

941

[EXTERNAL] Haircut

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:44 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:44

5G

*May 24<sup>th</sup>*

< Sent

^ v



From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

May 24, 2022 at 12:55 PM



# Haircut



[EXTERNAL] Haircut

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:43 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

*May 24th*

3:43

5G

< Sent

^ v



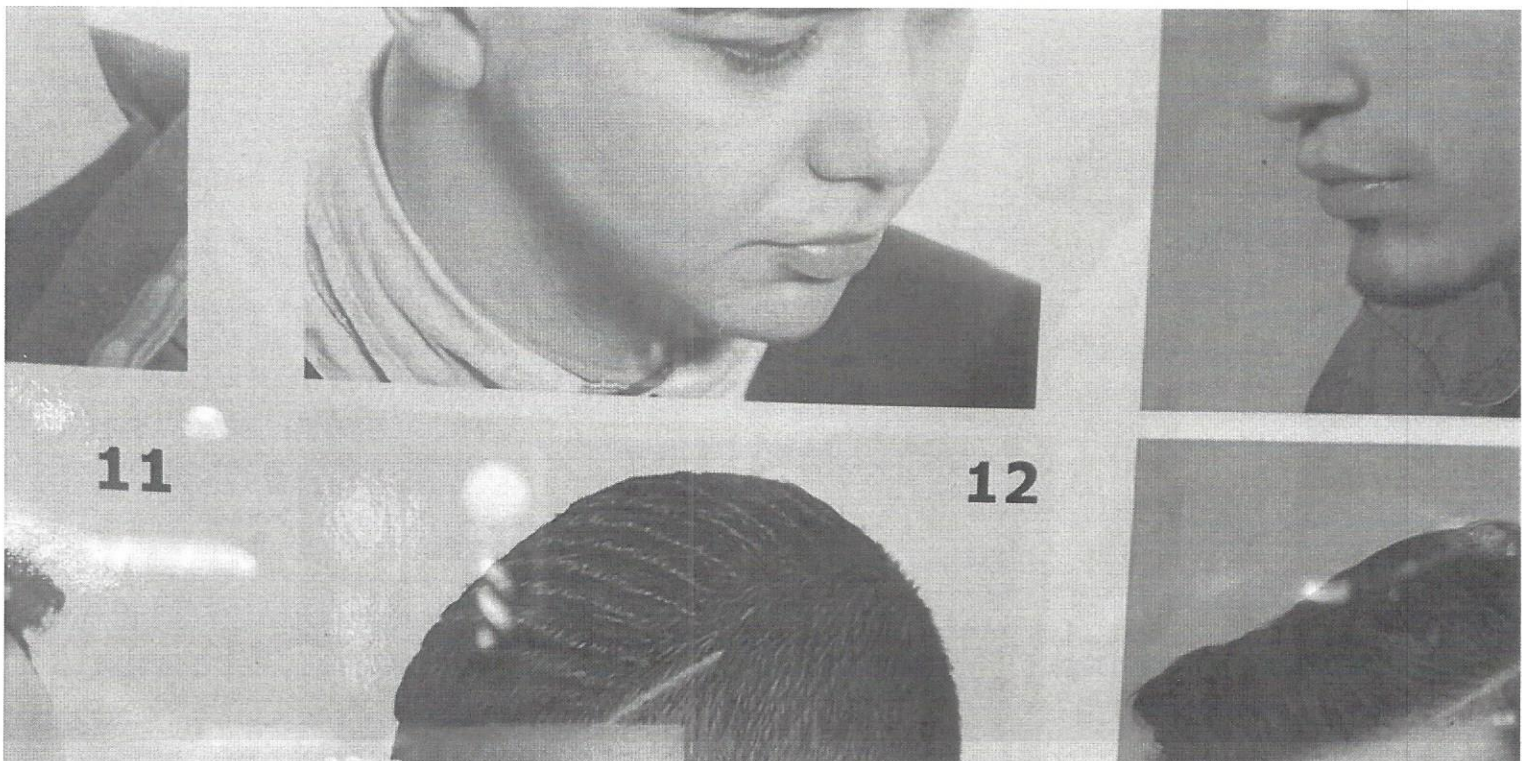
From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

May 24, 2022 at 3:38 PM



# Haircut



[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 4:09 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

2:07

5G% 



May 7  
2:52 PM

Edit

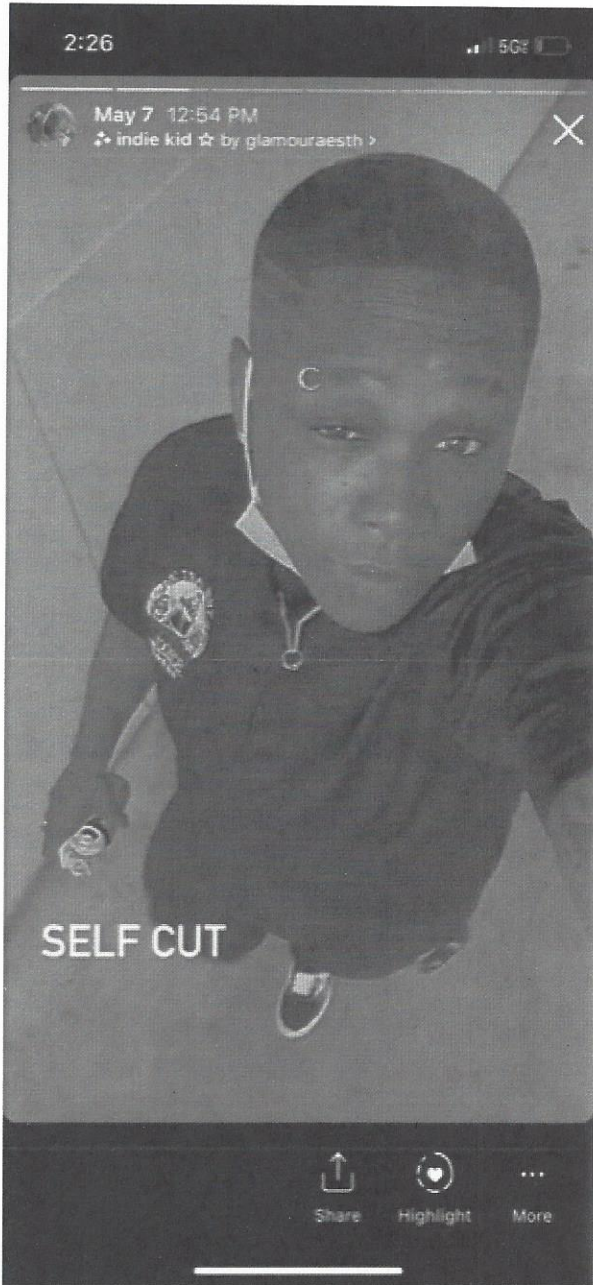


[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 4:07 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



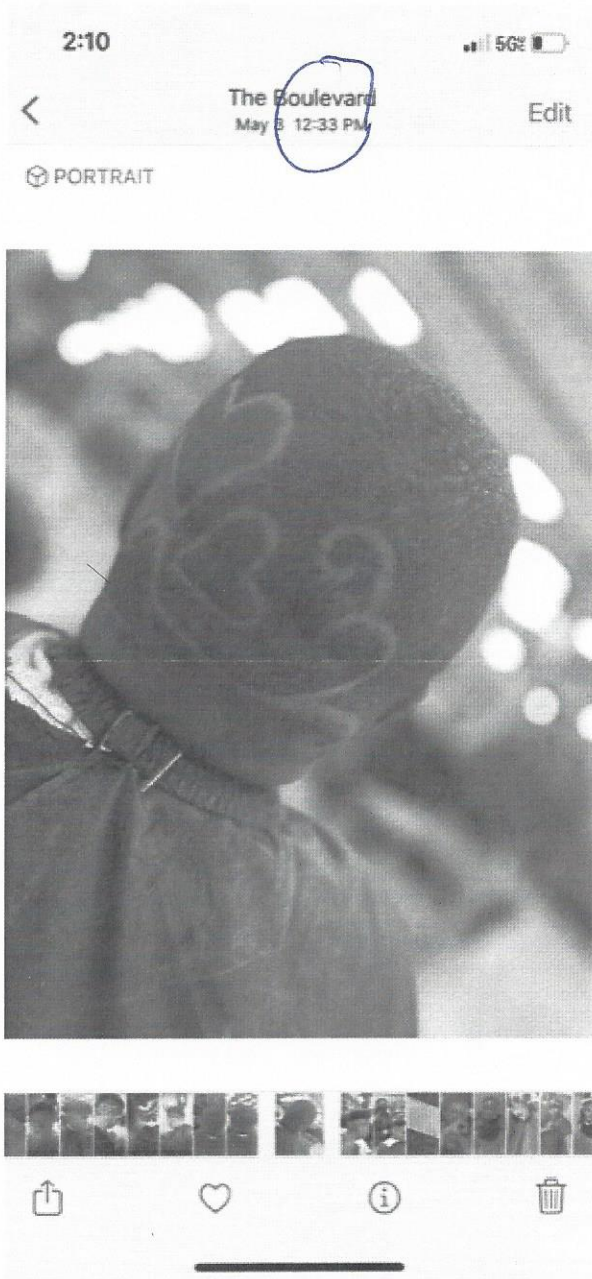
Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 4:08 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>



Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 4:09 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

2:08

5G% 



May 3  
3:57 PM

Edit



[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 4:16 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

4:15

5G

< Sent



Found in Gmail Sent Mailbox

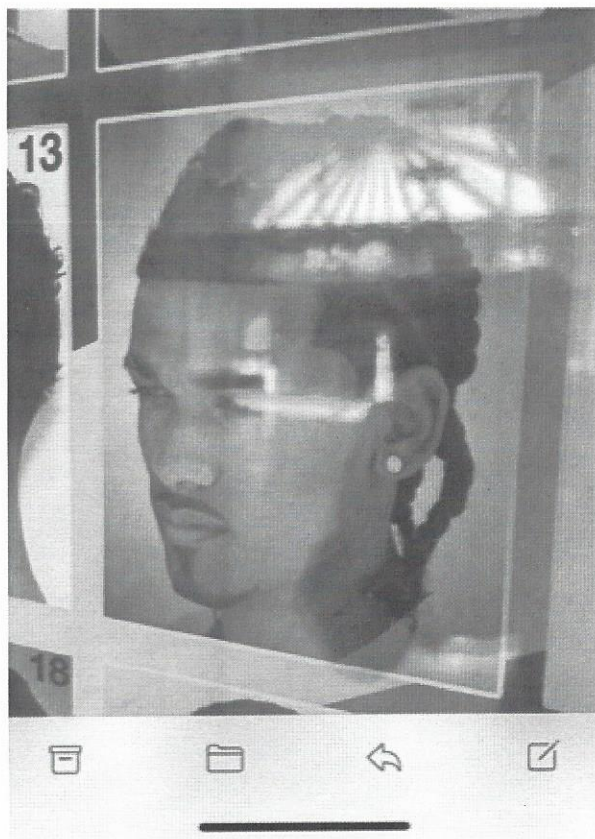


From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

May 21, 2022 at 9:59 AM

### Haircut



Sent from my iPhone



[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 4:09 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

2:10

5G% 



The Boulevard  
May 21 4:07 PM

Edit



[EXTERNAL] Hair cut

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:45 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:45



< Sent



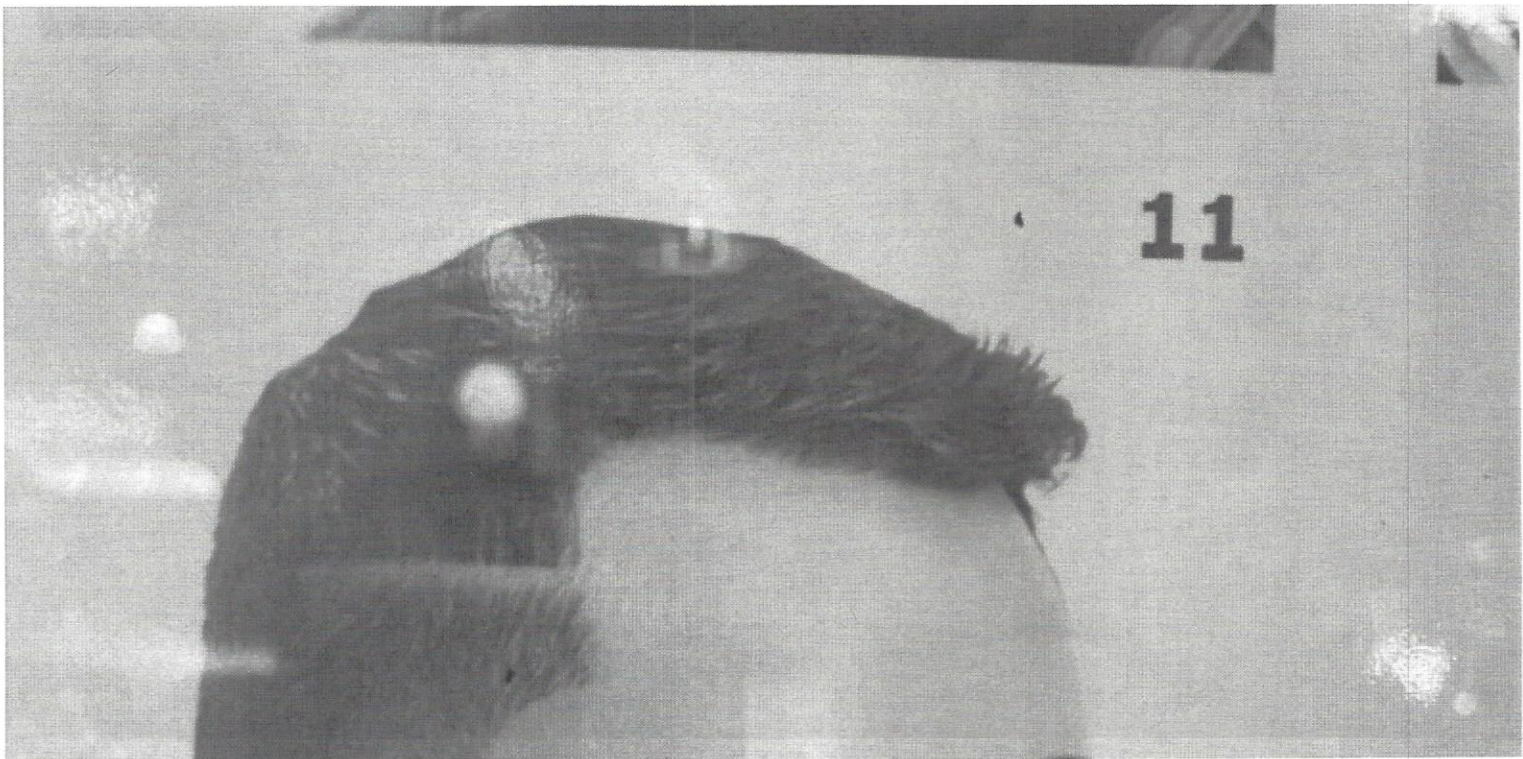
From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxm... >

May 21, 2022 at 12:44 PM



# Hair cut



[EXTERNAL] Sick

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 4:22 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

4:22

 5G 

< Sent

Found in Gmail Sent Mailbox



From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... >

May 4, 2022 at 8:08 AM

**Sick**

Good morning, I hall ham will not be attending school today 5/4 not feeling good/sick

Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL] Graduation

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 4:23 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

4:22

5G 

< Sent



Found in Gmail Sent Mailbox



**From: Lataushae Hall Ham >**

**To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcoxmail... >**

May 1, 2022 at 1:18 PM

## Graduation

I hall ham will not be attending school 26th, 27th, 28th of May!! My oldest daughter graduation is in Lancaster,ca

Sent from my iPhone

# June 2022

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			6 1 here	6 2 here	8 3 here	8 4 here
5	6	7 Mr B 6 school	8 Mr B 6 school	9 Mr B 6 school	10 suspension 8	11 suspension 8
12	13	14 suspension 6	15 suspension 6	16 suspension 6	17 suspension 8	18 suspension 8
19	20	21 6 test suspension	22 6 paid 1500	23 6	24 8	25 5 25
26	27	28	29	30		

[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:20 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

*Jene*

3:16

5G%

< Sent

^ v



From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

June 1, 2022 at 11:15 AM



**Haircut**

*At school*



[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:22 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <llhallham@geogroup.com>

3:15

June 4th

5G%

< Sent

At school

^ v



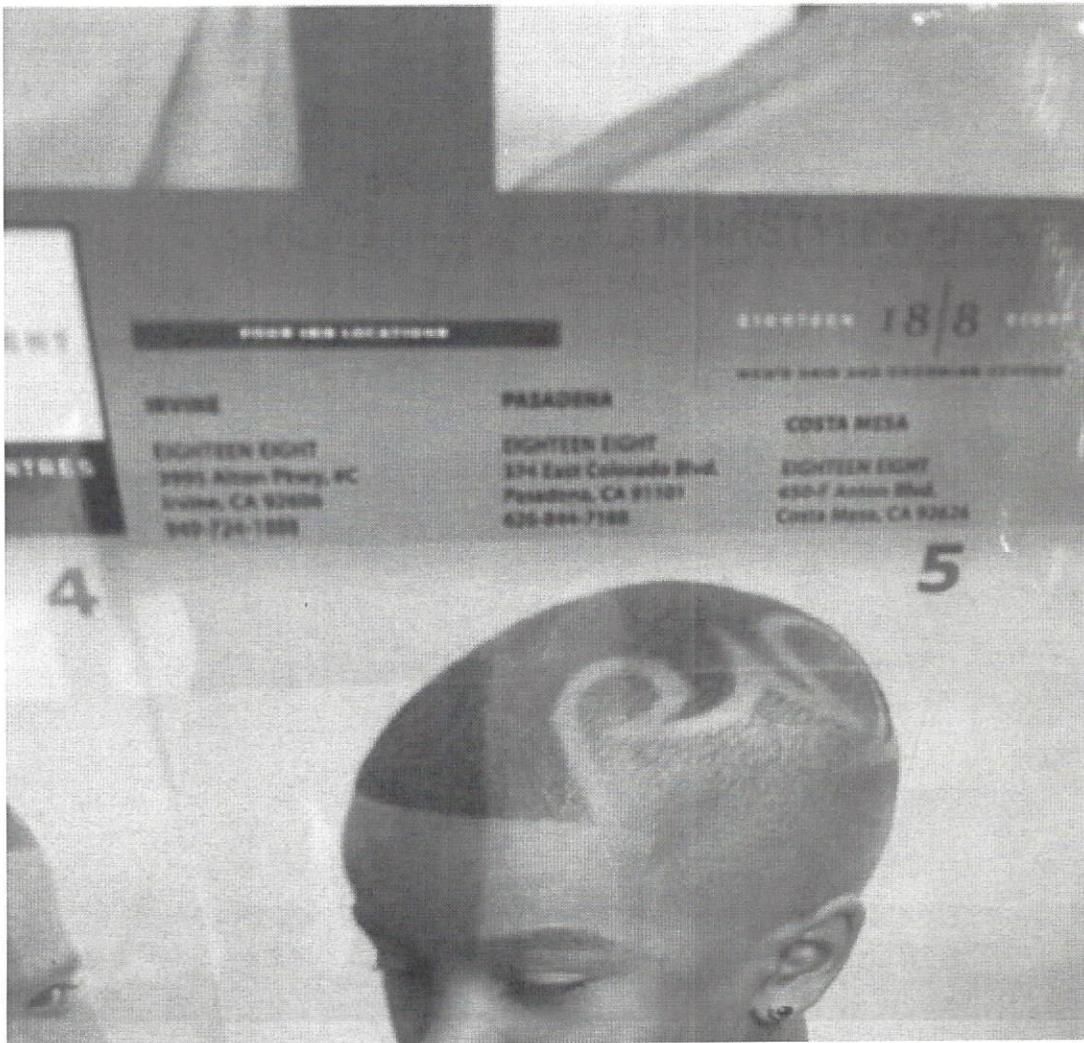
From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

June 4, 2022 at 10:46 AM



## Haircut



[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:21 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:15

5G% 

< Sent



From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

June 4, 2022 at 11:13 AM



## Haircut





[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:21 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:15

5G% 

< Sent

^ v



From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

June 4, 2022 at 2:38 PM



## Haircut



[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Tue 9/20/2022 4:41 PM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

4:38

5G

< Sent



Found in Gmail Sent Mailbox

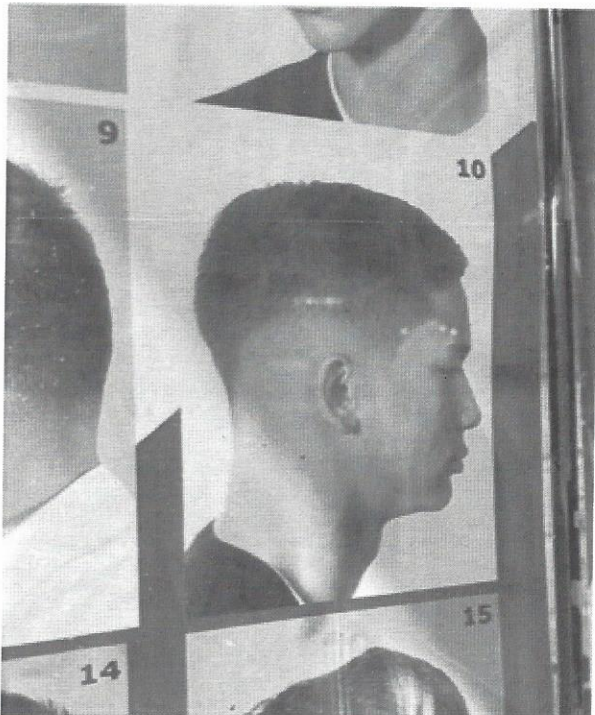


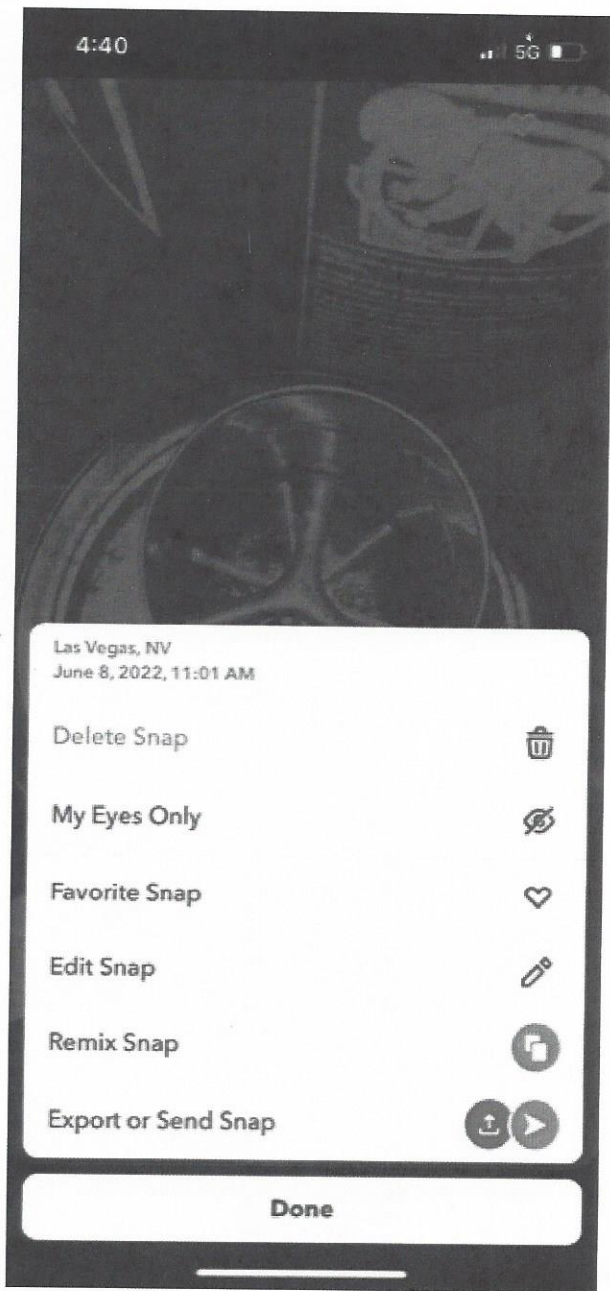
From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

June 9, 2022 at 3:22 PM

**Haircut**





Sent from my iPhone

[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:21 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:15

*June  
3rd  
ASchool*

5G

< Sent



From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

June 3, 2022 at 10:26 AM



## Haircut



[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:21 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:16

5G%

< Sent

^ v



From: Lataushae Hall Ham >

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

June 2, 2022 at 12:21 PM



**Haircut**

*June 2<sup>nd</sup> At school*



[EXTERNAL]

Lataushae Hall Ham <hallham0707@gmail.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:20 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:16



< Sent

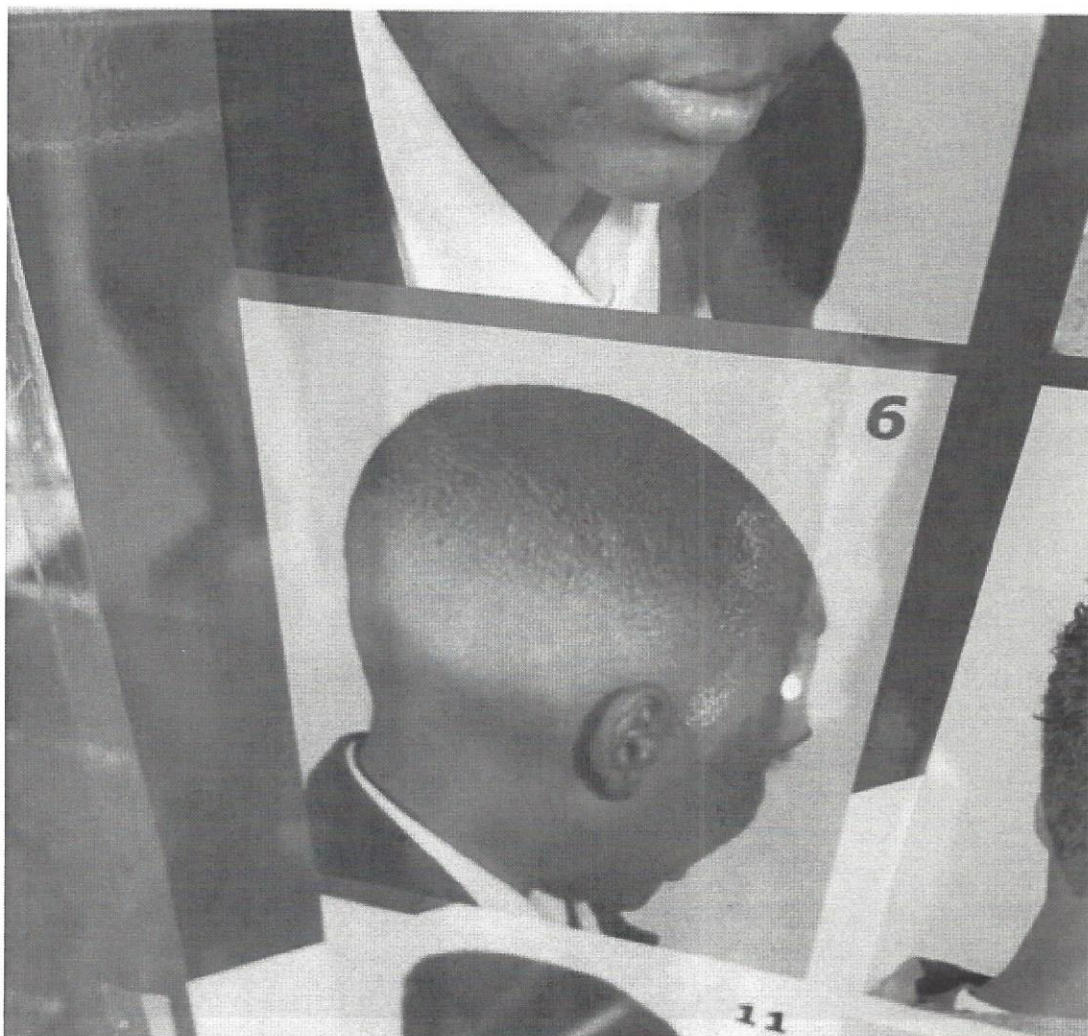


Lataushae Hall Ham

6/2/22

To: nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... >

## Haircut



[EXTERNAL] Notice of Suspension From Barbering Program

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:35 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:35

5G% 

< 817

^ v

Found in Gmail Inbox



nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 6/9/22

To: Lataushae, royal & 2 more... >

## Notice of Suspension From Barbering Program

Dear Lataushae Hall Ham: Your tuition payments are behind and must be brought current as of June 10th 2022 to receive any credit for hours and services going forward. Dates of missed payments: 11/05/2021, 01/05/2022, 06/05/2022 total of \$1500.00. If you have any questions please contact me.

Positive Energy!!

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887  
[Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com](mailto:Nevedabarbercollege@lvcoxmail.com)

Lataushae Ham <paityn1989@icloud.com>

Wed 9/14/2022 3:31 AM

To: Lataushae Hall Ham <lhallham@geogroup.com>

3:30

5G

< 817

2 Messages

^ v

Found in Gmail Inbox



nevadabarbercollege@lvcox... 6/6/22

To: Jonathan, Major & 4 more... >

## No Subject

Dear Student:

You have meet the Half way mark of the program 750 hours or more.

You are required to report to Nevada's First Barber School Tuesday June 7th 2022 at 8:45 a.m. with a model with sufficient hair for a shampoo, haircut and shave, failure to comply will result in disciplinary action. If you have any questions please contact me.

Positive Energy!!!

Nevada's First Barber School  
Royal Byron  
1401 N Decatur Blvd Suite 8 & 9  
Las Vegas, NV 89108  
702-207-2887